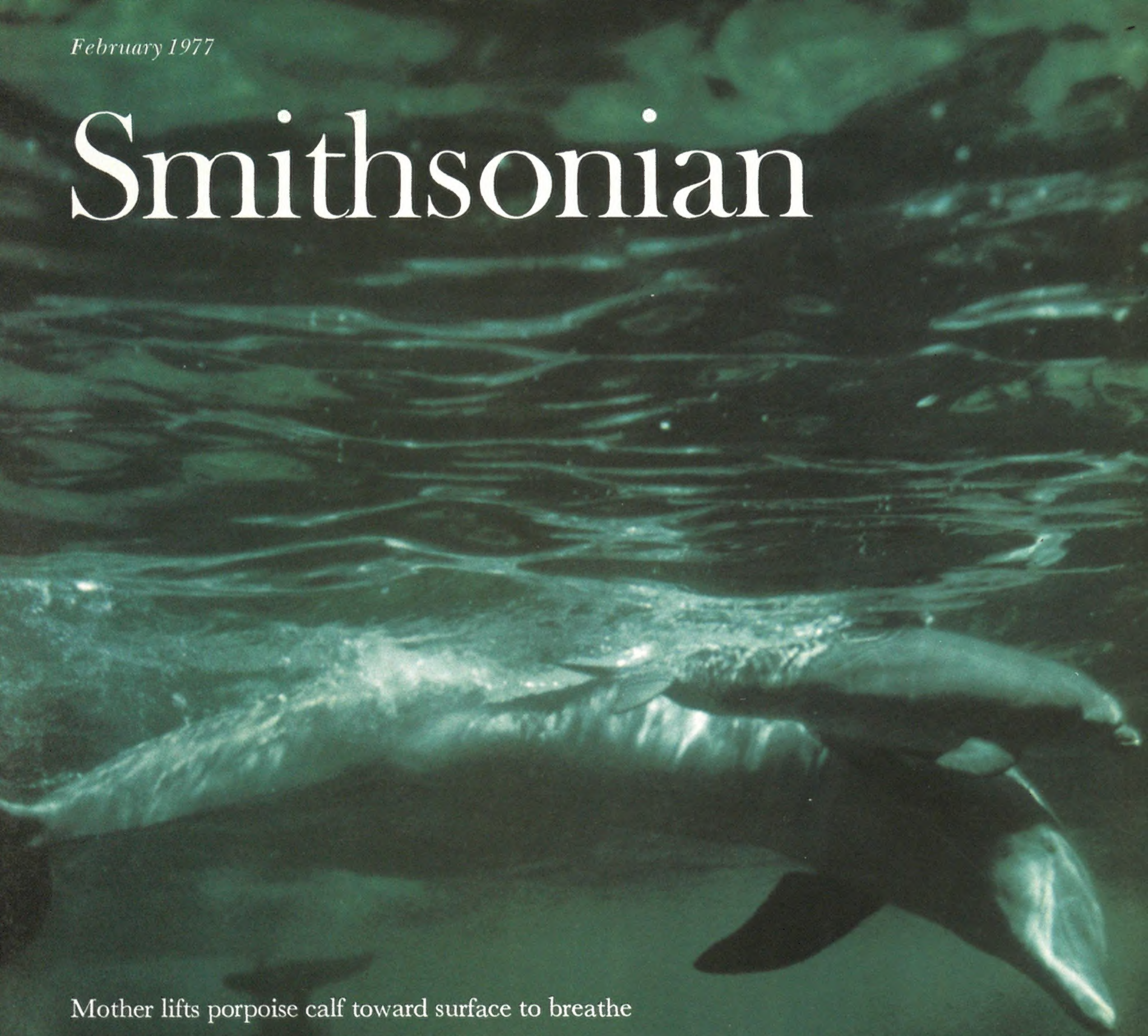
February 1977

Smithsonian



Mother lifts porpoise calf toward surface to breathe

The fight to save porpoises from death in tuna nets (p. 44)

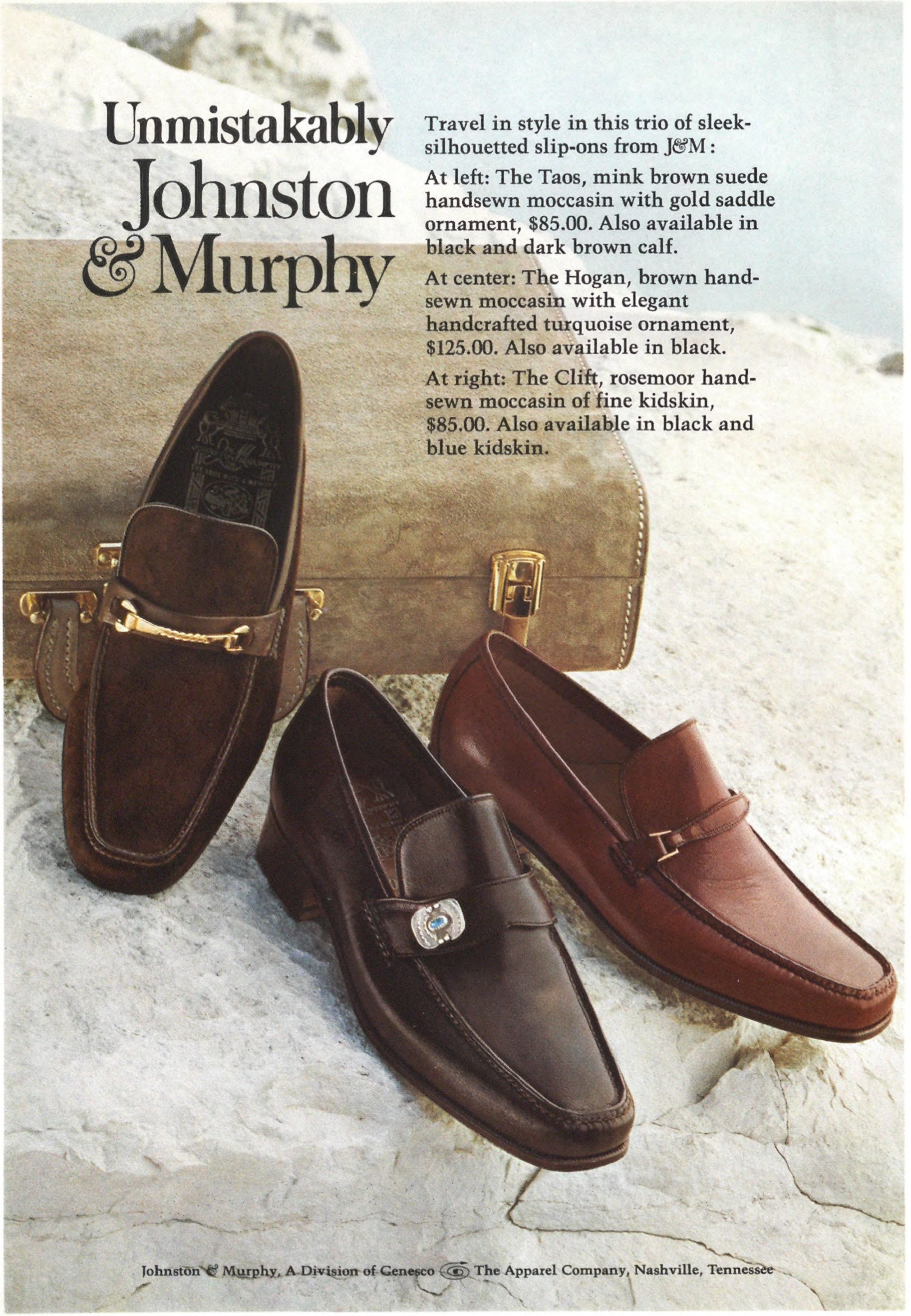
Unmistakably Johnston & Murphy

Travel in style in this trio of sleek-silhouetted slip-ons from J&M:

At left: The Taos, mink brown suede handsewn moccasin with gold saddle ornament, $85.00. Also available in black and dark brown calf.

At center: The Hogan, brown handsewn moccasin with elegant handcrafted turquoise ornament, $125.00. Also available in black.

At right: The Clift, rosemoor handsewn moccasin of fine kidskin, $85.00. Also available in black and blue kidskin.



Johnston & Murphy, A Division of Genesco The Apparel Company, Nashville, Tennessee

Chances are, a family is more apt to be affected by the calamity on the right.

What happened on the right?

You couldn't tell if you were just driving by. The owner died before the mortgage was paid. Many people aren't protected against this disaster.

But your Allstate Agent has life insurance to help pay off the mortgage and give your family a debt-free home if you die. The cost? Low, considering what your family is getting.

The calamity on the left? We can insure you against that, too, with Allstate Homeowners Insurance.

See your Allstate Agent for the Home Protection Portfolio. Because your family needs both kinds of insurance.

Allstate®
You're in good hands.

Important news: Allstate now offers a 10% discount on Homeowners Insurance in most states for any house five years old or less.

Allstate Life Insurance Company
Allstate Insurance Company, Northbrook, Ill.

Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution
S. Dillon Ripley

Editor and Publisher Edward K. Thompson

Executive Editor Ralph Backlund
Board of Editors Don Bronkema, Grayce P. Northcross, James K. Page jr. (on leave), Edwards Park, Bennett Schiff, John P. Wiley jr., Richard L. Williams

Associate Editors Marlane A. Liddell, Dee McRae, Meredith White Riegle, Jane D. Scholl

Picture Associate Caroline Despard

Assistant Editors Susan L. Butler, Bonnie Gordon, Joyce McCarten, Donna Reifsnider, Nancy Seaman

Associate Publisher Joseph J. Bonsignore
Production Nannie Shanahan
Business Carey O. Randall

Advertising Director Thomas H. Black

Circulation-Promotion Director Anne Keating

Board of Regents, Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio

Chief Justice of the United States
Warren E. Burger, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
Walter F. Mondale

Appointed by the President of the Senate

Honorable Henry M. Jackson
Honorable Frank E. Moss

Appointed by the Speaker of the House

Honorable Elford A. Cederberg
Honorable George H. Mahon
Honorable Sidney R. Yates

Appointed by a Joint Resolution of Congress

Mr. John Paul Austin
Dr. John Nicholas Brown
Dr. William A. M. Burden
Dr. Robert F. Goheen
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Dr. Caryl P. Haskins
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Thomas J. Watson jr.
Mr. James E. Webb

National Board of the Smithsonian Associates

Hon. George C. McGhee, Chairman, Mr. Robert O. Anderson, Mr. William S. Anderson, Mr. Harry Hood Bassett, Mr. Henry C. Beck jr., Mr. Keith S. Brown, Mr. Richard P. Cooley, Mr. Joseph F. Cullman 3rd, Mr. Thomas M. Evans, Hon. Leonard K. Firestone, Mr. Charles T. Fisher III, Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr., Mrs. David L. Guyer, Mr. Henry J. Heinz II, Mr. William A. Hewitt, Hon. John N. Irwin II, Mr. Lewis A. Lapham, Mrs. Robert A. Magowan, Mrs. Robert S. McNamara, Mr. Scott McVay, Dr. Ruben F. Mettler, Mr. John R. Norton III, Mrs. Dudley Owen, Mr. Charles M. Pigott, Mr. George S. Pillsbury, Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr., Mr. Merritt Kirk Ruddock, Mr. Arthur A. Seeligson jr. Mr. Thomas J. Watson jr., Mr. James O. Wright

Smithsonian is published monthly by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560. © Smithsonian Institution 1977. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. Subscription price $12 a year in U.S. and possessions, $15.50 elsewhere. Single copy price $1.25. Second-class postage paid at Washington, D.C. Editorial offices, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560. Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, New York 10017 Please address all subscription correspondence and change of address information to P.O. Box 5300, Greenwich, Conn. 06830

February 1977

Smithsonian

Volume 7, Number 11

Table of Contents

COVER: An air-breathing mammal born under water, porpoise calf must be pushed to the surface by mother for its first breath. Species is threatened by Man (p. 44)
Photograph by Bill Hunter, Miami Seaquarium

6 The view from the castle: Secretary Ripley's comments

10 Phenomena, comment and notes by James K. Page jr.

16 Picture credits

20 Letters to the Editor

32 Around the Mall and beyond by Edwards Park

44 Fishing industry and scientists are hard put to find ways in which the antic, lovable and intelligent porpoise can be freed, uninjured, from tuna seiners' nets
By Kenneth S. Norris

54 Sculptor Daniel Chester French and architect Henry Bacon labored long and hard to give the nation its favorite statue, *Abraham Lincoln*, in Lincoln Memorial
By Michael Richman

64 Aurora borealis, the greatest light show on Earth, may help explain climatic changes, the ozone shield
By Thomas A. Potemra

74 The risible, visible sculptures of *les Lalanne* amuse us with heads which are houses, hippo bathtubs, donkey-backed desks, ostrich bars and landscaped women
Text by Robert Wernick, photographs by Pierre Boulat

84 How Justices run "nine little law firms" at the Supreme Court, disagree without being disagreeable
Text by Richard L. Williams (second of two parts), Photographs by Yoichi R. Okamoto

96 The prodigious Nikolaus Pevsner, having completed his 46-volume *The Buildings of England*, wants to prod someone into doing the same for American architecture
Text by Maureen Green, photographs by Farrell Grehan

106 Climbing Chilkoot Pass to the Klondike was a fearful ordeal for the 30,000 gold rushers who survived it in 1897-98, as it was for four modern adventurers
By Jack Hope

116 Lawrence Angel, "Bone Man" of the Smithsonian, enjoys digging up preclassical Greece, identifying a murder victim, or probing ancient and modern demography
By Michael Kernan

125 Reclusive, aristocratic Walter Inglis Anderson spent years illustrating Pope's translation of Homer
By Redding S. Sugg jr.

135 Symbiosis runs wild in a Lilliputian "forest" growing on the backs of high-living weevils in New Guinea
Text and photographs by J. Linsley Gressitt

142 Book reviews

152 Additional reading

158 February events at the Smithsonian

162 Smithsonian tours

164 Warts still defy spunk water and more scientific cures
By Patrick Ryan

From England, where they still make books right.

Most book clubs offer best sellers that come and go. In editions that aren't very lasting, either.

In England, we at The Folio Society follow a different course.

We offer authors like Chaucer, Shakespeare, and Tolstoy. Modern masters like Aldous Huxley and Dylan Thomas. And special works like *The Bayeux Tapestry,* reproducing all 230 feet of the original.

Then, we ourselves design and produce the books. In editions your grandchildren will read with pleasure.

Typically, our books are printed by letterpress on fine papers made to measure for the edition, instead of mass produced. We never use cheap sulphite wood-pulp stock that turns yellow and brittle with age.

Our books are thread-sewn in signatures for durability, and so the pages lie comfortably flat for reading. They never bunch up or fall out, as happens with so-called "Perfect" binding.

Our books variously feature leather, parchment, or cloth covers of different textures and hues. Binding designs worked in color and gold. Illustrated endpapers, hand-marbled sides, tinted page tops, arched slipcovers, and other niceties of the bookwright's art.

And inside, our books are illustrated with woodcuts, etchings, aquatints, and lithographs from the hands of artists who include Dali, Grosz, Cocteau, Topolsky, and Ayrton.

Would you like to see an example of our work? We'll send you *The Shadow of Vesuvius: Pompeii A.D. 79.* The story of how volcanic ash and lava preserved a bustling, sensuous Roman city down to the tiniest details, from bread in bakery ovens to signs pointing to the red-light district. And we'll include our 32-page full-color 1977 Prospectus listing 130 other titles priced at an average of $11, post-free.

To join the Society, simply select four titles from the Prospectus. You are then a member, and can keep *The Shadow of Vesuvius* without charge.

As a member, you'll find we differ from other book clubs in our operation, too. Because you select four titles in advance, you aren't plagued with monthly computer communications and unwanted books. In fact, we have no computer. So we answer any letter by hand—in verse, if you write in verse. (You also receive, for nominal payment, our 36-page quarterly literary magazine.)

One last point. If you're in London with an afternoon to spare, we invite you to browse through our Gallery at No. 5 Royal Arcade, London W1. There are restaurant and bar facilities for members nearby that can enhance the experience, indeed.

SM-68X

Folio Books, Ltd.

113 East 55th St., New York, N.Y. 10022

To The Membership Secretary: I'm interested in joining The Folio Society, and would like to see a copy of *The Shadow of Vesuvius*, together with the 1977 Prospectus. I will send my order for a minimum four books promptly, thus taking up membership, or else send back *The Shadow of Vesuvius.* As a member, I understand I can return any book if not satisfied. (Please print all information below.)

Mr. Mrs. Miss Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signed _____ Date _____

How International Paper helps mother trees have stronger, healthier offspring

The forester in the photograph is—well, you might call her a matchmaker.

She's using that syringe in one of our seed orchards to make just the right kind of match: the pollen of one very special pine tree to the flower of another.

It's all part of an effort to grow a better kind of tree—far taller, straighter and more disease resistant than its ancestors.

That effort could be critical to America's economy.

Nature under pressure

Nature needs help. For two centuries she has been supplying America—and other parts of the world—with all the trees we needed. Now the demand is increasing faster than nature alone can replenish the supply.

America uses more than half a ton of wood each year, for every man, woman and child. (That's the equivalent of a 55-foot tall southern pine tree with a 12-inch diameter for each of us.)

And, the demand will double by the year 2000 if we are to meet our needs for housing, protective packaging, communications and other critical demands of a modern economy.

So America must grow more trees—and trees with a lot more usable wood fiber. That's where International Paper is helping.

Breeding better forests

For 20 years now, International Paper has been breeding better trees. They're not only taller and straighter than ordinary trees. They also grow *faster*. And they have fewer, smaller branches. That means they contain more *usable* fiber.

Our first man-bred tree, the Supertree, contained 25 percent more wood fiber. Now we're breeding a tree expected to yield 20 percent more fiber than that—to be grown in forests managed to give each tree optimum space for growth.

In fact, our tree breeding program is so extensive that by 1978 we expect to replace every southern pine we harvest with better, man-bred trees.

Hardwood trees, too

And we've extended our breeding program to hardwood trees like gum and sycamore, so that hardwood lands will be more productive, too. We've also developed a Landowner Assistance Program, to help small landowners do a better job of managing their forests.

Right now, there are over 500,000 acres of land involved in this program.

And there's still more. We're finding ways to get more wood fiber out of the trees we harvest. We're involved in cooperative nursery programs and tree farm programs. We're working to improve tree harvesting techniques, while protecting forest soils and forest watersheds.

More to be done

Will all this be enough to keep the world's fiber supply going strong? It will help. But more must be done.

At International Paper, we believe forest products companies, private landowners and government must work together to develop more enlightened policies for managing America's forests.

The wrong policies can make tree farming difficult and force the sale of forest land for other purposes. The right policies can assure continuation of America's forests—a renewable natural resource.

If you'd like more information about what has to be done to assure the world's fiber supply, please write to Dept. 190-A, International Paper Company, 220 East 42nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017.

INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY

220 EAST 42ND STREET NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10017

Secretary Ripley's comments

The view from the castle

Beauty and mystery take the breath away in contemplating Tut's treasures, but today's imperial burials evoke little awe

Today I looked at a scarab that I had bought in Egypt when I was ten years old. Whether it is really old or not is immaterial. It connotes for me the passage of time, the rising of the sun each day as surely as the beetles continue to roll their balls of dung. As T. S. Eliot put it in *Burnt Norton,* the first of his *Four Quartets:*

Time present and time past
Are both perhaps present in time future,
And time future contained in time past.

The extreme popularity of the current loan exhibition of relics from the tomb of Tutankhamun (SMITHSONIAN, November 1976) is particularly fascinating. People stand in long, patient lines at the National Gallery of Art in Washington, just as they stood outside the British Museum in 1972 and as they will in the five other American cities where the treasure will be shown during the next two years.

Of course, the exquisite beauty of the objects, the richness of the gold, the glowing colors of the inlays, the skill of the modeling, the figures of animals in fascinating detail—these evidences of the persistence of human creativity from a time more than 3,000 years ago are breathtaking. To realize, besides, that some of these things were already old in part, and that Egyptian skill in carving stone had already preceded the 18th Dynasty by some 2,000 years, seems inconceivable to us who have just celebrated the Bicentennial of the Republic. What would the incarnation of Amun-Re have thought of that?

When, the first time, I rode on a donkey through the dry wadis leading to the Valley of the Kings, the trip seemed to take all day, and I recall reveling in the sense of unimaginable time passing. Those sand larks were still there then, drifting away up the hillside like minute dust devils, and the loud, bursting call of the pink trumpeter bullfinches must have echoed round the stonework of the tomb entrance then as now. Thinking back to that time of my own youth, I remember that potsherds from the Roman occupation still peeped from the sandbanks and, in the desert, worn tree stumps testified mutely to life many thousands of years before. Looking at Tutankhamun's portrait heads, whether in gold or in polychromed wood, one sees something more than beauty. There is a mystery involved—and a sense of recognition. We have been here before.

Even though the sight of such beauty coupled with imagination carries one away, I have a feeling that something quite different is at work here. It is not the same when one contemplates Lenin preserved in his granite tomb, nor will it be the same, I suspect, should we contemplate Chairman Mao Tse-Tung in his crystal sarcophagus.

There is much that is similar in these imperial burials, whether of the past or the present, but also much that is different. The 20th-century ones evoke little awe. Perhaps they are merely too contemporary—and of course they are not beautiful, either. But in Egypt the sense of time has a magic of its own. Here we have the feeling that we have been part of time past, and a sense of the inevitability of time future, as the scarab beetle makes his trails across the sand.

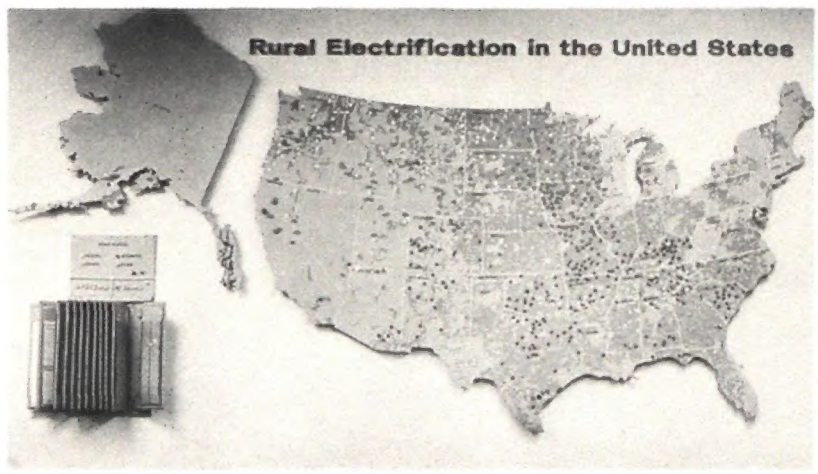
S. Dillon Ripley

Cumberland Electric Membership Corporation is a rural electric cooperative which provides light and power for more than 37,000 farms, homes, businesses and industries in a five-county area of middle Tennessee. Cumberland averages 8.3 meters per mile of line; the national average for rural electric systems is four.

If we don't deal now with the energy problem in its entirety, we may soon be facing an even bigger problem–how to sustain our economy and our social structures when there's not enough energy to go around.

John R. Dolinger, manager of Cumberland EMC, Clarksville, Tenn., is president of the National Rural Electric Cooperative Association, through which America's rural electric systems formulate and espouse policies on national issues.

Nationwide, some 1000 consumer-owned, nonprofit rural electric cooperatives and public power districts serve 25 million consumers in 46 of the 50 states. They own and maintain nearly two million miles of line—42% of the nation's total.



Write "Viewpoints," NRECA, 2000 Florida Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20009 for further information on the energy positions of the nation's rural electric systems.

We've said it before; we're saying it again. The longer we delay development of a comprehensive national program to ensure adequate energy for the future, the more unmanageable the problem becomes.

The problem is multi-faceted, highly complicated. The answers aren't all that easy to come by. But in every critical situation, there's a point where debate must give way to decision—and action. With energy, we think that point has been reached.

In the weeks ahead, we're going to be speaking out on some of the tough decisions that must be made . . . pushing for commonsense, people-oriented approaches.

It is our responsibility to do so, as meaningfully and forcefully as we can.

America's rural electric systems

®

The Conseil International
des Monuments et des Sites announces

The World's 100 Greatest Landmarks

REPVBBLICA ITALIANA
ROMA OSTIENSE
-10.2.77
THE WORLD'S 100 GREATEST LANDMARKS
LES 100 PLUS CELEBRES MONUMENTS ET SITES DU MONDE
Mr. Joseph Smith
123 Main Street
Anytown, U.S.A. 01234
TREVI FOUNTAIN, ROME, ITALY / LA FONTAINE TREVI, ROME, ITALIE
STERLING SILVER PROOF • LIMITED EDITION / ARGENT 1er TITRE • EDITION EPREUVE A TIRAGE LIMITE

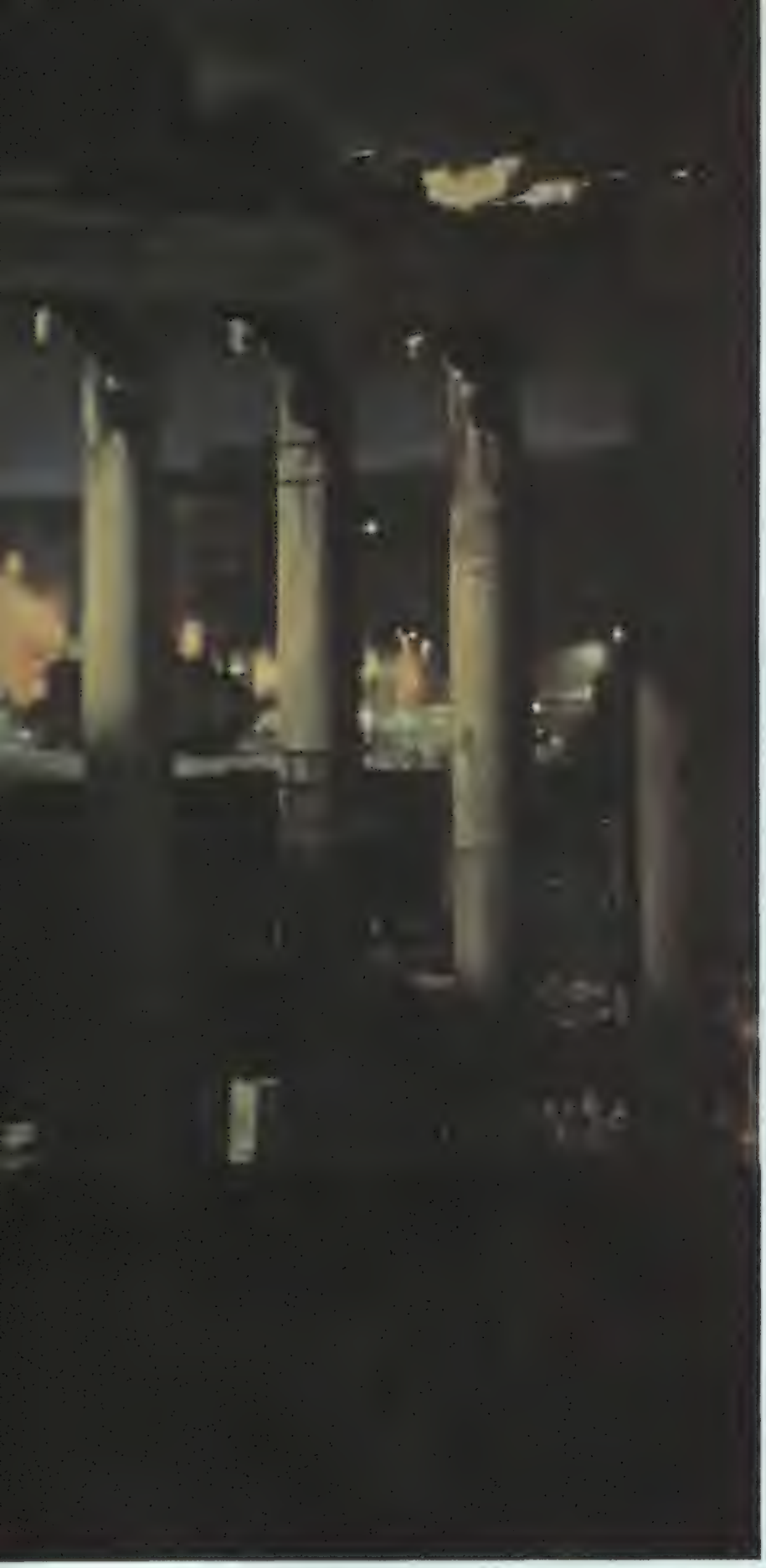
Illustrated smaller than actual size is the medallic cachet honoring the Trevi Fountain, one of Italy's most beautiful landmarks. Officially postmarked in Rome, Italy, site of this world-famous fountain.

100 finely engraved cachets...
carrying 100
solid sterling silver medals...
and bearing 100 intriguing postmarks
from the far corners of the world.

The Tower of London. The Palace of Versailles. The summit of the Matterhorn. The Great Wall of China. The Alhambra. The Parthenon. Mount Rushmore. The Acropolis. Victoria Falls. The Basilica of St. Peter's...

These are among the greatest landmarks of the world. Breathtaking, exotic sites. Created by the magic of nature and the genius of man. So splendid and awe-inspiring that people from all over the world travel thousands of miles just to see them.

Now, the Conseil International des Monuments et des Sites—the Paris-based international body dedicated to the conservation and preservation of the world's landmarks—has chosen 100 of the most significant of *all* the world's landmarks for permanent



commemoration. And a unique collection of *medallic cachets* will be created to honor these world-renowned sites. Appropriately, there will be 100 cachets in the collection, each containing a finely sculptured sterling silver Proof medal portraying one of the world's greatest landmarks.

Each cachet will bear an official stamp of the nation where the landmark is located—and will be *postmarked at the site* of that great landmark. Thus, the Arch of Triumph cachet will be postmarked in Paris, France. The Mount Everest cachet in Kathmandu, Nepal. The Christ of the Andes cachet in Mendoza, Argentina. The Mosque of Sultan Ahmed cachet in Istanbul, Turkey. The Victoria Falls cachet in Livingstone, Zambia. The Mount Fuji cachet in Tokyo, Japan.

100 individual cachets...carrying 100 magnificent sterling silver Proof medals...postmarked at the sites of 100 of the greatest landmarks of the world.

Authentic commemoratives of the world's great sites

Subscribers and their families will thus have the pleasure of systematically building a collection of distinctive commemorative cachets that *have actually come from 100 of the most beautiful, most historic places on the face of the earth.* A collection as unusual as it is important. A true family heirloom that provides a lasting tribute to the great landmarks that have captured the imagination of the world.

To further enhance the desirability of the collection, each cachet will be personalized with the name and address of the individual owner, or anyone he designates. And each cachet will be accompanied by a special certificate attesting to the authenticity of the foreign postmarking and the sterling silver content of the Proof medal it contains.

In addition, a deluxe collector's chest will be provided to each subscriber, as part of the collection. This handsome chest will be custom-designed for easy reference and display of all 100 cachets.

Issued in strictly limited edition

The Conseil International des Monuments et des Sites (ICOMOS) has appointed The Franklin Mint, the world's largest private mint, to strike the medals and produce the cachets for The World's 100 Greatest Landmarks. And the collection will be issued in strictly limited edition. The total edition in the United States and Canada will be permanently limited to the number of subscribers whose applications are postmarked by February 28, 1977. The collection will be offered later in other countries by The Franklin Mint's international affiliates—but it will never again be made available in this country.

Subscribers will receive their specially-postmarked cachets at the rate of two per month, beginning in April 1977. The official issue price for each engraved cachet, including the sterling silver (32mm) Proof medal, is just $14.50—and this price will be *guaranteed* to each subscriber for the entire series.

Subscription deadline: February 28, 1977

This is the only time that you and your family will be able to take part in a unique *medallic tour* of the world. To "visit" some of the most exotic places on the face of the earth, and to take back with you a distinctive and lasting commemoration of each place. This fascinating tour will begin soon after you send your application to The Franklin Mint, Franklin Center, Pennsylvania. But please be sure to mail the application at right by February 28, 1977.

CONSEIL INTERNATIONAL
DES MONUMENTS ET DES SITES

Headquartered in Paris, the Conseil International des Monuments et des Sites (ICOMOS) operates through a world-wide network of National Committees in 55 countries. ICOMOS promotes programs of professional and technical education, sponsors national and international conferences and publishes professional journals dedicated to the conservation, preservation and protection of the landmarks, historical sites and national monuments of the world.

TOWER OF LONDON LONDON ENGLAND LA TOUR DE LONDRES LONDRES AN
STERLING SILVER PROOF · LIMITED EDITION ARGENT 1er TITRE · EDITION EPREUVE A

Medals in above cachets shown actual size.

A strictly limited edition.

Subscription deadline: February 28, 1977.

A deluxe collector's chest will be provided to each subscriber to The World's 100 Greatest Landmarks. This chest will be custom-designed for easy reference and display of the 100 specially-postmarked medallic cachets that make up this distinguished commemorative collection.

SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

The World's 100 Greatest Landmarks

Valid only if postmarked by February 28, 1977

Limit: One subscription per person

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Enter my subscription for The World's 100 Greatest Landmarks consisting of 100 specially-postmarked cachets, each bearing a sterling silver (32mm) Proof medal. The price for each cachet is $14.50,* and the cachets will be sent at the rate of two per month beginning in April.

I agree to pay $29* for each shipment of *two* medallic cachets, promptly upon being billed at the time of its shipment. A custom-designed collector's chest will be provided to me at no additional charge. **Plus my state sales tax.*

Signature _____

All applications are subject to acceptance.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

Your cachets will be personalized exactly as shown above. If you wish your cachets personalized *differently,* please print the personalization you wish on a separate piece of paper and enclose it with this form.

☐ Check here if you wish no personalization at all.

Canadian price: $14.75 per cover, plus provincial sales tax, if any. Mail application to The Franklin Mint Canada Ltd., 70 Galaxy Blvd., Rexdale, Ontario M9W 4Y7.

The Franklin Mint is the world's largest private mint. It is not affiliated with the U.S. Mint or any other government agency.

In honor of our 20th anniversary, we'll show you the world a whole new way.

87 days aboard the s.s. Rotterdam. Our 20th World Cruise. This time, more ports, more countries and following the sun all the way.

1978 is Holland America's twentieth year around the world, and we'd like you to come celebrate it with us. We'll pamper and please you heading west into the sun all the way.

We'll have special guests, special tours, special gifts to add to the celebration. It won't be your average run-of-the-world cruise.

On January 17, climb aboard with us in New York and head for 23 ports in 20 countries. (From Port Everglades Jan. 19 or Los Angeles Feb. 2.) We promise it will be the cruise of your lifetime.

To Curaçao, Cartagena, Cristobal & Balboa (Canal Zone), Acapulco, Los Angeles, Honolulu, Yokohama, Kobe, Hong Kong, Bangkok, Singapore, Colombo, Bombay, Djibouti, Suez, Alexandria, Haifa, Piraeus, Naples, Villefranche, Málaga, Casablanca, Funchal, Port Everglades, New York.

For more information, call your travel agent or Holland America collect at (212) 760-3880, or send the coupon.

The s.s. Rotterdam is registered in the Netherlands Antilles.

Holland America Cruises

Holland America Cruises, 2 Penn Plaza, N.Y., N.Y. 10001
Tell me more about the s.s. Rotterdam's 1978 World Cruise.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My travel agent is _____ 79WC2

Phenomena, comment and notes

Fragmentation of American family, increasing complexity of terrible lizards, science blowing hot and cold

To an outsider observing the field, there are two kinds of science—hard and soft. Hard science is the kind that is experimentally verifiable so that even a layman can understand its powerful truth. Soft science is the kind where nothing much is certain even after long exercises in reasoning and data processing.

The physicist and the chemist seem examples of hard scientists, while psychologists and sociologists best represent the soft side of science. Biology fits somewhere in between. Biologists can be pretty certain that *x* will happen to an organism if they do *y* to it, but at the same time their technological brethren, the people of the medical profession, seem pretty soft on an awful lot of subjects, like swine flu vaccine.

There is another distinction to be made between hard and soft sciences: hard sciences are generally optimistic ("We have just isolated the enzyme bionucleoacetatophile cardboardius which, we have reason to believe, is the cause of mental disintegration") whereas the soft sciences are generally pessimistic ("The conclusions we have reached from our stochastic analysis of senior class members graduating from Midwestern junior colleges and whose names begin with the letter R is that we may face a generation of nontaxpaying heterosexuals with no savings accounts and no interest in industrial design.") Those social scientists, by

1977 Chrysler New Yorker.
More affordable than you could ever imagine.

Imagine. All this luxury, all this spaciousness at a very realistic price. This is Chrysler New Yorker Brougham for 1977.

Outside you'll find strong, traditional styling, styling that captures and contains the gleam of luxury and the glitter of fine detail.

And inside, you'll find a world of comfort, the richness of thick shag carpeting and the deep pleasure of velour seats. Thoughtful subtleties like an electronic digital clock, rear-seat reading lamps and modular instrument panel all contribute to a reassuring sense of completeness. Of course, you get the more obvious luxuries, too, like power steering, power brakes, power windows, and TorqueFlite automatic transmission.

And now, to the beauty of Chrysler New Yorker, we've added the brain. The Lean Burn Engine* that actually thinks. Its small computer constantly monitors engine conditions and adjusts ignition timing with split-second accuracy. The result is more responsive acceleration and performance.

This year, owning or leasing a Chrysler New Yorker is more a matter of good taste, than money. Inquire at your Chrysler-Plymouth dealer.

*Not available in California and certain other areas.

CHRYSLER

A PRODUCT OF CHRYSLER CORPORATION

A remarkably intact specimen from South Africa of *Heterodontosaurus tucki,* a bit of spanner in the paleontology works.

the way, who are optimistic get into high government positions and, as a result, lose their tenure at the university, and then wind up running for the U.S. Senate.

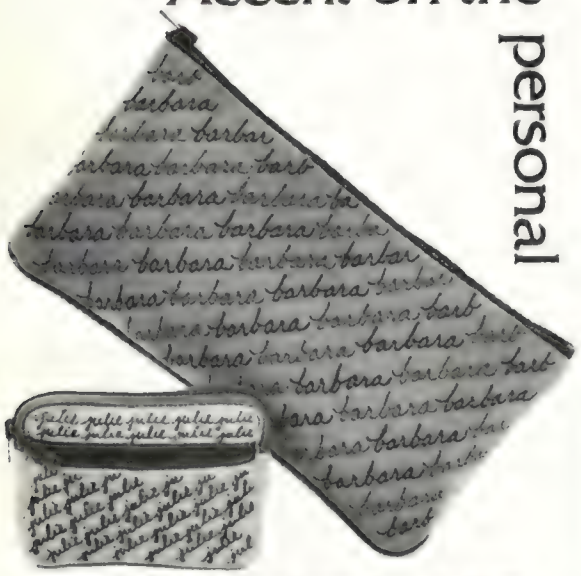
In any event, quite aside from science, it is now February in the nation's capital, the worst possible time of year, so one is inclined to believe the soft scientists that nothing really works and nothing really improves. The sense of pessimism slops over even to the natural (semihard) science of paleontology at this time of year.

Found and lost

Paleontologists have just reported on a remarkably complete fossil specimen of *Heterodontosaurus tucki,* a dinosaurian creature of the Late Triassic Age. Prior to this, paleontologists have had almost exclusively only heads of *H. tucki* to analyze. Now, with most of the postcranial anatomy available to them, they have found that nothing is simple. In several characteristics, this creature is far too complex; it has evolved further than anyone had previously thought.

The result of this analysis is that dinosaurian evolution has become more com-

Accent on the personal



Hand painted personalization accents these vinyl-lined canvas bags. Great for cosmetics, sports or street wear. Easy-pull zippers and vinyl welting give a snappy contrast. Larger travel size doubles as contemporary clutch bag. Choose off-white, chino, grass green, bright yellow or blue denim cotton canvas. Names in your choice of brown/black or multi-colored. Travel size—13" wide x 6½" high x 3" deep with inside pocket, $15. Purse size—5½" wide x 4" high x 1" deep with side zip pocket, $13. PPD. Indicate color selections for bag and lettering. Send name or initials to be hand painted.

Send check or charge Am. Express, M/C, B/A. Include card no. and expiration date. Mo. residents add 4½% sales tax. Allow 3-4 wks. delivery. Your satisfaction guaranteed.

Ilma and Margaret

Box 9363, St. Louis, MO 63117

Come to our island. The natives are friendly.

It's one of the first things you'll notice.

You'll notice it from the tennis pro, who gives you a tip on your serve. The pool attendant, who's always there with a big, fluffy towel. The captain, who carves your chateaubriand.

We have over 500 people. Ready to serve you. And they'll all be genuinely happy you're here.

You'll be happy to be here, too.

We have over three and a half miles of sun bleached beach. 15 Har-Tru tennis courts. And two championship golf courses, plus a Par-3 right on the shore.

For brochures and reservations see your travel agent. Tell him you want to meet the friendly natives on our island just off the West Coast of Florida. Or call toll-free: 800-237-7509. (In Florida: 813-394-2511.) Marco Beach Hotel & Villas, Dept. S Marco Island, Florida 33937

Marco Beach Hotel & Villas

The American tropical island.

plicated than was previously thought. And so, as reported in *Nature* (Volume 264, Number 5584), "the poor paleontologist searching for answers is therefore, in the origins of the dinosaurs, confronted with complexity where he hoped for simplicity. . . ."

Of course, one can consider this good news if one is a paleontologist, since a further obscuring of the origins of dinosaurs is, *mirabile dictu,* a further reason for the work of paleontologists. But for those seeking simple answers in the cold damp of February, this sounds a bit soft.

A family affair

On the other hand, the soft sciences begin to sound harder and harder. Consider the findings of Urie Bronfenbrenner, a child-raising expert, reported in *Search* (Volume 2, Number 1). His figures concern youth, and these in turn concern the state of the American family, which we are told is about to become a matter of urgent statecraft. If this is true, it is none too late. Here are Mr. Bronfenbrenner's figures and a few of his conclusions:

In the 1920s, 50 percent of homes in Massachusetts had a third adult (aunts, grandfathers, what not) living in the house. Today the percentage is only five.

Today, a majority of families with school-age children have working mothers —that is to say, most kids are latchkey children. In 1975, 39 percent of mothers with preschool children were working. One out of six children in the United States lives with one parent. Thirteen percent of all infants under three live with one parent. The divorce rate is nearly three times that of 1950. In growing numbers of divorces, neither parent is willing to take on the children.

Furthermore, parents are demonstrably spending less and less time in direct relationship with their children. One study of middle-class fathers of one-year-old infants "found that they spent an average of only 20 minutes a day with their babies." But when a microphone was installed, the true period of interaction proved to be 38 seconds a day.

The increase in crime by children is three times that of adults in the past 15 years—they accounted for one-fourth of all arrests in 1973. Young people's suicide rate has more than tripled in the last 20 years—suicide is now the third leading cause of death among young American whites. Half the unemployment of our nation is among people under 25.

Now that's a lot of hard figures. And what are we to do about them? Here, along with his fellow social scientists, Mr. Bronfenbrenner goes soft: parents should be less individualistic, we should reshape the sociotechnical structure of society so that it doesn't fragment us, and we should write federal laws so that they support the family rather than undermine it.

We must all applaud such sentiments, cower in horror over such statistics, and wonder, after all, *what* precisely we are supposed to do? After all, nowadays we can't even tell our children where dinosaurs came from.

A blow for preventive medicine

Now that those ignorant armies known as football teams have ceased clashing every weekend and the passions of the faithful are, if not satisfied, at least extinguished, it may be possible to point out some facts about the game without starting a fight. The facts arise from a study

DAPHNE
In May, MTS Daphne sails on a literary transatlantic voyage from Miami/New York to European ports with famous authors like Art Buchwald, Joseph Heller, James Jones and Eugene Fodor, among others. Then Daphne enjoys festival time in the British Isles when Green and Pleasant Lands brings you within reach of Glyndebourne, Chichester, Bath, and Stratford-on-Avon, and also to Ireland and Scotland. Call of the Vintage carries wine lovers to Jerez, Madeira, Oporto and Bordeaux. Cruise Aurora to the Land of the Midnight Sun. Visit Land of the Norsemen, and enjoy beautiful music on Echoes of the Fjords.

DANAE
MTS Danae, beautiful sister of the Daphne, will glide through the Mediterranean and Black Seas from May to November. Return to the seedbed of our culture in Springtime of our Past, a journey to Greece during Easter. Journey to our Past carries us back to the Hebrew, Greek and Roman heritage. Canvas and the Brush unrolls European art from Italian masterpieces to Picasso and Matisse.

Now voyager, let her carry you to the summer of your sweetest dreams.

MTS Daphne and MTS Danae are registered in Greece, land of Poseidon, god of the sea.

Periplo Musicale, with the I Musici, visits the birthplaces of great composers of the past. Enjoy Hospitable Waves, a cruise on the Black Sea, or Lotus Eaters, a cruise devoted to pleasure and leisure.

THE CARRAS COMPARISON
At Carras our job is making luxury more elegant. Our passengers are usually seasoned travelers. They can compare us with other cruise ships. And when you compare us, we shine.

We carry fewer passengers. That means spacious cabins, each with a bathroom and a bathtub. Our dining room is large enough to accommodate all passengers at one sitting. Our cuisine is the envy of famous restaurants. And our decks, being less crowded, are delightfully strollable.

There's just one thing. We work very hard to find fascinating ports of call. But some of our passengers are so happy on board, it's hard to entice them ever to leave the ship!

SPECIAL AIR/SEA PROGRAMS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

TALK TO YOUR TRAVEL AGENT OR WRITE TO CARRAS FOR OUR FACT-FILLED BROCHURES.

Carras
carries you away

75 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019
(212) 757-0761
DEPT. AA-1

The first time we met she said I really got her goat.

The feeling was mutual. We disagreed about everything. Spent hours proving each other wrong. And sometimes I took the opposite side just for the fun of it. Then, one day, we both burst out laughing at the same time.

Ten years of marriage have uncovered certain areas of agreement. We both love old merry-go-rounds, peanut butter and jelly, Victorian furniture and being quiet with each other more than debating with anybody else. And now the goat we've got is neither hers nor mine, but ours.

Cybis Porcelains...from 25 dollars to 5 thousand dollars. The oldest enduring porcelain art studio in America.

For select literature previewing the world of Cybis, send $3.00 to Cybis ("See-bis") Porcelains at 65 Norman Avenue SG, Trenton, New Jersey 08618.

©CYBIS 1977

commissioned by the National Football League itself, which the league is apparently none too anxious to disseminate.

Acting in the finest tradition of investigative journalism, *Medical World News* (Volume 17, Number 25) reveals that helmets and shoulder pads, as presently designed, are dangerous weapons. The Stanford Research Institute studied 1,000 NFL injuries in 1974 serious enough to force a player out of the game; that is more such injuries than there are players in the league. More than 20 percent of them were caused directly by contact with a shoulder pad or helmet. The obvious solution: equipment that is padded on the outside as well as the inside. But in sports nothing is simple.

Coaches say that a soft helmet causes neck injuries for the wearer since it doesn't slide off the opponent as well as a shiny, hard-shelled helmet. To counter this argument, soft helmet supporters point to the experience at Cornell where soft-shelled helmets, in use for 20 years, led to no perceivable increase in neck injuries, but pro coaches remain unconvinced. One doctor, involved in the controversy, suggests that the problem is that padding softens the noise "and the coaches can't hear the big thunk. The coaches love that noise." And coaches reply that doctors don't know anything about football.

Wonderland 1977

While there *is* a football draft, it is not the same thing as the Selective Service. Football players are volunteers. However, Americans—all of us—are conscripted willingly or not into a situation where one out of five dies of cancer.

That emotion-laden statistic arises from a cool, unemotional review of environmental cancers by Eula Bingham, a toxicologist at the University of Cincinnati and a frequent consultant to the federal government.

An article in which Dr. Bingham is interviewed, in *Environmental Science and Technology* (Volume 10, Number 13), states that 90 percent of all cancers are probably caused by environmental factors and a substantial portion of these factors are chemicals. That means that most cancer is preventable.

There is a trend, albeit a weak one, notes Dr. Bingham, toward prevention: the much-delayed passage of the Toxic

As a dramatic introduction to membership in the BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB®

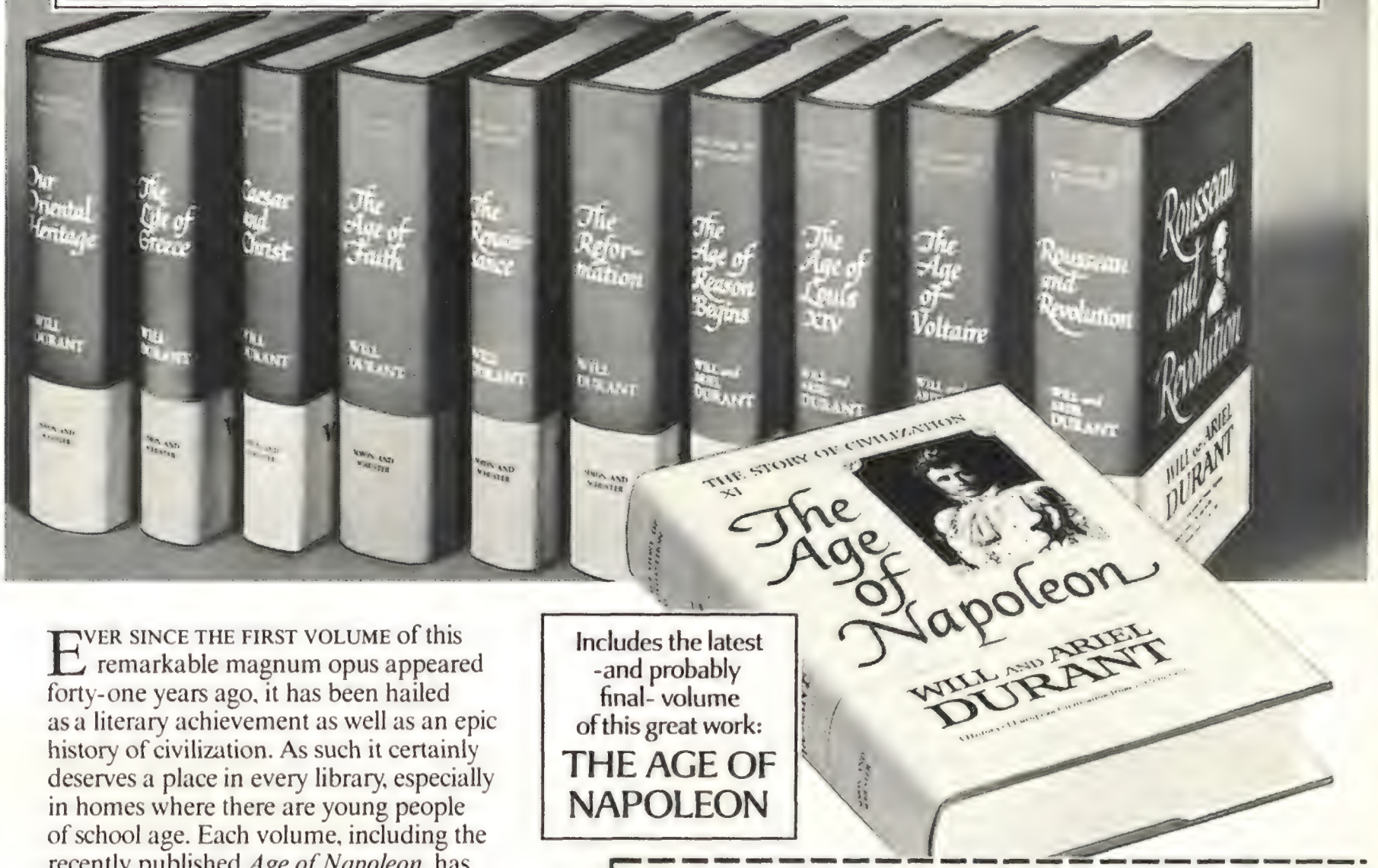
in a short trial membership you can obtain WILL and ARIEL DURANT'S

MONUMENTAL ELEVEN-VOLUME HISTORY

The Story of Civilization

for only $24.75 [Publisher's list price: $24.45]

The Suggested Trial: You simply agree to buy four Club choices within a year at substantial savings on most books you choose



EVER SINCE THE FIRST VOLUME of this remarkable magnum opus appeared forty-one years ago, it has been hailed as a literary achievement as well as an epic history of civilization. As such it certainly deserves a place in every library, especially in homes where there are young people of school age. Each volume, including the recently published *Age of Napoleon*, has been given not only extraordinary critical acclaim but wide general readership throughout the world.

Includes the latest -and probably final- volume of this great work:

THE AGE OF NAPOLEON

"Our century has produced no more successful attempt to narrate the whole common story of mankind"—CLIFTON FADIMAN

I. Our Oriental Heritage. Ancient Egypt and the Near East. The Far East, early to modern times.

II. The Life of Greece. Explores all facets of Greek life from prehistoric times to the Roman conquest.

III. Caesar and Christ. The rise of Rome and Christianity and the collapse of classic civilization.

IV. The Age of Faith. Christian, Islamic and Judaic civilizations, 325 to 1300, including the Crusades.

V. The Renaissance. Italy's golden age, 1304 to 1576. A turbulent world of intrigue and great art.

VI. The Reformation. Europe's religious conflicts, from two centuries before Luther to Calvin.

VII. The Age of Reason Begins. Europe, 1558-1646. The age of Shakespeare, Rembrandt, Galileo.

VIII. The Age of Louis XIV. The brilliant era of the "Sun King," Milton, Cromwell, Peter the Great.

IX. The Age of Voltaire. Europe from 1715 to 1756. The world of Frederick the Great, Wesley, Bach.

X. Rousseau and Revolution. Europe from the Seven Years' War to the storming of the Bastille.

XI. The Age of Napoleon. France's domination of European history, from the fevers of the French Revolution to Napoleon's defeat at Waterloo. A history of European civilization from 1789 to 1815.

BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB, INC.
Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17012 **7-A454-2**

Please enroll me as a member of the Book-of-the-Month Club and send me *The Story of Civilization* in 11 volumes, for which you will bill me $24.75. I agree to buy four Selections or Alternates during the first year I am a member, paying in most cases special members' prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these four books. A shipping charge is added to all shipments.

58

MR. / MRS. / MISS .....
(Please print plainly)

Address.....*Apt*.....

City.....

State.....*Zip*.....

FACTS ABOUT MEMBERSHIP

• You will receive the *Book-of-the-Month Club News*,® a literary magazine published by the Club fifteen times a year. The *News* describes the coming Selection and scores of Alternates, and will be sent to you approximately every three and a half weeks.
• If you wish to purchase the Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped to you automatically.
• If you do not want the Selection — or you would like one of the Alternates or no book at all — simply indicate your decision on the reply form always enclosed with the *News* and mail it so we receive it by the date specified.
• If, because of late mail delivery of the *News*, you should receive a Selection without having had at least ten days to decide whether you want it, that Selection may be returned at Club expense.
• If you continue after your trial membership you will earn at least one Book-Dividend® Credit for every Selection or Alternate you buy. These Credits enable you to acquire for your library a wide variety of books, called Book-Dividends, at astonishing savings — *at least 70% of publishers' list prices*. Under this unique system, more than 100 Book-Dividends will be available to choose from every year.
• All books distributed by the Book-of-the-Month Club are identical to the publishers' editions in content, format, size and quality.

The Tahoe II speaks for itself. Naturally.

For a full color brochure showing you why the Tahoe II and other fine Kingsberry Homes speak for themselves, send $2 to: Boise Cascade Manufactured Housing Division/Eastern Operations, Dept. S277, 61 Perimeter Park, Atlanta, Ga. 30341.
Name
Street
City
State
Zip
KINGSBERRY HOMES
Boise Cascade
Manufactured Housing Division
Eastern Operations

The unmistakable quality of leather.
The uncommon distinction of Henredon. Together—in a sofa
of extraordinary comfort and taste. Tufted by hand. Padded by hand.
Tailored with meticulous attention to detail and covered
in your selection of leather or your choice of the choicest fabrics.
See the entire Upholstered Collection by sending $1.00 to Henredon,
Dept. S-27, Morganton, North Carolina, 28655.
Henredon

Substances Control Act of 1976 is a case in point (and still a sore thumb on the body politic and economic). But, trend or no trend, there have been 35 years of dumping untested, unregulated chemicals into our environment, many of which are carcinogenic and many of which, though relatively harmless themselves, can combine with other chemicals in unknown ways to become carcinogenic. It is claimed that we are entering "the carcinogenic century," trend or no trend in our efforts at prevention.

The National Cancer Institute (which has been charged with finding a quick fix for this matter) currently spends only 15 percent of its approximately $700 million annual budget on research into the environmental causes of cancer.

The fact is that the question is more often than not put in terms of economics. One estimate of the cost of ridding the environment of pollution (of which some is carcinogenic) is as high as $263 billion between 1974 and 1983. That's $815 per household in the year 1983. Who would stand for such a tax?

There is also a bitter argument under way about whether antipollution efforts eliminate jobs. In some cases they do; in other cases they create jobs. No one is sure about what is fashionably called the bottom line. And the chemical industry quite properly points out that a great deal of what we consider the quality of our lives derives from their efforts, no matter how those same efforts may affect the quality of our deaths.

Without a job, we are informed, there can be no dignity. But what dignity is there in doing a job that creates carcinogens? Is the dollar cost of prevention worth the $15 billion annual direct cost of cancer (much less the cost of the suffering)? Who is to say? Economics seems to be at a loss to arbitrate such questions, but cannot one have faith that the best economic minds of the country could, if ordered to do so, devise a new economics whereby health and industrial well-being could be more closely allied? It would seem a worthy challenge for the country's third century.

Meanwhile, one watches the joggers running about behind the exhaust pipes clogging the highways, seeking health and gulping noxious gases in the same act, and one feels that Alice's Wonderland had nothing on us.

JAMES K. PAGE JR.

A VIRGINIA VACATION IS A CHILD'S FIRST LOOK AT YOUNG AMERICA, FROM WILLIAMSBURG TO CHARLOTTESVILLE TO ALEXANDRIA.

Virginia is the child-like wonder of an eighteenth-century world at Colonial Williamsburg. Natural Chimneys and Natural Tunnel. Miles of warm, golden beaches. Cyrus McCormick's Shenandoah Valley farm. Kenmore, the Fredericksburg home of Washington's sister. Glistening caverns. James River plantations like Sherwood Forest, Berkeley and Carter's Grove.

THE SOUND OF THE SEA AND A LIVELY MEDIEVAL SONG MAKE BEAUTIFUL MUSIC IN VIRGINIA.

The colorful sight of a young strolling minstrel at Busch Gardens. All this, all together in one great state, for one great vacation. Because whatever you love, you'll find in Virginia.

Virginia is for lovers. ♥

FOR A FREE 36-PAGE COLOR VACATION GUIDE AND BROCHURES ON YOUR SPECIAL TRAVEL INTERESTS,
visit, write or call
VIRGINIA STATE TRAVEL SERVICE:
Dept. 2522, 11 Rockefeller Plaza,
New York 10020, phone (212) 245-3080;
Dept. 2522, 6 North Sixth St.,
Richmond 23219, phone (804) 786-4484;
Dept. 2522, 906 17th St., N.W.,
Washington 20006, phone (202) 293-5350.

Name

Address

City

State/Zip

The legend continues...

Mercedes-Benz presents a

Announcing an important new design from Mercedes-Benz. Sleek. Lean. With nimble handling. Ample space for five adults. Dozens of ingenious safety provisions. And fuel-injected power plants. The new Mercedes-Benz: Engineered like no other car in the world.

The new Mercedes-Benz required a full eight years to perfect. That may seem an almost leisurely pace.

However, when you come to understand the importance of this new Mercedes-Benz design, and the significance of its many engineering innovations, you'll see that it couldn't have been produced any faster.

New suspension

The design concept of the new Mercedes-Benz represents an exquisite balance among the needs for occupant protection, refined handling characteristics, and driver comfort. Maximizing each of these qualities required particular engineering finesse.

Perhaps the major achievement is the new front suspension. It is a simplified and strengthened front-end construction, buttressed with special gas-pressurized shock absorbers. It helps the new Mercedes-Benz deliver precise steering with instant response, virtually no lean in braking or cornering—and straight-line control on even the roughest roads. What's more, the lubricated-for-life ball joints are completely maintenance free.

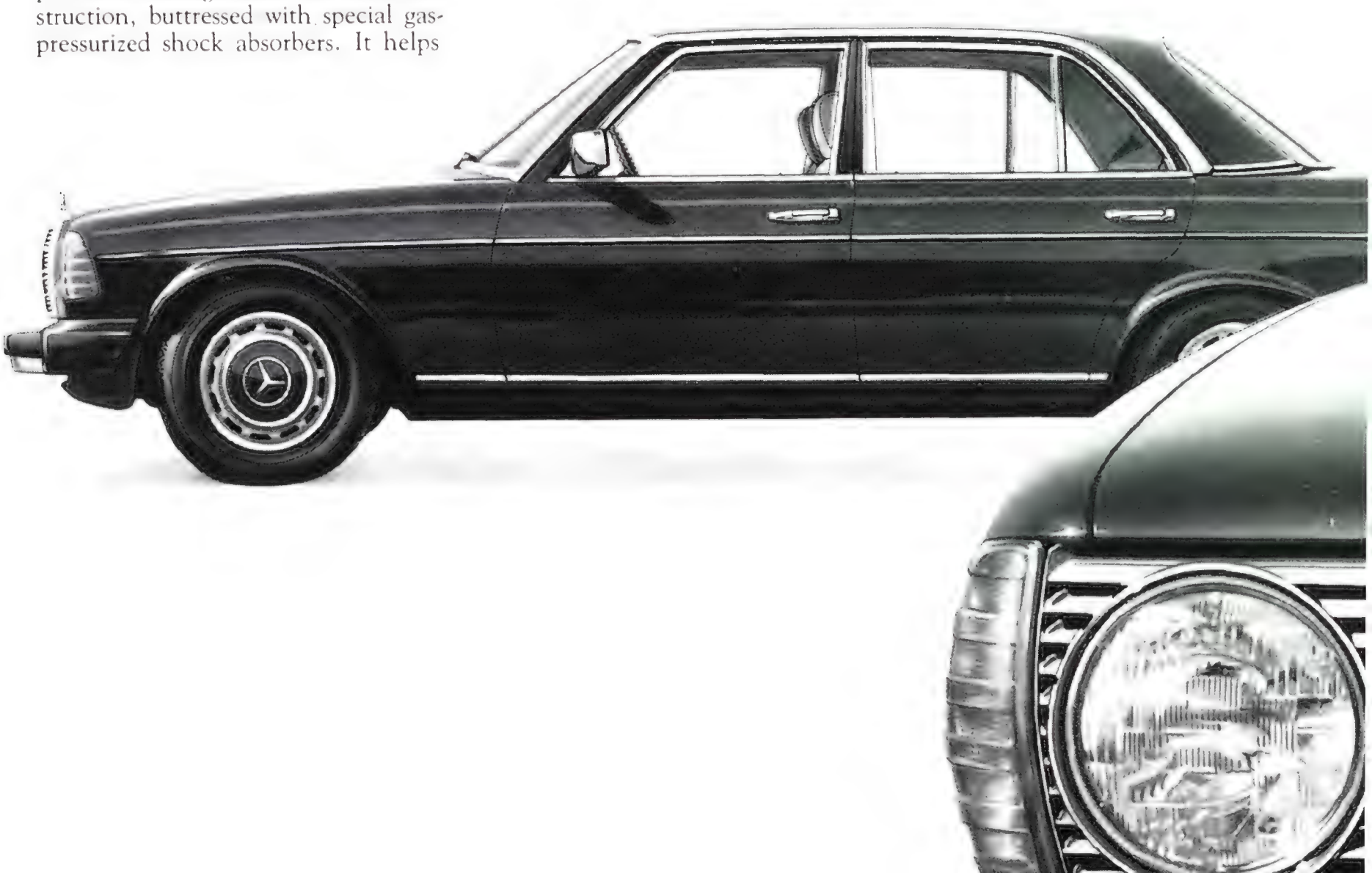
There are dual-circuit power disc brakes on all four wheels—just as there have been on all Mercedes-Benz automobiles since 1968.

The look of the future

This new design is a fresh look for Mercedes-Benz. Closer to the road.

Three distinctive models. Each one is fuel injected. One of them will meet your precise driving requirements.

240 D	300 D	280 E
• Engine Type—Diesel, 4-cylinder, *fuel injection, overhead* camshaft, 5 main bearings	• Engine Type—Diesel, 5-cylinder, *fuel injection, overhead* camshaft, 6 main bearings	• Engine Type—6-cylinder, *continuous fuel injection,* double overhead camshafts, 7 main bearings
• Displacement—146.7 cu. in.	• Displacement—183.4 cu. in.	• Displacement—167.6 cu. in.
• Fuel/Fuel System—Diesel #2, mechanical fuel injection	• Fuel/Fuel System—Diesel #2, mechanical fuel injection	• Breakerless, transistorized ignition system
• Manual Transmission—4-speed, fully synchronized	• Automatic Transmission—4-speed, torque converter	• Automatic Transmission—4-speed, torque converter
• Curb Weight—3210 lbs.	• Curb Weight—3515 lbs.	• Curb Weight—3530 lbs.
• Overall Height—56.6"	• Overall Height—56.6"	• Overall Height—56.6"
• Overall Length—190.9"	• Overall Length—190.9"	• Overall Length—190.9"
• Turning Circle—37'	• Turning Circle—37'	• Turning Circle—37'
• Trunk Capacity—17.7 cu. ft.	• Trunk Capacity—17.7 cu. ft.	• Trunk Capacity—17.7 cu. ft.
• Passengers—5	• Passengers—5	• Passengers—5
• Wheelbase—110"	• Wheelbase—110"	• Wheelbase—110"



singular new achievement.

Slightly wider. Clean-limbed. The new effect is subtle but undeniable.

Inside, there's new luxuriousness, with ample front and rear legroom and headroom. And the trunk offers 17.7 cubic feet of usable space.

A perceptive observer may notice that all the frame members supporting the roof seem more slender than in previous Mercedes-Benz models. Actually, these crucial safety members have been strongly reinforced. And their slim shape contributes to driver visibility. Another visibility aid: a total of 27.3 square feet of tinted glass.

The passenger compartment is a steel shell surrounded by lateral-impact-resistant elements, with crushable safety zones in front and rear.

The front safety zones are now creased for even more precisely defined deformation should an accident occur.

The rear crush path has been lengthened by moving the gas tank forward to a protected position above the rear axle.

And in front, the steering mechanism is positioned well behind the front wheels to protect it in a collision.

The aesthetics of safety

Study the dashboard's well-thought-through details and take pleasure in them. The sense of stark elegance. The intelligent arrangement of switches and controls. The impressively sized steering wheel with a built-in safety chest pad. Anatomically designed seats. Impact-resistant handles on all doors.

Fore and aft, a new type of energy-absorbing bumper flows smoothly into the car's silhouette.

The new Mercedes-Benz is, quite possibly, a masterpiece. A cursory look will indicate that. But only when you take the wheel will you recognize the significant difference between this and all other cars. Arrange a drive with your authorized Mercedes-Benz Dealer. Then you'll agree: the legend continues.

Mercedes-Benz

Engineered like no other car in the world.

©Mercedes-Benz, 1976

Maybe it's something in the salt air, maybe it's the intimacy of being together at sea or maybe it's because after a few days in the sun you've never looked or felt better in your life.

Whatever it is, there's something about a Royal Caribbean cruise that brings out the best in people.

Strangers smile, and they're strangers no more. People from LaJolla and Louisville and Lancaster and London suddenly and happily become neighbors. It's easy to make friends, because everyone's so friendly.

Join us aboard Sun Viking or Nordic Prince for a two-week idyll to seven Caribbean islands, and Caracas on the continent of South America.

You'll meet a lot of beautiful people. See a lot of beautiful places. And you won't find a better vacation value going. Anywhere.

See your travel agent soon. He'll treat you like an old friend, too.

SUN VIKING · NORDIC PRINCE

ROYAL CARIBBEAN CRUISE LINE

THE CARIBBEAN'S MOST POPULAR TWO WEEK CRUISES

Cost saving Air/Sea packages available from many major cities. All accommodations subject to prior sale.

Letters to the Editor

Robert Osborn and air history

Dear Sir: I read Keith Wheeler's article, "Lighthearted view of serious air history: by Osborn, natch" in your December issue, with great delight. I have been an Osborn fan since very early in World War II. I was then the superintendent of aviation training at Corpus Christi when Artie Doyle sent Osborn to us to collect cadet mistakes for his Dilbert. I don't remember trying to teach him to fly, but we had enough cadet errors to keep Osborn's pencil busy without forcing *him* to break things up.

I assigned Bill Riley, a busted cadet awaiting a ground commission, as his guide. Very soon Dilbert had a nose like Riley's. I wonder why Grampaw Pettibone never looked like Seth Warner.

George van Deurs
Rear Admiral, U.S. Navy, retired
Belvedere, California

Dear Sir: Since I'm working on a book on the *F6F Hellcat* and have reviewed my research regarding one episode Osborn mentioned, I believe the pilot whose name Osborn could not recall was Lieutenant (jg) John R. Ivey of Fighting Squadron 15 which was based aboard *Essex*. But the action occurred off Iwo Jima, not Saipan, on June 16, 1944. Ivey's *Hellcat* was hit by antiaircraft fire while strafing the island's airfield. His wingman and another pilot tried to guide him back to the ship, but were ordered to land aboard when it became obvious Ivey couldn't get down. Another *Hellcat* followed Ivey and reported that he had crashed at sea.

Barrett Tillman
Athena, Oregon

Why people who don't join book clubs are joining the Quality Paperback Book Club

QPB is the *only* book club that offers the best of the large-size, well-printed, durable paperbacks being published today. QPB also gives a 20% discount on most Selections and even greater discounts on many other books.

151. $8.95

382. $7.95

118. $5.95

392. THE SHATTERED MIND: The Person After Brain Damage by Howard Gardner. **$3.95**

374. REAL LIFE: Louisville in the Twenties by Michael Lesy Photographs. **$7.95**

235. THE CATALOG OF KITS by Jeffrey Feinman. Photos. **$6.95**

106. $4.95

385. $6.95

383. $6.95

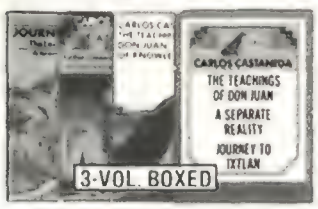
370. $7.95

274. $4.95

372. THE USES OF ENCHANTMENT The Meaning and Importance of Fairy Tales by Bruno Bettelheim **$5.95**

317. TOTAL ORGASM: Advanced Techniques for Increasing Sexual Pleasure by Jack Lee Rosenberg Illustrated. **$3.95**

260. THE NEW CATALOGUE OF CATALOGUES: The Complete Guide to World-Wide Shopping by Mail by Maria De La Iglesia. Photos. **$7.95**



119. $8.85

281. OUR BODIES, OURSELVES: A Book By and For Women by The Boston Women's Health Book Collective. Second Edition. Revised and Expanded. **$4.95**

132. CAT'S CRADLE, SLAUGHTERHOUSE-FIVE and BREAKFAST OF CHAMPIONS by Kurt Vonnegut. (3 Vols.) Pub prices total **$8.35**

364. THE BODY IS THE HERO by Ronald J. Glasser, M.D. **$3.95**

391. THE PUSHCART PRIZE: Best of the Small Presses. Edited by Bill Henderson with the Pushcart Prize founding editors. **$5.95**

198. $8.95

114. $5.95

388. $4.95

381. $7.95

210. $11.90

310. THE FORMULA BOOK by Norman Stark. **$5.95**

386. I HEAR MY SISTERS SAYING Poems by Twentieth-Century Women. Edited by Carol Konek and Dorothy Walters. **$4.95**

384. FAR TORTUGA and AT PLAY IN THE FIELDS OF THE LORD by Peter Matthiessen. (1 Vol.) **$6.95**

376. CAT and NEVER EAT ANYTHING BIGGER THAN YOUR HEAD & OTHER DRAWINGS by B. Kliban. (2 Vols.) Pub prices total **$5.90**

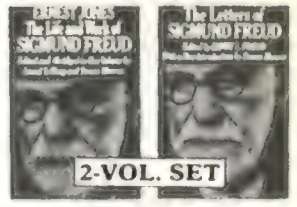
279. ZEN AND THE ART OF MOTORCYCLE MAINTENANCE: An Inquiry into Values by Robert M. Pirsig. **$4.95**

307. THE FOLK MUSIC SOURCEBOOK by Larry Sandberg and Dick Weissman. **$7.95**

296. $5.95

366. $6.95

375. $13.90



228. $11.90

367. THINK GOOD THOUGHTS ABOUT A PUSSYCAT by George Booth. Illustrated. **$3.95**

387. THE ART OF COOKING FOR TWO by Coralie Castle and Astrid Newton. Illustrated by Sara Raffetto **$4.95**

128. THE FIRST CASUALTY: From the Crimea to Vietnam: The War Correspondent as Hero, Propagandist, and Myth Maker by Phillip Knightley. Photographs **$5.95**

158. THE RELATIVITY EXPLOSION by Martin Gardner Illustrated by Anthony Ravielli **$3.95**

378. $9.95

204. $5.95

390. $9.95

239. PSYCHOTHERAPY EAST & WEST, NATURE, MAN, AND WOMAN and THE WAY OF ZEN by Alan Watts. (3 Vols.) Pub prices total **$5.85**

380. THE ROLLING STONE ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF ROCK & ROLL. Edited by Jim Miller Designed by Robert Kingsbury **$9.95**

270. THE JAZZ BOOK From New Orleans to Rock and Free Jazz by Joachim Berendt. New Revised Edition. **$5.95**

133. THE DECLINE AND FALL OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE by Edward Gibbon. Abridgment by D.M. Low (3 Vols., Boxed) **$4.95**

253. THE ADVENTURES OF SHERLOCK HOLMES and THE MEMOIRS OF SHERLOCK HOLMES by A. Conan Doyle. (2 Vols.) Illus. Pub prices total **$7.90**

Let's try each other for six months...

CHOOSE ANY 3 BOOKS OR SETS FOR ONLY $1 EACH...

with no obligation to buy another book...
and as a member you'll immediately qualify
for our Free Book Plan

Join the Paperback Revolution

qpb® **QUALITY PAPERBACK BOOK CLUB, INC.**

The Book Club of the '70s

Middletown, Pennsylvania 17057

QUALITY PAPERBACK BOOK CLUB, INC.
Middletown, Pennsylvania 17057

7-QB454-2

Please enroll me as a member of the Quality Paperback Book Club and send me the three books or sets whose numbers I've indicated in the boxes below. Bill me only $3 for all three, plus shipping. As a member, I am not required to buy another book but for every Main Selection I do buy for which there is an established publisher's list price, I will receive a 20% discount of such list price. You will send me the *QPB Review* for at least six months with the understanding that you may cancel my membership at any time thereafter if I have not made—and paid for—at least one purchase in any six-month period. A shipping charge is added to all shipments.

INDICATE BY NUMBER YOUR THREE BOOKS OR SETS [ ] [ ] [ ]

16

Mr.
Ms. _____
(Please print plainly)

Address _____ Apt _____

City &
State _____ Zip _____

0-26

HOW MEMBERSHIP WORKS

1. You will receive the *QPB Review* fifteen times a year—about every 3½ weeks. This informative catalog describes the Main Selection plus approximately one hundred Alternates. **On any Main Selection you decide to take, for which there is an established publisher's list price, you will receive a discount of 20% of such list price.**

2. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you want one or more of the Alternates—or no book at all—just indicate your decision on the reply form always enclosed with the *Review* and return it by the date specified

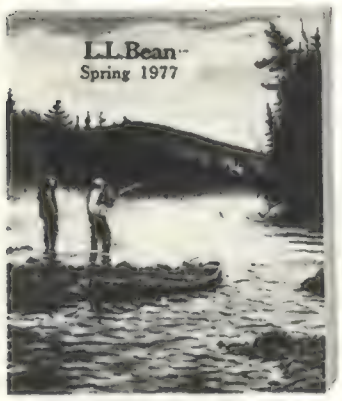
3. Free books. For every book or set you buy (exclusive of your three introductory choices for $1 each), you earn at least one Bonus Point, and the Bonus Points you accumulate entitle you to free books and sets. (You pay only shipping charges.)

4. Return Privilege. If your *Review* is delayed in the mail and therefore you receive the Main Selection without having had ten days to notify us if you did not want it, you may return that Selection at our expense.

5. Cancellation privilege. You may cancel your membership whenever you wish simply by notifying us. We will send you the *QPB Review* for at least six months with the understanding that we may cancel your membership at any time thereafter if you have not made—and paid for—at least one purchase in any six-month period.

L.L.Bean™

FREE Spring Catalog



128 fully-illustrated pages featuring camping, fishing, hiking and canoeing equipment. Also includes practical, long-wearing apparel and footwear for the outdoorsman or woman. Many items of our own manufacture.

Our 65th year of providing dependable, high-grade sporting specialties. All guaranteed to be 100 percent satisfactory or your money back.

☐ **Send FREE Catalog.**

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Outdoor Sporting Specialties Since 1912

L. L. Bean

558 Main St., Freeport, ME 04033

Who says the shortest distance between two points has to be a straight line?

Install your own spiral stairs!

Handsome and dramatic.
Space-saving and rugged.

Complete instructions included.
No special skills or tools needed.
Stock kits cost as little as

$295.00

Send for brochure:

Mylen Industries

650 G Washington Street, Peekskill, N.Y. 10566

(914) 739-8486; (212) 585-6767

Design services available

Showroom: Daily 9-5, Thur. 'til 9, Sat. 'til 2.

NEVER BEFORE—this dramatic combination of pure gold on silver. A miraculous bi-tone process* etches 24K gold into the beautiful high relief of an authentic 1884 silver dollar. Spectacular effect for a minimal price! *Necklace $89. Clip $35. Full refund if not delighted.*

To order phone (302) 478-4474 Collect

Mail checks or credit card number and Exp. date to:

CARTWHEELS, INC.
Box 7315
3204 Concord Pike
Wilmington, Del. 19803

*Bi-tone silver dollars by Jimmy Chin, are sold exclusively by Cartwheels, Inc.

Philadelphia Cleveland

Artist Sivard re-creates capital

Dear Sir: I thoroughly enjoyed Rod MacLeish's article on the paintings of Robert Sivard's early Washington. But I feel one statement needs a little clarification. The caption under the picture of Mrs. Surratt's boardinghouse reads: "A Chinese grocery is now on the site." This leads one to believe that, like some of the other sites pictured, this building no longer stands. You should have gone further [see below] to explain that this building still stands, now 604 H Street, N.W., in the heart of Washington's Chinatown. The front steps and second-story entrance have been removed, and the bottom floor converted into a Chinese grocery store named "Suey Sang Lung."

In 1968, the Surratt house was designated a category III landmark, and it was suggested that "with proper restoration, this historic building could become a significant tourist attraction and contribute to the revitalization of the Seventh and H Streets neighborhood."

Didn't I spot Lewis Payne, Booth's henchman and the would-be assassin of Secretary of State William Seward on the sidewalk, just beneath Mrs. Surratt?

Richard Sloan
The Lincoln Log Newsletter
Seaford, New York

Yes, Payne, wearing brown coat and hat, is facing the street. Ed.

Wow!

The RCA Music Service is having a

5¢ SALE

Take any 6 tapes or records for only 5¢ — plus postage and handling — when you agree to buy just 4 more hits at regular Music Service prices and take up to three full years to do it.

Save on Your Choice of 8-Track Tapes or Records or Cassettes

Start Saving Now! Take any six 8-Track Tapes or Records or Cassettes for just 5¢ with trial membership. (Sorry, no mixing.) Indicate your choices on the coupon, enclose your nickel, and mail it today!

Colorful Magazine! Free Choice! Every four weeks illustrated MEDLEY brings news of over 400 selections and features a "Selection of the Month" in your favorite music category. And, five times a year, you receive sale issues featuring a "Bonus Selection" and alternates at great savings. In all, you will have 18 purchase opportunities in the course of a year. No need to buy a selection every time. You merely agree to buy 4 more hits in the next three years at regular prices — usually $6.98 for records, $7.98 for tapes. Choose from top labels like RCA, Capitol, Warner Bros., Reprise, A&M, Atlantic, Atco . . . over 60 more!

Automatic Shipments! To get the regular "Selection of the Month" or the special sale "Bonus Selection," do nothing; it will be sent automatically. If you want other selections, or none, advise us on the card always provided and return it by the date specified. You always have at least 10 days to decide. But, if you ever have less than 10 days to make your decision, you may return your automatic selection at our expense for full credit.

Cancel whenever you wish after completing your membership agreement by notifying us in writing. If you remain a member, choose 1 selection FREE for every 2 you buy at regular Music Service prices! (Postage and handling charge added to each shipment.)

Free 10-Day Trial! If not satisfied, return your 6 hits after 10 days for prompt refund. Mail coupon today.

RCA

JOHN DENVER'S GREATEST HITS 13777 (RCA VICTOR)

ORIGINAL CAST HELLO, DOLLY! 00052 (RCA)

RUBINSTEIN Rachmaninoff Piano Con. No. 2 Ormandy/Phil. Orch. 14313 (RCA)

STEVE MILLER BAND FLY LIKE AN EAGLE 23759 (CAPITOL)

CHARLIE RICH GREATEST HITS 04631 (RCA)

FIEDLER WORLD'S FAVORITE RHAPSODIES 13712 (RCA)

MOODY BLUES Days Of Future Passed 20084 (CTI/A&M)

BEST OF THE BEST MERLE HAGGARD 33505 (CAPITOL)

LINDA RONSTADT Heart Like A Wheel 13933 (CAPITOL)

Heifetz/Munch/Boston Sym. Beethoven: Violin Concerto in D 23314 (RCA RED SEAL)

Original Soundtrack EXODUS 00062 (RCA)

TWIN SETS* Double the music Count as one!

*FRAMPTON COMES ALIVE! 23558 (A&M)

*ELVIS' WORLDWIDE Gold Award HITS Parts 1 & 2 13690 (RCA VICTOR)

*AN EVENING WITH JOHN DENVER 14339 (RCA)

* BEACH BOYS ENDLESS SUMMER 23559 (CAPITOL)

* JIM CROCE THE FACES I'VE BEEN 20625 (LIFESONG)

*THREE DOG NIGHT Live in Concert Around The World 24050 (DUNHILL/ABC)

* THE WORLD'S FAVORITE LIGHT CLASSICS FIEDLER/BOSTON POPS 14197 (RCA RED SEAL)

ARTUR RUBINSTEIN WORLD'S FAVORITE CHOPIN 13362 (RCA)

THREE DOG NIGHT THEIR GREATEST HITS 24056 (ABC DUNHILL)

NEIL SEDAKA SINGS His Greatest Hits 24171 (RCA)

OZARK MOUNTAIN DAREDEVILS MEN FROM EARTH 13620 (A&M)

Heifetz: Tchaikovsky Mendelssohn Violin Concertos 22851 (RCA RED SEAL)

NAZARETH CLOSE ENOUGH FOR ROCK 'n' ROLL 34094 (A&M)

BEST OF THE BEACH BOYS 23946 (CAPITOL)

THE CAPTAIN & TENNILLE LOVE WILL KEEP US TOGETHER 33730 (A&M)

FREDDY FENDER Before The Next Teardrop Falls 33352 (DOT ABC)

JEFFERSON STARSHIP SPITFIRE 14279 (GRUNT)

NASHVILLE SOUND TRACK 33359 (ABC)

VAN CLIBURN ROMANTIC COLLECTION 14510 (RCA)

More Hits To Choose!

- Peter Frampton 04647
- Ormandy/Nutcracker 14350
- Best of BTO 43597
- Sedaka: Live Austral. ..11174
- Sound Of Music 00046
- ZZ Top: Fandango 13864
- Segovia: Span. Encores 04486
- H. Reddy: Gt. Hits 32302
- Cat Stevens: Gt. Hits ..20015
- Carpenters: Singles 04393
- Dr. Buzzard's Band 33723
- Best Guess Who 04306
- Elvis: Legend. V. 1 04484
- Jeff. Star.: Red Octopus 23896
- Pride: Sunday Morning 24111
- Nazareth: Hair Of Dog ..33747
- W. Jennings: Ready? 30163
- Steppenwolf: 16 Hits 13453
- Roy Clark In Concert 43589
- J. Strauss' Gt. Hits 10143
- Grand Funk: American ..32473
- H. Reddy: No Way 23726
- D. Bowie: American 04609
- B. Vinton: Melodies 13334
- Chuck Berry: Gold 13728
- Best Of Mancini 00222
- Silver Conv.: Save Me ..20331
- Cliburn: Fav. Piano 13500
- BTO: 4-Wheel Drive 14360
- Fiddler On The Roof 00051
- Platters: Gold 01129
- Best Of Jim Reeves 00267
- Natalie Cole: Insep. 20405
- Carpenters: Horizon 14294
- Best Of Sam Cooke 00243
- Bacharach: Gt. Hits 21151
- Best Of The Band 23708

More Hits To Choose!

- Ormandy/Scheherazade 14307
- Ohio Players: Contra. 34388
- Horowitz/Concerts 33457
- H. Reddy: Music, Music 33585
- Bay City Roll. Rock 'n' 23920
- Mancini: Cop Themes 24035
- Silver 24087
- Grand Funk: Beware 23735
- G. Campbell: Gt. Hits ..24107
- T. T. Hall: Gt. Hits 13249
- Dr. Hook: Little Bit 34031
- N. Cole Story V. 1 22778
- P. Anka: 21 Hits 00120
- R. Stewart: Sing It 14392
- Shenandoah 23591
- Best Of Dolly Parton 33508
- Best Of James Gang 14101
- R. Milsap 20/20 14538
- Jeff. Star.: Dragon Fly 13512
- Mantovani: Gold Hits 03369
- Bay City Roll.: Dedica. 23919
- Best Of Statler Bros. ..13572
- Elvis: Legend. V. 2 14466
- BTO: Not Fragile 23420
- Best Glenn Miller #3 ..10090
- Hair 03292
- W. Jennings: Dreaming 20026
- Natalie Cole 33409
- TJB: Gt. Hits 00295
- Mancini: Film Music 33667
- J. Baez: Diamonds 40313
- Stokowski/Wagner 03928
- Tom Jones: Gt. Hits 23674
- Grassroots: 16 Hits 13570
- Cliburn: Fav. Encores ..04187
- South Pacific 00049
- Sweet: Desol. Blvd. 30304

ACT NOW! MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Mail to: RCA MUSIC SERVICE
P.O. Box RCA 1, Indianapolis, Ind. 46291

1. TAPE NICKEL HERE

I enclose 5¢. Please accept my trial membership in the RCA Music Service and send me the 6 hits I've indicated here under the terms outlined in this advertisement. I agree to buy as few as 4 more hits at regular Music Service prices in the next three years, after which I may cancel my membership. (Postage & handling charge added to each shipment.)

2. **SEND MY SELECTIONS ON** (check one only):
☐ 8-TRACK TAPES ☐ RECORDS ☐ CASSETTES

3. **I am most interested in the following type of music — but I am always free to choose from every category** (check one only):
1- ☐ **EASY LISTENING** (Instrumental/Vocal)
2- ☐ **COUNTRY** 3- ☐ **TODAY'S SOUND** (Rock/Soul/Folk)
4- ☐ **BROADWAY-HOLLYWOOD-TV** 5- ☐ **CLASSICAL**

4. **RUSH ME THESE 6 SELECTIONS** (indicate by number):

5. ☐ MR. ☐ MRS. ☐ MISS _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Phone (____) _____ Zip _____
Area Code

RCA Limited to new members; continental U.S.A. only; one membership per family. Local taxes, if any, will be added.

B-4B WG

RCA Music Service reserves the right to request additional information or reject any application.

RSC 289 TRADEMARKS USED IN THIS ADVT. ARE PROPERTY OF VARIOUS TRADEMARK OWNERS, TMKIS! ® RCA CORPORATION.
SELECTIONS MARKED (E) ARE STEREO EFFECT REPROCESSED FROM MONOPHONIC.

LET THEM GROW WITH A QUESTAR

A child's wonder at the world can hold a promise, for many a scientist remembers that a present preoccupation with the universe began with an intense curiosity early in life.

Such a child will learn to master many tools, and the telescope, that prime tool of science, should be the first. A flawless instrument is an extension of the mind and hand, and a fine telescope should combine such mechanical and optical perfection that it can never become a frustration whatever the critical job at hand. Questar, the very finest, is such an implement and its lovely versatility adds an extra dimension to many fields: astronomy, of course, but also to disciplines that are terrestrial in nature. Whether it will be used for research, or simply for the pure enjoyment of observing wildlife, even indoors, perhaps, where its high powers can focus on the web-spinning of a house spider at a distance of ten feet, it is a gift for ever. And its easy portability can take it wherever one travels.

What other tool could you buy a child that not only would enchant and amuse, but would continue to serve for a lifetime?

© Questar Corporation 1976

QUESTAR, THE WORLD'S FINEST, MOST VERSATILE TELESCOPE IS PRICED FROM $925. SEND FOR OUR BOOKLET IN FULL COLOR WITH 150 PHOTOGRAPHS BY QUESTAR OWNERS. $1 COVERS MAILING ON THIS CONTINENT; BY AIR, TO SOUTH AMERICA, $3.00; EUROPE AND NORTH AFRICA, $3.50; ELSEWHERE, $4.

QUESTAR

Box NATG, New Hope, PA 18938

The Standard Questar shown above with its beautiful perpetual star chart is a fully mounted astronomical telescope. Below the Field Model, with Olympus camera attached, is tripod mounted.

Dear Sir: Much as I enjoyed Robert Sivard's painting of early Washington, I do not long for the good old pre-air conditioning days when my ancestors sweltered in attics of white people's homes. Being black, I do not long for the rerouting of freeways so that relics such as the Peter home on K Street can be saved.

Your article says the period depicted is shortly before George Washington's death [December 14, 1799], yet there are autumn leaves clinging to the one tree. Granting that it might have been a gorgeous Indian summer day, both neatly dressed white children in the picture are wearing shoes but the black stable hand (doubtless a Peter family servant) is barefoot. How cold did it have to get before black servants wore shoes?

P. H. Garrettson
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir: How great you are to give me this view and memory of Stuntz's toy shop and the Washington of my childhood. Pennies at Stuntz, nickels on the horse bus. A grand reminder and Christmas present!

Mrs. Francis G. A. Millar
Malvern, Arkansas

Alexander Calder

Dear Sir: After seeing "Calder's Universe" at the Whitney just a few weeks ago, I was doubly pleased with your article. One minor correction, however: As the daughter of a Stevens graduate, please be advised that the Stevens Institute of Technology is in Hoboken, not Newark as listed in your article.

Judith L. DeScenza
Bayside, New York

Miss DeScenza is correct. Ed.

Water buffalo

Dear Sir: Thank you for Noel D. Vietmeyer's heartwarming article on the water buffalo. We lived near Cairo, Egypt, in the 1950s, when my husband was financial adviser to the government from the United Nations, and we drank buffalo milk, ate buffalo butter and cheese, poured the thick white cream into coffee and over desserts. The familiar sight of grazing buffalo herded by women or children along grassy verges of canals was brought back vividly by the article and photographs.

Discover The Christian Brothers Premium Napa Valley Chenin Blanc.

Chenin Blanc is one of the favorite white wines we produce here in The Christian Brothers Napa Valley Winery. And if any wine deserves to be called delicious, certainly it does. Our Chenin Blanc is wonderfully fruity, and has that

delicate balance of natural sweetness and dryness so rare in table wines.

Historically, the Chenin Blanc grape came from the Loire Valley in France. We have found it a home here in the soil and micro climates of the Napa Valley where it thrives and has developed superb characteristics.

As with all of our table wines, Napa Valley Chenin Blanc is blended for fragrance, body, and varietal complexity. Each bottling represents several harvests and vineyard locales. This is our style of winemaking and we believe it gives each of our bottles all of the generosity of nature—every time.

Our Chenin Blanc is a wine you can either enjoy on a picnic, or serve at dinner. Salads, light meats, and fowl are a few suggestions to accompany it. And we think you'll agree it deserves its popularity.

The Christian Brothers
NAPA VALLEY
CHENIN BLANC

If you would like to know more about The Christian Brothers wines, please write to me.

Brother Timothy F.S.C.

Cellarmaster
The Christian Brothers
Napa Valley, California 94558

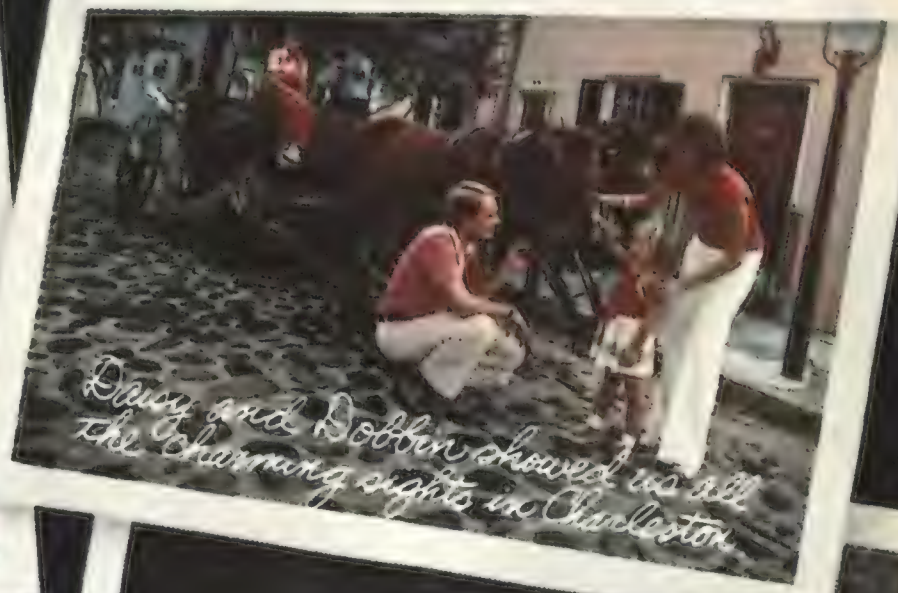
Worldwide Distributors: Fromm and Sichel, Inc., San Francisco, California.

Our first South Carolina Vacation.
(But not our last!)

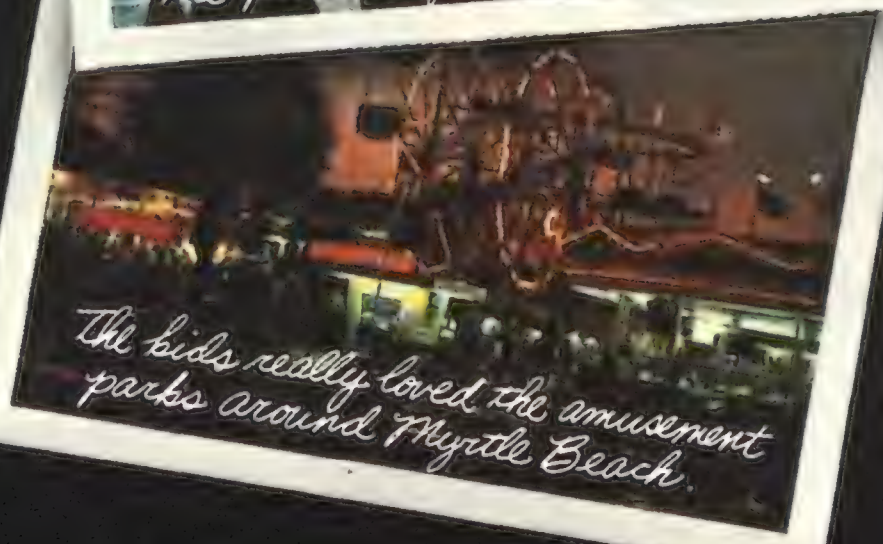
Our free South Carolina Trip Kit helped us plan a great vacation.

The ocean was terrific. And the beach seemed to go on forever.

We had a delicious lunch in the picturesque mountains.



Daisy and Dobbin showed us all the charming sights in Charleston.



The kids really loved the amusement parks around Myrtle Beach.

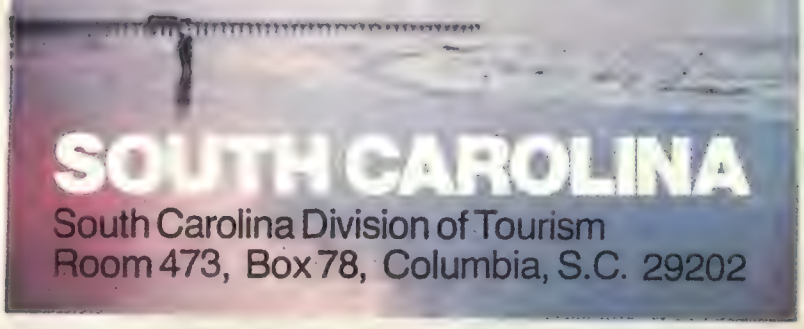
It was a beautiful day for us. (Bill sank this putt for a [illegible])

We're going back to South Carolina this year. There was much too much for us to see and do on one vacation. We'll visit the sea islands, the zoo near Columbia and this time I'll manage to squeeze in a little shopping.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



SOUTH CAROLINA

South Carolina Division of Tourism
Room 473, Box 78, Columbia, S.C. 29202

Send this coupon for your free Trip Kit.

Why is Best Western the world's largest lodging chain?

Best Western has over 1750 attractive, well-furnished and dependably clean motels, hotels and resorts conveniently located in more than 1200 cities.

Each one looks refreshingly different, yet all offer the same personal and efficient service. Every Best Western is regularly inspected to assure that it meets Best Western's high standards of cleanliness, quality, comfort and value.

Wherever you travel, stay with Best Western. And stop at any Best Western for a free copy of our 1977 Road Atlas & Travel Guide.

(800) 528-1234
Call toll-free for reservations or see your travel agent.
In Arizona (800) 352-1222
Phoenix 257-0885

Best Western

United States, Canada, Mexico, Caribbean, Guatemala, Australia, New Zealand.

We felt quite defensive about the animal when an adviser arrived in Cairo from the U.S. "Point Four" program and immediately declared, "the gamoosa must go!" I've been waiting years for this goodhumored and informative vindication of the gentle gamoosa.
Janet W. Witter
Milwaukie, Oregon

Dear Sir: During World War II, as we moved inland from Salerno, one of the first things we saw was a small herd of water buffalo, placidly taking their ease at water holes. Since I was at that time a company commander, and had read somewhere that water buffalo were ferocious, I cautioned the men to beware. One corporal spoke up and said, "Captain, they ain't going to hurt nobody." And it turned out he was right.

We were in the Salerno area about two weeks, and I never heard of anyone tangling with a water buffalo. They just ignored us. I assumed they belonged to farmers who had beat a hasty getaway.
B. D. Burks
Silver Spring, Maryland

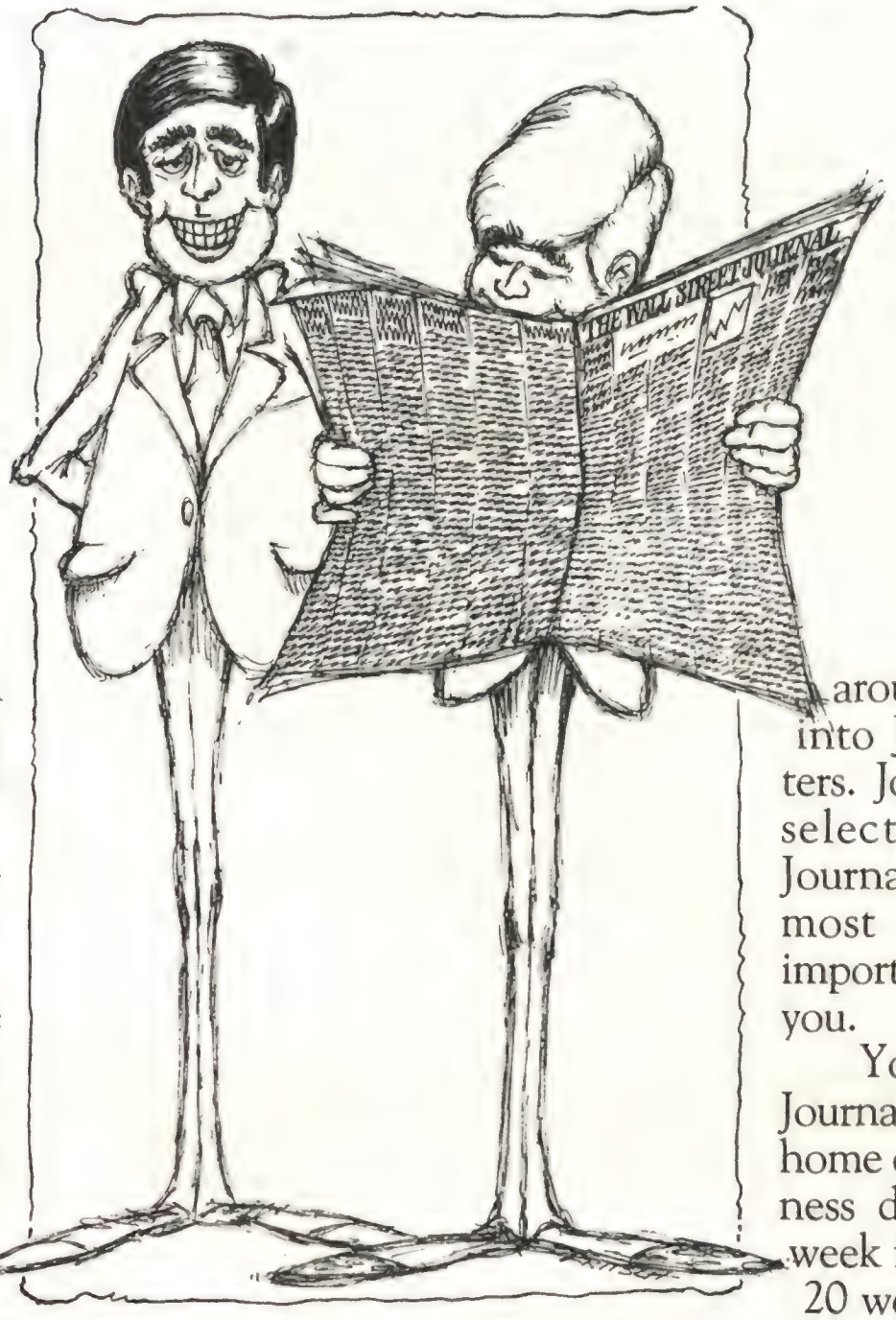
Dear Sir: I hope author Vietmeyer is not suggesting that the United States accept water buffalo as another source of meat. If so, buffalo meat would probably be resisted as horse meat is by the public. But with all the other advantages of the water buffalo, I don't see how any farmer could resist having one or two of those lovable beasts around.
Colleen E. Hogan
Grand Rapids

Dear Sir: Undoubtedly author Noel D. Vietmeyer can distinguish a water buffalo *(Bubalus bubalis)* from a zebu *(Bos indicus).* Therefore some scapegrace caption writer must be to blame for slipping him a ringer—the cart-pulling "buffalo" of the Malagasy Republic are zebus.
Donald Baird
Director, Museum of Natural History
Department of
Geological and Geophysical Sciences
Princeton University
Princeton, New Jersey
Dr. Baird is correct. Ed.

Kudzu

Dear Sir: Your "King Kong Kudzu" article reminds me that the hills, trees,

Which would you rather be:
a yes-man or a know-man?



The easiest thing in the world is to go along with what everybody else thinks is right.

But if you're in business, it may not be the smartest thing.

Because finally, some day, a man or woman in business has to know. Because finally, his or her opinion—if it is to be the right opinion—has to be based on facts. And his or her decision—if it is to be listened to and respected and acted on—has to be made on honest, unbiased, in-depth information.

How do you get that information? How do you know what's really happening in business today, what's important, what's reliable, what's factual?

May we submit that the way to know is to read The Wall Street Journal?

The Wall Street Journal has the largest staff of business-news experts in the world. Every day, reports from that staff, stationed around the globe, pour into Journal headquarters. Journal editors then select and present to Journal readers what is most significant, most important to people like you.

You can get The Journal delivered to your home or office every business day for just 86¢* a week for any period from 20 weeks to a year. Just fill out and mail in the attached reply card. Or, if the card has already been taken, write to The Wall Street Journal, 200 Burnett Road, Chicopee, Mass. 01021. We'll bill you later.

Should you read The Journal? There's no answer but "Yes."

The Wall Street Journal

*Price good in United States and possessions.

A Henry Ford Museum Reproduction

Block-Front
Circa 1760-1780
Chippendale

Ready to
Assemble and Finish
18th Century Furniture

One of 24 Bartley classics, in hand crafted solid mahogany, oak or cherry. Totally authentic in design and beautifully constructed. Each kit is easily assembled and finished in your own home without tools. All pieces also offered completely assembled and hand finished. A $5.00 coupon included with catalogue.

Please send me your illustrated catalogue of 18th century antique furniture reproductions available in kit form or hand finished. I am enclosing $1.00 to cover postage and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

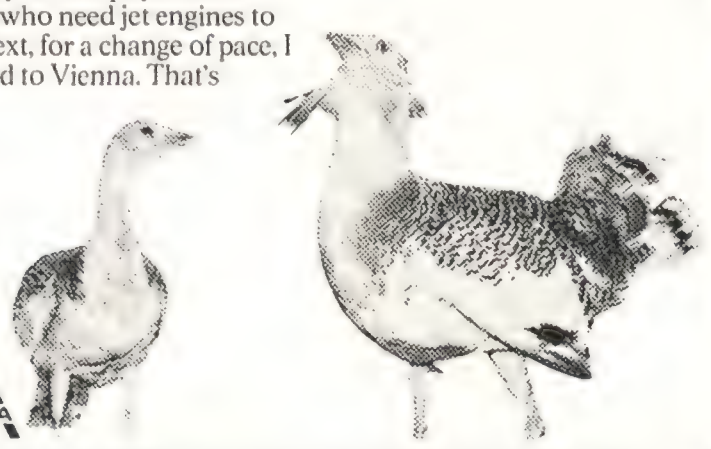
The Bartley Collection, Ltd.

747 Oakwood Ave., Dept. S33, Lake Forest, Ill. 60045

Encounter austria

I was the rarest bird in Burgenland

There I was, the only bird without wings at the Andau Great Bustard Sanctuary, face to face with one of the rarest, shyest creatures in the world. We got along famously. He even agreed to pose for some snapshots. Austria has no less than twelve wildlife preserves and deer parks, four zoological gardens and four magnificent bird sanctuaries. It's paradise for nature lovers. And the birds and beasts go out of their way to take pity on birds like me who need jet engines to soar. Next, for a change of pace, I migrated to Vienna. That's another kind of sanctuary with a special kind of fauna all its own. Believe me, you can fly there too! Find your wings . . .
Encounter Austria to know the heart of Europe.
Write for your free copy of "The Experience Of Nature In Austria."



AUSTRIA

I would like to Encounter Austria.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

For your copy of our booklet ENCOUNTER AUSTRIA, and for information on Austrian Airlines, ask your travel agent or send coupon to your nearest Austrian National Tourist Office:
545 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y. 10017
3440 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010
200 E. Randolph Drive, Suite 5130, Chicago, IL 60601
1007 N. W. 24th Ave., Portland, OR 97210

shrubs and fences are seen only in winter in their shroud of dead leaves. I understand that kudzu makes a fine hiding place for rattlesnakes and copperheads. I thought everyone must hate kudzu and had no idea anyone could hold a brief for it.
Helen Curtiss
Franklin, North Carolina

Dear Sir: In regard to your kudzu article, we are exploring the feasibility of producing large quantities of methane by the anaerobic digestion of plant matter and organic wastes. Perhaps the prolific kudzu will find beneficial use yet.
Victor H. Edwards
United Gas Pipe Line Company
Houston

Dear Sir: The obvious answer—raise water buffalo in kudzu country.
Jo Oshier
El Toro, California

Fuel Crisis

Dear Sir: Your article on the World War I fuel crisis brought back poignant memories of my childhood. My father was a deputy fuel administrator of the Borough of Richmond, New York, and the only time I ever saw him cry was after a 30-hour struggle to free a coal barge trapped in the ice. At the last moment, it had succumbed to ice pressures on its seams, and it sank.

Hardship, real hardship, has occurred in the past—and could again.
C. C. Van Vechten
Chevy Chase, Maryland

Dear Sir: The team pulling the sleigh over Chicago's snowy streets looks a lot more like two wapiti than two reindeer.
Robert D. Gilmore
Chicago
Mr. Gilmore is correct. Our editor must have had Christmas on his mind. Ed.

Anne Abraham

Dear Sir: The tribute to Labrador explorer Anne Abraham is a story that I will remember the rest of my life. I admire her and, as a teen-ager, wish that I could have had such experiences. Thank you for a wonderful story.
Britton Andrew
Bennettsville, South Carolina

Americana Rail Cruises®

Fully escorted rail cruises to scenic and historical America

From California to Nova Scotia—the Rockies to Acapulco, Four Winds shows you everything

Step aboard and forget about schedules and frantic baggage moves —your tour escort takes care of all details. He also plans special parties and gives informative briefings about stops.

What's more, when you do stop for a while, it's to stay at some of America's most famous hotels and resorts—the ones you've heard so much about, such as Jackson Lake Lodge in the Tetons. The Banff Springs Hotel in Banff, the luxurious St. Francis in San Francisco, the Las Vegas Hilton and Jasper Park Lodge. Sightseeing trips are arranged all along the way. You leave your train for a day or more ... tour an area or just relax at a resort ... then reboard your train and roll on. You don't miss a thing when you travel with Four Winds.

Departures from New York City practically every week of the year, and you can join us exactly where you please—Newark, Philadelphia, Washington, Chicago or New Orleans. Come along, and come aboard.

All-Inclusive Features: First-class rail transportation, including sleeping cars • Luxury hotels and resorts • Most meals, many in famous gourmet restaurants • Fully escorted by Four Winds tour directors • All sightseeing • All tips, taxes, transfers, baggage handling • Frequent departures from New York, Newark, Philadelphia and Chicago.

MEXICO and the DEEP SOUTH

22 days ... New Orleans, Mobile, Biloxi, Houston, San Antonio and Acapulco, Mexico City, Taxco and Cuernavaca. 16 nights at luxury hotels. 9 days in Mexico. Year-round departures.

CANADIAN ROCKIES/NORTHWEST

16, 22 and 25 days. Depending on the tour selected, you will visit the following cities: Seattle, Vancouver, Victoria, Los Angeles and San Francisco. Plus the best U.S. and Canadian National Parks: Yellowstone, Grand Teton, Jasper, Banff, Lake Louise, Glacier Park, Grand Canyon and Yosemite. You'll stay at luxury hotels. May through September departures.

WESTERN PARKS/CALIFORNIA

16, 17 or 22 days . . . Based on the tour selected you will visit the following parks: Yosemite, Grand Canyon, Bryce and Zion. Plus these cities: San Francisco, Monterey, Carmel, Los Angeles, Las Vegas, New Orleans, Denver, Salt Lake City and Flagstaff. May thru October departures.

MISSISSIPPI QUEEN CRUISE TOUR

16 days . . . St. Louis to New Orleans aboard the new steamboat "Mississippi Queen" with shore excursions to Memphis, Vicksburg, Natchez and Baton Rouge. Plus 8-full days of overland excursions to Louisiana's Acadia, Cajun and Evangeline country, Ante-bellum homes and gardens, Mobile, Bellingrath Gardens, Biloxi, New Orleans and the French Quarter. April thru November departures.

WEST COAST/PACIFIC NORTHWEST

21 days . . . Los Angeles, San Simeon, Big Sur, Carmel, Monterey, San Francisco, Portland, Multnomah Falls and Seattle plus Yosemite. 13 nights in luxurious hotels and resorts. May thru September departures.

CANYONLANDS/NAVAJOLANDS

17 days . . . Monument Valley, Mesa Verde, Moab, Four Corners, Arches National Park, Durango, Silverton Railroad plus Santa Fe, Denver, Colorado Springs, Sandia Peak, Albuquerque and Taos. Fine hotels. June through September departures.

CANADA ... MONTREAL to the ROCKIES

17 days . . . Montreal, Jasper Park, Columbia Icefield, Lake Louise, Banff, Waterton Lakes and Glacier International Peace Park. 11 nights at luxury hotels. June through September departures.

EASTERN CANADA/NOVA SCOTIA/GASPE

20 days . . . Montreal, Quebec, The Gaspe Peninsula, Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton and the Cabot Trail, Halifax, Peggy's Cove, Evangeline Country, Bar Harbor and Boston. Stay at Canada's finest hotels. June through September departures.

For brochure, see your Travel Agent or mail coupon

FOUR WINDS TRAVEL, INC., Dept. R925
175 Fifth Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10010 Tel.: (212) 777-0260

Please send your full-color Americana Rail Cruise brochure.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Four Winds®

THIS COULD BE YOUR BOOKSHELF

Beautiful Heirloom Editions of the Great Classic Books That Belong in Every Home

As a member of The Heritage Club, you can be truly *proud* of your library. You will own beautiful books like those pictured here. At the rate of one book per month, you gradually accumulate a library that will be a source of deep pride, and the envy of everyone who sees it.

Great Classics

These are books that are as *important* as they are *beautiful*. They represent nothing less than the *greatest books of all time*—such books as *The Canterbury Tales, Robinson Crusoe, Moby Dick, Wuthering Heights, The Brothers Karamazov, Pride and Prejudice, Of Mice and Men, Jude the Obscure, The Iliad* and *The Odyssey, The Adventures of Tom Sawyer,* and *Brave New World.*

They include the works of Thomas Mann, Dickens, Whitman, Joyce, Maugham, Tolstoy, O'Neill, Longfellow, Henry James, Plato, Burns, Camus, and many others—poetry, fiction, biography, drama, history, humor, and philosophy.

Editions of Unsurpassed Quality

The volumes are sturdier and handsomer in every way than the average book, and are set in types chosen for easy readability. The bindings come in a variety of colors and materials, and often bear a bold imprint or design on the front; the spines are fashioned so that they enhance the books' appearance on your shelves. Like the bindings, the slipcases are varicolored, and put each book in a distinctive setting.

Beautifully Illustrated

The Heritage library is noted for its superb illustrations, occasionally in black-and-white but many in full color. For this purpose, it has been our practice to commission the world's leading artists, artists such as Picasso, Norman Rockwell, Reginald Marsh, Rockwell Kent, Thomas Hart Benton, Grant Wood, and John Steuart Curry. As a result, Heritage books are richly and individually illustrated in full harmony with the author's work.

Uniquely Different Volumes

No two Heritage books are alike in appearance or format. Every detail is custom-created to reflect the mood and meaning of each literary masterpiece. Thus, when you display Heritage books on your shelves, they will never give the uniform impression of ready-made sets. Each is *an individual work of art.* Yet together they form a beautiful and harmonious collection of the greatest literature of the world.

An Heirloom Collection

Heritage books represent the finest literary works in volumes of lasting beauty. By investing in them you will not only enrich your own library but will also create a valuable heirloom. What finer gift could you give to your children and grandchildren than a beautiful collection of the greatest books of all time?

Reasonably Priced

The cost of owning an heirloom library like this is surprisingly low. For all their beauty, Heritage books cost little more—and sometimes even less—than the passing best-sellers that will soon be forgotten. Moreover, Heritage Club members are entitled to purchase books at a constant price for each volume—a price which we will maintain throughout at least your first two years of membership despite today's inflationary pressures.

Free Book for Examination

If you act now, The Heritage Club will send you free of charge a superb edition from the Heritage library for your examination. This is the best way we know to demonstrate the beauty of the books being received by the Club members. For only by actually holding a Heritage edition in your hands can you fully appreciate the kind of elegant and unusual volume we create for our members.

Assuming you share our enthusiasm for this free Heritage volume, you may then receive other Heritage books at the rate of one per month for just $9.85 each. If for any reason you are not satisfied with your free Heritage volume, simply return it and tell us not to make any further shipments. Your membership will be automatically cancelled, and you will owe us nothing.

As a member, moreover, you may return any book within thirty days for a full refund, and you are at liberty to cancel your membership at any time.

A Note of Urgency

To accept this offer, you need only complete the Trial Membership Application below and return it to us.

However, you must act now if you are to take advantage of our free book offer and begin acquiring your own fine library of distinctively beautiful books.

TRIAL MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

THE HERITAGE CLUB
47 RICHARDS AVENUE
NORWALK, CONN. 06857

No payment required.
Simply mail this application.

YES! I want to join The Heritage Club and begin building my own personal library of beautiful heirloom editions of the greatest books of all time. Send me my FREE first volume in the Heritage library. Assuming this free book is satisfactory, I will then send $9.85 (plus a small shipping and handling charge) to pay for the next volume. I will continue to receive one volume per month in this manner for as long as I continue my membership in The Heritage Club. I may cancel my membership at any time. Moreover, I may return any book within 30 days for a full credit or refund.

MR.
MRS.
MISS _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Rush the season... a little.

Thoughts and dreams of summer things are in her head. And none too early. We'll all want to be ready.

So give an early thought to Tropitone . . . probably the finest casual furniture available. So rugged, major resorts like the MGM Grand prefer it. So stylish, designers of import recommend it. Yet not too terribly expensive.

Consider the Cantina and Pagoda styles at left, or the Marrakesh chaise below . . . just 3 of 7 exacting collections in your choice of 18 lasting colors.

Rush the season a little by sending a dollar for our new 54 page color catalog. Tropitone Furniture Co., Inc., P.O. Box 3197, Sarasota, Florida 33578 or 17101 Armstrong, Irvine, California 92714.

tropitone
Tropitone Furniture Co., Inc.

Chicago 644-6164
Dallas 747-6348
Denver 832-4806
Irvine 540-8760
Los Angeles 747-1601
Miami 757-0659
New York 753-3377
San Francisco 391-4680
Sarasota 355-2715
Seattle 622-3009

Around the Mall and beyond

In the month of December, as 1977 approached, there were two special family-oriented evenings at the Smithsonian. On December 7 at 6:30 P.M. one family, the Steinways, gathered around two pianos they were presenting to the Smithsonian's Division of Musical Instruments. The evening was described by one longtime museum staff member as "the nicest event I have ever attended at the Smithsonian." Another guest, Manuel Melendez, public information officer for the Division of Performing Arts, a singer and musician himself, added, "We all felt that we were part of a lovely family evening."

The presentation was a fitting finale to more than a decade of work done by Cynthia Adams Hoover, a curator in the Smithsonian's Division of Musical Instruments. In the 1960s, she began doing research in the archives of the Steinway factory in Astoria on Long Island and in Steinway Hall on 57th Street in Manhattan. She has been calling on the family for the last eight years, and on one such occasion someone said something about the instruments in the "chicken coop" above the factory. She enthusiastically made arrangements to survey the relics in the attic "as soon as conveniently possible" and three years ago she began discussing moving two of those instruments from the chicken coop to the Mall. The earlier instrument is a very handsome rosewood straight-strung grand piano made in 1857; the other, a work of ebony beauty with an elaborate scrollwork music rack and heavy fluted legs, is the 1892 Steinway grand used by Ignace Jan Paderewski during his 1892-93 American concert tour.

The Paderewski piano has been restored to playing condition since coming

The showplace that goes places.

There are two fundamental reasons for buying any motorhome.

Driveability.

And liveability.

A GMC Motorhome is designed to supply both in great abundance.

Consider GMC's front-wheel drive. It means there's no driveshaft running from the front to the rear. This allows for a low center of gravity. Thereby contributing to a stable ride.

And in the rear, the wheels are arranged in tandem, one behind the other, rather than side by side.

This arrangement offers several advantages. First, when combined with GMC's air suspension system, it helps to make for a smooth and stable ride. Second, it allows the use of six brakes rather than four, one at each wheel. And third, it provides impressive room inside. Because when the rear wheels are in tandem, they intrude less on interior space.

Then there's the liveability factor.

A GMC is not only pleasant to look at. It's a pleasure to live in, as well.

The interior is orderly and efficient.

The galley has all the conveniences you could want. Including a roomy 7½ cubic-foot refrigerator with freezer. An efficient and convenient range. And a stainless steel sink with double bowl.

The bath is a molded fiberglass module. It's very easy to clean.

And as you can see, the seating area is a joy to behold. With a choice of beautifully coordinated colors, fabrics and floor plans.

We at GMC believe that a motorhome is something you should enjoy every minute—whether you're cruising the Interstate, or parked at your favorite campsite.

A GMC Motorhome is a class vehicle. And it shows everywhere you look.

Call (800) 521-2806, in Mich. (800) 482-9228, toll-free, for the location of your nearest Motorhome dealer.

THE MOTORHOME FROM GENERAL MOTORS GMC

Norm Thompson's Ranch Pants

...Tougher than blue jeans and a heckuva lot better looking!

Ranch Pants for men and women are styled with a bold western flavor and made to withstand just about any kind of tough use you can give 'em. You get the lightweight comfort of 50% cotton combined with the rugged durability of 50% Dacron® polyester. A unique finish makes them spot and stain resistant. They're completely machine washable and dryable.

Dashing, comfortable, and almost indestructible.

We think Ranch Pants are better than blue jeans for camping, hiking, riding, or any outdoor adventure. And what's more, they look great as casual slacks with a sweater or jacket. Either way, they're a genuine bargain in comfort, long wear, and good looks.

Unconditionally guaranteed for 6 months!

If your Ranch Pants rip, tear, or wear out within six months, we'll send you a new pair free or refund your money.

Colors: Desert tan or slate blue. **Men's** even waist sizes: 28-50. **Women's** (no back pockets), all waist sizes: 22-30, 32, 34. Ranch Pants are shipped unhemmed for easy adjustment to your exact leg length. **$21.50**

Please add $1.00 for postage and handling.

Norm Thompson

Dept. 02-43
1805 N.W.Thurman
Portland, Or. 97209

Order TOLL FREE anytime 800-547 6712
(Excluding Oregon, Hawaii and Alaska)

Ranch Pants	Qty.	Size	Color
Men's 4382			
Women's 4389			

☐ Check enclosed. Charge to my:
☐ BankAmericard. ☐ Master Charge.

Card #_____ Exp. Date____
(Please include all raised letters and numbers)

Signature X_____

☐ Send FREE "Escape from the ordinary®" color catalog. Save up to ⅓ on imported sports clothes and equipment.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

to the Smithsonian. Before, "It made only little sounds," as Cynthia Hoover puts it.

It now makes grand sounds. As testimony to the loving care of Smithsonian conservators, Van Cliburn, who always plays a Steinway, worked his magic on the keys. Before he sat down to play he talked informally with the 250 guests about art, music and the Steinway family.

Steinway & Sons was founded in New York City in 1853 by Henry E. Steinway and his three sons, three years after they came over from Germany. One of the original sons was grandfather of the Steinways now running the business, so it has been in the family for four generations. (Actually, now it's five. The president's son William just joined the firm.)

Three of the four Steinways currently running the business came to the Smithsonian; Henry Z. Steinway, president, made the presentation. He was here with his wife and their son. John H. Steinway, vice president, and Theodore, chief of engineering, and his wife were also in attendance. Mrs. Theodore E. Steinway, "a spry and wonderful woman" and mother of the current officials, came too. Van Cliburn performed the piece he had played for her on the occasion of her 87th birthday—the Liszt transcription of the Schumann song *Widmung (Dedication)*.

Mrs. Theodore E. Steinway and Van Cliburn at Paderewski grand keyboard.

The pianos stand as monument to the family's invaluable contributions to the history of the piano. Other Steinways grace the Smithsonian halls. One upright,

The civilized way to see Greece.

Last year, more people saw Greece the civilized way than any other way.

One look at our book and you'll understand why.

It's packed with cruises, tours of Classical Greece, visits to bewitching Isles.

Plus the escorted tours that were the rage of Europe last year—with a new one that'll have you cruising the Aegean on a private yacht.

Vacations to fit any budget. All with *scheduled* service to Greece on Olympic Airways.

Mail the coupon.

Or call the Traveline office nearest you.

It's only civilized.

TRAVELINE inc.
The civilized way to see Greece.

Traveline, Inc. SM
680 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10019.
Tel: (212) 757-0909
1 Indiana Sq., Indianapolis, IN 46266.
Tel: (317) 266-5527
1800 S. Young Cr., Hollywood, FL 33020.
Tel: (305) 920-9202
8447 Wilshire, Beverly Hills, CA 90211.
Tel: (213) 653-5711

Please send your new 52-page book on Greece and the Greek Isles.

_____
Name

_____
Address

_____
City/State/Zip

© 1977 Traveline, Inc.

Midnight shoot-outs...duels at dawn...
Law and Order...Frontier Style!

Western History Collection University of Oklahoma

Beer and law receive equal billing at Roy Bean's saloon-courthouse in Langtry, Texas.

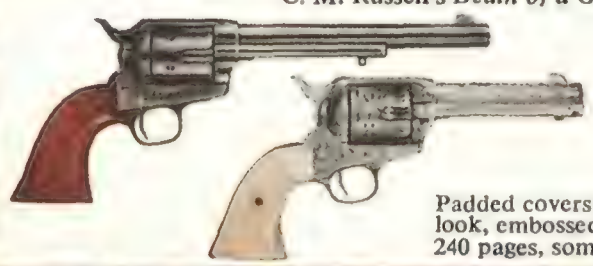
In the wake of a card-game quarrel, a vengeful cowhand dispatches one player and mortally wounds another in C. M. Russell's *Death of a Gambler*.

Montana Historical Society

Hangings were often heralded by invitations to the press and other interested parties.

Pinkerton's Inc.

A grim squad of Union Pacific riflemen rides in a special train, hunting Butch Cassidy's Wild Bunch.



"God did not make all men equal," Westerners were fond of saying, "Colonel Colt did."

Padded covers hand-rubbed for antique leather look, embossed in Western saddle design. 240 pages, some 250 illustrations. 8½" x 11"

The Gunfighters
is yours to enjoy free for 10 days as your introduction to
THE OLD WEST
an extraordinary series from TIME-LIFE BOOKS

In the bad old days of "the great equalizer," a gunfighter would just as soon shoot a man as look at him. It was a time when a boy of 15 like Billy the Kid could casually whip out his six-shooter and kill a man for an idle insult. It was a time of impatient vigilantes, raw frontier justice and outlaws who burned down courthouses out of plain cussedness. It was the era, the heyday, the prime time of the gunfighter.

Now, TIME-LIFE BOOKS invites you to see for yourself what it was actually like to live within range of the gunsights of the West's most dangerous gunslingers — outlaws like the James gang, the Daltons, Butch Cassidy . . . and lawmen like the ruthless Ben Thompson, and Bat Masterson, credited with killing one man for every year of his life. *The Gunfighters* is your introductory volume to The Old West, an extraordinary series which brings to roaring life all those dauntless men and women who opened and settled the West. In such superbly narrated, magnificently illustrated volumes as *The Cowboys, The Indians, The Soldiers, The Trailblazers,* and *The Forty-niners,* you'll experience the huge adventure of the Old West as it really was. Enjoy *The Gunfighters* free for 10 days. Mail the order form today.

TIME-LIFE BOOKS
TIME & LIFE BUILDING
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611

TIME LIFE BOOKS

Yes, I would like to examine *The Gunfighters.* Please send it to me for 10 days' free examination — and enter my subscription to THE OLD WEST. If I decide to keep *The Gunfighters,* I will pay $7.95 ($8.95 in Canada) plus shipping and handling. I then will receive future volumes in THE OLD WEST series, shipped a volume at a time approximately every other month. Each is $7.95 ($8.95 in Canada) plus shipping and handling and comes on a 10-day, free examination basis. There is no minimum number of books that I must buy and I may cancel my subscription at any time simply by notifying you.

If I do not choose to keep *The Gunfighters,* I will return the book within 10 days, my subscription for future volumes will be canceled, and I will not be under any future obligation.

Name _____ (Please Print)

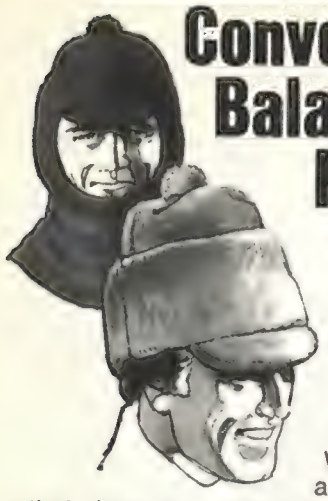
Address _____ Apt.

City _____

State or Province _____ Zip or Postal Code

C1AB82

Blizzard-Proof Convertible Balaclava Hat



$4.95

Soft, warm 100% Virgin brushed wool. Wear it up like a watch cap or rolled down to protect ears, neck, forehead and chin. Tucks in your pocket. Built-in visor keeps snow off your goggles. One size fits Men, Women, Youths. **Colors:** Red, Orange, Dark Blue, White, Green. **1750** Balaclava Hat **$4.95** ppd.

Order Today! Money Back Guarantee!

Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____. (Add sales tax where applicable.)
Please RUSH my Blizzard-Proof Balaclava Hat.
Color_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
☐ Send me FREE your color catalog of over 1200 unique outdoor products.

Eddie Bauer

Dept. TSM, Third & Virginia, Seattle, WA 98124

THE SHENANDOAH
17"x30½"x19¾"H—45 lbs.

DO-IT-YOURSELF KIT
or FACTORY COMPLETED

Kit has easy to follow instructions. All wood pieces pre-cut and factory sanded; hardwood banding pre-cut. Plush red velvet lining factory installed. Brass nailheads are rich accents on brown, black or tan top grain textured leather. All trunk interiors are cedar-lined and have ample room for storage. Solid-cedar removable tray. **KIT $89.** Reg. $129.

Factory Finished $145.50 Reg. $239.

SOUTHERN MOBILE INDUSTRIES
P. O. Box 360 – Dept. 134
Bay Minette, Alabama 36507

Personal Checks Accepted:
COLOR: ( ) Brown ( ) Black ( ) Tan
TOP: ( ) Flat ( ) Round

BankAmericard - Master Charge orders
Phone collect 205-937-2416
Alabama Residents Add 4% Sales Tax
U.P.S.—Shipping Charges Collect

SEND $1.00 FOR COLOR CATALOG
of the SMI Family of Quality Furniture Kits & Finished

Introducing tiny binoculars with an extraordinary view.

As one opera-goer put it, "They're no bigger than a couple of short, fat cigars. But you'd swear you were looking through the Mt. Palomar telescope."

In fact, these eight-power Leitz Trinovid® binoculars, when folded, measure 2 x 3-1/2 inches. Weight is a mere 6-1/2 ounces.

And from eight feet to infinity the image is breathtakingly brilliant, strikingly sharp. So the next time you want to get close to an El Greco or Beverly Sills or even a herd of stampeding elephants, simply grab a pair of Trinovids out of your pocket or purse.

A ten-power model is also available.

For information please call 201-767-1100 or write E. Leitz Inc., Rockleigh, N.J. 07647. Dept. T2.

4709

fitted with glass so that the action can be seen, came directly from the Steinway factory to the Smithsonian in 1882 (although it is not on exhibit). An earlier, 1873 grand stands in the Grand Salon of the Renwick Gallery. Two Steinways in the Arts and Industries "1876" exhibit were encircled by visitors singing carols during the Christmas season. Another, Steinway number 100,000 (they are now up to number 449,000), stands in the hall with the First Ladies' gowns.

Cynthia Hoover says the Paderewski piano plays differently from a modern grand. "It may be due to the fact that Paderewski, as I've discovered in his memoirs, preferred a light touch. The sound is mellower, not as large as that of a modern grand."

She ought to know. She is working on a book about the history of the American piano. A Steinway brother once remarked that she knew more about the history of the business than he did.

On the evening following the Steinways' visit, members of another family came to the Smithsonian—author John Updike, his mother, Mrs. Wesley R. Updike, his 15-year-old daughter, Miranda, and various family friends, including the author's childhood playground supervisor. The occasion was a Frank Nelson Doubleday lecture on "The Written Word." It had a larger audience than any other Doubleday lecture to date. Updike was spellbinding and not a seat was vacant. Coughs, yawns and other signs of intellectual ennui were just as scarce.

The lecture was pure Updike, though the first part was more revealing of the author's private life than most of his writing and it offered a peek into the autobiographical essence of his latest novel, *Marry Me*. He spoke of all the "literate" people with whom *he* has lived—his mother, for whom "reading is not an accessory to life but a main source of its consolations." And his father, who read "much as other Americans eat junk food—omnivorously, compulsively, and with slight nutritional benefits." (He, incidentally, included magazines that flowed into the house "by a kind of postal inertia" as part of his father's diet.) He talked about the family group with which he now lives and the lady heading that household, whom he has found more than once "floating belly up in a random volume of the encyclopedia."

The only South Seas cruises with free flights to Hawaii and back.

Sept. 5, Nov. 7, Dec. 13.

Enjoy all the best of the South Seas in just 31 days during the beautiful spring-summer season "Down Under." And let us speed you on your way with a free round-trip flight between the West Coast and Honolulu. If you live elsewhere, we'll arrange a comparable reduction in air fare.

Your vacation begins with a free flight to Hawaii on United Airlines (coach class) from Los Angeles, San Diego or San Francisco. (Or via an alternate carrier from Portland, Seattle or Vancouver, B.C.) You'll join the SS Mariposa or SS Monterey for a full round-trip cruise from Honolulu. Then fly back free to the West Coast.

Just imagine yourself in a comfortable deck chair, surrounded by an ocean of peace and contentment. As you cruise, you'll enjoy the famous hometown hospitality and Aloha Spirit of the SS Mariposa or SS Monterey, the friendly Americans. Registered in the U.S., these proud ships are renowned for the kind of cuisine, service and accommodations Americans love best. It's a great opportunity to fly the Friendly Skies and cruise with the Friendly Americans. See your travel agent about this remarkable vacation value. Also ask about a special bonus on our 43-day South Seas cruises sailing from California Aug. 30, Nov. 1 and Dec. 7. Or contact us.

American hospitality makes the difference.

Cruise Consultant, Pacific Far East Line,
Pier 35, San Francisco, CA 94133.

Please send me these cruise brochures:
☐ South Seas ☐ Hawaii 4-island ☐ Alaska

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Travel Agent _____

S 1739 277

Pacific Far East Line

SS Mariposa SS Monterey The friendly Americans

UNITED AIRLINES

PUT A PART OF THE WHITEHOUSE IN YOUR HOUSE

No matter what party you belong to, here's a great chance to save a piece of history for yourself and your loved ones.

This Presidential Inaugural EAGLEGRAPH, sure to become a collectors item in years to come, is woven in the style of Stevens on Jacquard looms by Brough, Nicholson, & Hall, Ltd., successors to the Thomas Stevens Company.

Exquisite full-color reproduction and 100% fade-proof fabric combine to make a valuable memento of our times. Order the Inaugural EAGLEGRAPH today, and get yourself a President for tomorrow. The price is peanuts.

Mail order to EAGLE, P.O. Box 19218, Detroit, Mi. 48219.

Please send _____ Presidential Inaugural EAGLEGRAPHS at $6.00 each. I enclose check/moneyorder for $_____. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Dealer inquiries invited.

(2/5 of actual size)

VELIKOVSKY

After decades of controversy and vindication, Immanuel Velikovsky's first new book in 16 years.

The man who shook the scientific establishment with 'Worlds In Collision' by challenging the then-accepted view of the history of our solar system has seen many of his theories corroborated. Now he continues the equally radical reconstruction of ancient history he began in 'Ages In Chaos.' "And with typical dazzling erudition, Velikovsky realigns centuries, topples kings and overhauls dynasties...a tantalizing detective story." — Publishers Weekly. $10.00 at all booksellers, where you will also find Dr. Velikovsky's 'Worlds In Collision', 'Ages In Chaos', 'Earth In Upheaval', and 'Oedipus and Akhnaton.'

Updike feels that reading is not only hard work, but unnatural work: "The written word skims in through the eye and by means of the utterly delicate retina hurls shadows like insect legs inward for translation." But he said if readers really understood the art of written language, "an immense space opens up in silence and privacy, a space where, literally, anything is possible. Into an endlessly fecund subuniverse the writer descends, and asks the reader to descend after him, not merely to gain instruction but to experience delight, the delight of mind freed from matter and exultant in the strength it has stolen from matter."

John Updike at Smithsonian's MHT for his Doubleday lecture

Updike continued to delight his readers and admirers at a post-lecture reception. The author himself stayed until 11:30 talking with friends, some old, some new. As long as he keeps inviting us to journey with him through his written words, the print culture is in less danger of becoming obsolete.

Elsewhere, 230 miles away, a member of the Smithsonian's own family, the new Cooper-Hewitt Museum (see November SMITHSONIAN) is closing its opening show. We received a collection of critical press reviews of *Man Transforms* and also of the remarks of museum sightseers. The former couldn't seem to agree whether they liked the designs or not. Probably, as Ada Louise Huxtable of *The New York Times* indicated, they expected more of a Smithsonian collection and less of a mind-blowing.

Now, with trial membership in The History Book Club, you can receive Allan Nevins' epic eight-volume study, *The Ordeal of the Union,* for only $8. Instead of the $120 publisher's list price.

In these monumental volumes, the Pulitzer-prize winning historian delves into every aspect of American life from 1847 to 1865: social, political, economic, and intellectual.

You see how our country, following the Mexican War and the ascendancy of Lincoln, moved inevitably towards fratricidal strife.

You study deeply etched portraits of the men whose actions determined our history. And watch the course of the war unfold with a sweep that is almost Tolstoian.

"We are not likely to see more history of this character and scope for some time to come," said *The New York Times* of this National Book Award winner.

All eight volumes are yours for a mere $1 each, when you choose one more book from the titles listed at right.

If you're not delighted, return the books (we'll pay postage). Or keep them and simply take just four more selections during the coming year from the 150 to 200 offered each month.

Our hard-cover books are never "economy" editions, but equal to (and sometimes better than) what you find in bookstores. You save $3, $4, $5 and more per book. And you earn further savings on bonus books which you select from the club's entire list.

Start membership today with any of these books at the reduced Club price:

(First price is publisher's list. **Boldface** is member's price.)

139. **Disease And History**
By Frederick F. Cartwright. The impact of epidemic and malady on the course of history. **$9.95/$7.50**

138. **Seven Who Shaped Our Destiny: The Founding Fathers as Revolutionaries**
By Richard B. Morris. **$10.00/$7.50**

457. **A True History of the Assassination of Abraham Lincoln and of the Conspiracy of 1865**
By Louis Weichmann. **$15.00/$9.95**

247. **A History of American Law**
By Lawrence M. Friedman. **$15.95/$9.75**

104. **The Indian Heritage of America**
By Alvin M. Josephy, Jr. **$10.00/$7.50**

116. **A History of the Vikings**
By Gwyn Jones. **$12.50/$8.50**

146. **Karl Marx: His Life and Thought**
By David McLellan. **$15.00/$9.95**

625. **The Black Family in Slavery & Freedom, 1750-1925**
By Herbert G. Gutman. **$15.95/$10.75**

464. **The Twelve Caesars**
By Michael Grant. From Julius in 49 B.C. through Domitian in 96 A.D. **$12.50/$8.75**

671. **Medieval History: The Life and Death of a Civilization**
By Norman F. Cantor. **$11.50/$8.50**

The History Book Club

Stamford, Conn. 06904

Please enroll me as a trial member and send me the $120, eight-volume set *Ordeal of the Union,* plus the book whose number I've entered here. [ ]

Bill the set at $8 and my other book at the low member's price, plus shipping. I may return the books within three weeks at your expense and owe nothing. Or I will take four more selections within a year *(not counting my above selections),* always at reduced club prices plus shipping. Thereafter I may resign at any time. ST-26N

Print name_____

Address_____

City_____

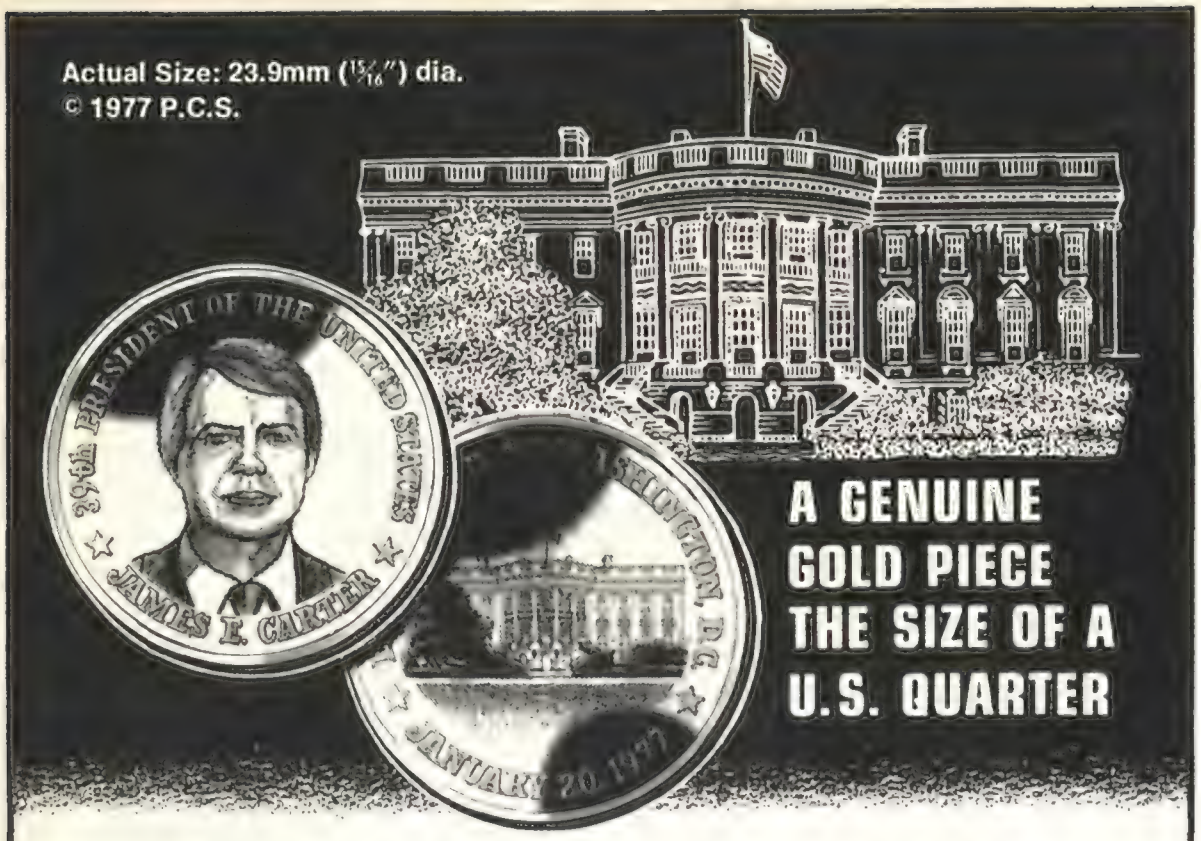
State_____ Zip_____

How the club works: Every four weeks you receive our *Review* and a dated reply card. If you want the Editors' Choice do nothing, the book will come automatically. To order a different book or no book, return the card by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to make your choice. But if you should get an unwanted book because of late mail, we guarantee return postage.

In Canada: Mail to The History Book Club
16 Overlea Blvd., Toronto M4H 1A6, Ontario

N77A

THIS IS ALLAN NEVINS' CIVIL WAR.
YOURS FOR $8 INSTEAD OF $120.


Actual Size: 23.9mm (15/16") dia.
© 1977 P.C.S.
39th PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES
JAMES E. CARTER
WASHINGTON, D.C.
JANUARY 20 1977
A GENUINE GOLD PIECE THE SIZE OF A U.S. QUARTER

The Gold Inaugural Medal
of the Presidential Collectors Society

Now you can own this limited edition gold piece, honoring America's newest president. *Once sold out, it will never be offered again.* Therefore, this commemorative should become a valuable collector's item, as well as a cherished keepsake of this important event in our nation's history.

Generously sized, it is the same diameter as a United States quarter dollar. A strikingly beautiful gold piece, with proof-like mirror finish, minted in genuine 10K gold. The obverse side features a portrait of President Carter, reproduced from a sculptured bust commissioned by the Presidential Collectors Society, as their exclusive design.

Attractively packaged in a clear presentation case, this medallion is set in rich velvet, inscribed in 24K gold print.

In honor of this momentous day, the first gold medallion to be struck from the dies will be presented to President Carter as his keepsake of the most important occasion in his life.

Because this gold piece is produced as a limited edition, only one person in a thousand will have the opportunity to own one. Therefore, we must limit orders to 3 per person. We suggest that you order early so that you won't be disappointed.

- **Genuine 10K gold . . . not "gold filled" or "gold plated".**
- **Included with each medallion is a serial numbered Certificate of Authenticity.**
- **Sold on a 30 day money back guarantee.**

For faster delivery on BankAmericard, Master Charge or American Express orders, you may phone in your order to our toll-free WATS line (all states except Calif.)
1-800-423-2608.

$18.95
plus postage
Limit 3 per order
NOTE: Due to fluctuation in the price of gold, we reserve the right to withdraw this offer.

PRESIDENTIAL COLLECTORS SOCIETY ■ (213) 980-8845
12164 Ventura Blvd. ■ Studio City, California 91604

Presidential Collectors Society
12164 Ventura Blvd., Dept. 1-2
Studio City, Calif. 91604

Enclosed please find $_____ in payment for _____ Gold Pieces at $18.95 each (limit 3 per order), plus $1.00 each for postage and handling. California state residents add 6% sales tax.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Or charge this order on your BankAmericard, Master Charge or American Express

☐ **BankAmericard**
☐ **Master Charge**
☐ **American Express**

Account No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Most public comments, entered in the visitors' book, were favorable. But the negative criticisms and the suggestions are always more entertaining to read:

"Leave the bread to the bakers and show me the collection."

"Snobbish and arrogant!"

"Transparent, pretentious nonsense."

"Is this a museum or a playpen?"

"There should be a trash can in the garden."

"I couldn't handle the door handle room. It frightened me!"

And a comment on that comment: "Obviously, this was written by someone who needs an unusual degree of security. The handle exhibit was beautiful."

A favorite comment was one which the Cooper-Hewitt people rate as ambivalent and uninterpretable. It was, simply, "Why not?"

Another group of visitors has been commenting on a Smithsonian museum, back on the Mall. The Trailside Country School, a group of 20 or so high school and college-age students under the direction of an educational innovator named Mike Cohen, spend their time traveling all over the country, learning by simply experiencing, by being on the scene. Mike has no use for schoolrooms. A bus is his building, and sleeping bags under the sky are his dormitory. When Trailside kids are studying fossils, for example, that means that they are digging them up in some site, perhaps in Utah.

On their periodic visits to the Museum of Natural History, they are a good deal more critical than other groups:

"A film on wolves at the museum gave information opposite to that found in the exhibit cases. The cases promote the myth of the wolf being mean and destructive."

"Too much emphasis upon naming things rather than conveying ideas or questions or concepts."

"Signs saying 'Specimen removed for study' should tell what the study is about and perhaps its significance."

The Trailside students are on the road about nine months of the year. Their home base is in Killington, Vermont, but that's really no more than a gathering place where the bus is piled with packs and filled with gas. No wonder such dedicated critics add the remark that "Many other kids in the museum came across as a bunch of disinterested rowdies."

EDWARDS PARK

When you can't take your secretary, take ours. The Pocket Secretary.™

The Pocket Secretary is an executive productivity machine. It's small enough to fit comfortably in your suitcoat pocket. Yet the microcassettes hold 60 minutes of dictation. It goes where you go, when you're ready.

Turn your plane, cab, or motel room into a one-man office.

Hours of work time open up that until now have been "lost" to waiting or traveling.

Work at home. Or on the way to work. Whenever or wherever you feel the urge to get more done.

More than a notetaker.

Together with the Pocket Secretary transcriber for your secretary, the Pocket Secretary is a complete dictating system.

Memos, letters, reports and instructions all get done faster—six times faster than writing.

Put a Pocket Secretary to work and watch the paperwork fly. Call Beverly Hall toll free at 1-800-241-1706 (Georgia residents call 1-404-321-1244 collect) or mail us this coupon.

LANIER®
LANIER BUSINESS PRODUCTS, AN OXFORD INDUSTRY

Mail to:
Lanier Business Products
1700 Chantilly Dr. N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30324

☐ Please contact me for a no obligation FREE audition.

☐ Send me more information about the Pocket Secretary. S/2/77

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Business Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Get away from it

Meet the first Americans—30,000 years ago
Solve an ancient murder
The Mound People
Sail into the unknown
FROM VIKING TO MARS
Study the heavens with the Druids
THE STONE CIRCLES OF THE BRITISH ISLES
MAYA
Find the secrets of a lost civilization
Climb impossible peaks
Men, Myths & Mountains
Ronald W. Clark
MYSTERIES OF THE MEXICAN PYRAMIDS
BY PETER TOMPKINS
Examine some Meso-american mysteries

Take any 3 books for only $1 each as a member of Explorers Book Club (values to $58.95)

if you will join now for a trial period and agree to accept only 3 more books —at member discount prices—within the next 12 months.

Come. Climb to the roof of the world . . . walk on the floor of the sea. Discover every far-flung cranny where the undiscovered lies waiting and strange marvels can be seen for the first time. These are the pleasures that only the **Explorers Book Club** can offer. Whether you're a much-traveled adventurer or an armchair explorer, here are books to fire the imagination, suggest new paths to follow, bring you close to exotic peoples. Books from many worlds—primitive worlds, natural worlds, ancient worlds—and worlds beyond our own. All in beautiful books you'll be proud to own—and *delighted* to own at the handsome discounts the **Explorers Book Club** gives you. Why not join—and see for yourself!

(Publishers' Prices shown)

48870. THE FREIGHTER TRAVEL MANUAL. *Bradford Angier.* Everything you want to know about how when and why to arrange trips to odd spots via freighter—the inexpensive way to travel. **$7.95**

63350. MYSTERIES OF THE MEXICAN PYRAMIDS. *Peter Tompkins.* Stunning array of 500 photos, drawings and maps illustrates the fascinating Mesoamerican pyramids which have mystified archaeologists and laymen for centuries. **$20.00**

78201. SHACKLETON'S BOAT JOURNEY. *F. A. Worsley.* A great saga of survival. Six men, shipwrecked for 14 months on the pack ice of Antarctica; set off in an open boat on an 800 mile mission. **$8.95**

62120. MEN, MYTHS AND MOUNTAINS. *Ronald W. Clark.* Lavishly illustrated story of man's conquest of mountains—from the first ascent of Mount Aiguille in 1492 by an ill-equipped royal party to the comtemporary television spectaculars that show the armchair mountaineer what happens on the top of the world. **$16.95**

79705. THE SPACE-GODS REVEALED: A Closer Look at the Theories of Erich von Daniken. *Ronald Story.* Did gods from outer space come to earth to build the pyramids, the Easter Island monoliths, other ancient relics and monuments? Did these "gods" breed man in their image and impart to him their intelligence? Here a careful sifting through of the arguments of Erich von Daniken's *Chariot of the Gods* that separates known archaeological evidence from blatant errors. **$7.95**

36511. THE BOG PEOPLE. *P. V. Glob.* Scattered over bogs in Denmark and Europe, an increasing number of 2000-year-old mummies are being found, all dating from the Iron Age and all showing evidence of violent death. Who were they? Who were their murderers? A famous archaeologist solves the riddle. **$12.50**

53583. THE HOT BLOODED DINOSAURS. *Adrian J. Desmond.* Toppling the usual theories about dinosaurs, a noted palaeontologist reveals the true nature, physiology, behavior and intelligence of these titans that took command of the earth for a stretch of time the human mind can scarcely comprehend. **$12.95**

53585. A HOUSE IN SPACE. *Henry S. F. Cooper, Jr.* The story of a unique Skylab experiment, with behind-the-scenes look at the astronauts' experiences, joys, sorrows in pioneering outer space. **$8.95**

59450. MAGICAL AND MYSTICAL SITES. *Elizabeth Pepper and John Wilcock.* An enthralling tour of the great enchanted places of the Western world: Delphi, Malta, Granada, Stonehenge, Chartres and dozens more. Takes you to the sites which many long believed were endowed with magical powers and tells the legends and folklore that surround them. A superb guidebook for travelers who seek out the unnatural. **$10.95**

all...

Meet an ancient monster
The Monsters of Loch Ness
Voyage into the Polar World
ISAAC ASIMOV
THE ENDS OF THE EARTH
The Polar Regions of the World
How-to for adventurers
The Adventurer Guide
Travel 80 miles under the earth
Roger W. Brucker & Richard A. Watson
THE LONGEST CAVE
SHARKS and SHIPWRECKS
HUGH EDWARDS
Jean-Yves Domalain
PANJAMON
I Was a Headhunter
By Ronald Story
THE SEARCH FOR THE GOLD OF TUTANKHAMEN
Dive for sunken treasure
Join a tribe of headhunters
Did extra-terrestrial creatures build the world's seven wonders?
Trace one of the all-time great discoveries

80630. THE STONE CIRCLES OF THE BRITISH ISLES. *Aubrey Burl.* The first systematic, serious investigation of the more than nine hundred megalithic rings that still survive with accurate data on size, location and possible astronomical significance. **$20.00**

77130. SCUBA DIVING: HOW TO GET STARTED. *William Koelzer.* A clear and inspiring guide that will start you on your own underwater adventures. **$7.95**

63020. THE MONSTERS OF LOCH NESS. *Roy Mackal.* A scientist reveals fascinating evidence that the monsters *exist!* **$12.50**

58870. THE LONGEST CAVE. *Roger Brucker and Richard Watson.* How a band of intrepid spelunkers discovered the link between Kentucky's Flint River Cave system and Mammoth Cave. **$15.00**

77620. THE SECRET LIFE OF ANIMALS. *Lorus and Margery Milne.* Myth-shattering discoveries about the way animals really behave. Superb color photos. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$29.95**

73305. THE RAGE TO SURVIVE. *Jacques Vignes.* Suspenseful story of a couple cast adrift on a small raft with no food, oars, compass or sail. **$6.95**

41815. DEEP WATER, ANCIENT SHIPS. *Willard Bascom.* Extraordinary archeological guide to the vast sunken treasure that actually lies at the bottom of the Mediterranean and Black Seas. **$8.95**

61610. MAYA: The Riddle and Rediscovery of a Lost Civilization. *Charles Gallenkamp.* Fascinating discovery and exploration of a mysterious, lost civilization. **$12.95**

48390. FATU-HIVA. *Thor Heyerdahl.* The great explorer and his wife recount a year of adventures in a tropical paradise—the Marquesas. **$10.00**

78260. SHARKS AND SHIPWRECKS. *Hugh Edwards.* Diving for a fabulous treasure . . . a spine-chilling fight between shark and diver . . . and more! **$12.50**

67640. PEKING MAN. *Harry L. Shapiro.* Fascinating account of the discovery, disappearance, and mystery of a priceless scientific treasure. At once an anthropological detective story and a solid account of man's evolution. **$8.95**

77500. THE SEARCH FOR THE GOLD OF TUTANKHAMEN. *Arnold C. Brackman.* The first complete story—and a topnotch thriller—of the search for and discovery of the greatest Egyptological find of all time. **$8.95**

32310. THE ADVENTURER'S GUIDE. *Jack Wheeler.* A how-to by a man who has climbed mountains, explored unknown wilds, and swum the Hellespont. **$11.95**

73240. QUASARS, PULSARS AND BLACK HOLES. *Frederic Golden.* Incredible scientific detective story probing the mysteries of outer space. **$7.95**

45050. THE ENDS OF THE EARTH. *Isaac Asimov.* Everything about the frozen polar wastes, from their exciting discovery to their effect on world climate. **$15.00**

67070. PANJAMON: I Was a Headhunter. *Jean-Yves Domalain.* A young scientist captured by head-hunters adopts their life and marries the chief's daughter. **$6.95**

73337. THE RAPE OF THE NILE. *Brian M. Fagan.* The great thefts from the tombs of the pharaohs—from early grave-robbers to greedy adventurers. **$14.95**

49240. FROM VINLAND TO MARS. *Richard S. Lewis.* Man's conquest of the unknown—traces the world's great explorations from early Norsemen to great 19th-century explorers to today's probes of outer space. **$15.00**

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting three books for $1 each when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • If you continue your membership past the trial period, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan—an important way to save even more, at least 70% off publishers' prices. • Your Book Club **News**, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, will be sent to you 15 times a year at three to four week intervals. • If you wish to purchase the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer one of the Alternates or no book at all, simply indicate your decision on the reply form always enclosed with the **News** and mail it so that we receive it by the date specified. • The **News** is mailed in time to allow you at least 10 days to decide if you want the coming Main Selection. If, because of late mail delivery of the **News**, you should ever receive a Main Selection without having had the 10 day consideration period, that Selection may be returned at Club expense.

63205. THE MOUND PEOPLE. *P. V. Glob.* A servant sacrificed at his master's burial . . . a mini-skirted princess . . . an entertaining and illuminating account of the sophisticated Bronze-Age civilization of the mysterious mound people uncovered at Trindhøj in Denmark. Handsomely illustrated. **$12.50**

34210. THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF NORTH AMERICA. *Dean Snow. Photographs by Werner Forman.* With nearly 200 photographs, maps and charts, resurrects the world of the North American Indian, from the first crossings onto this continent 30,000 years ago to the discovery of the last stone-age man who died in the 20th century. **$18.95**

Explorers Book Club A-2AA

Riverside, New Jersey 08075

Please accept my application for membership and send me the three volumes indicated, billing me only $1 each. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates during the first 12 months I am a member, under the club plan described in this ad. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancellable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

3 books for $1 each.

Indicate by number the 3 books you want.

A few expensive books (noted in book descriptions) count as 2 choices.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

The problem—trapped porpoises bunch up inside a tuna seine; white floats show where net has folded.

Lines of floats show seine pulled out straight, with porpoises on top, as ship tows net into channel.

By Kenneth S. Norris

Tuna sandwiches cost at least 78,000 porpoise lives a year, but there is hope

Once these intelligent, lovable mammals, useless to fishermen, are in the net, it is possible to free them without losing fish

In 1975 some 154,000 porpoises were killed by fishermen seining yellowfin tuna in the Pacific; most of them suffocated in the three-quarter-mile-long nets. No one wants this to happen. Many fishermen need the porpoises as beacons to locate tuna, because the fish typically swim under and behind the porpoises, even during high-speed chases. And the fishermen are keenly aware of the swell of public indignation over the inadvertent porpoise kills that is threatening the existence of the American tuna industry.

Much of the public perceives these animals as sentient, charming creatures, remarkably friendly toward Man, and considered to be the mammals closest to Man in intelligence. Many people are appalled to think that porpoises are being caught, killed and thrown away. One result has been a proliferation of laws and regulations. Quite a few United States fishermen use expensive fine-mesh net in certain parts of their seines because porpoises don't entangle in it as easily as in older, larger-mesh net. Many vessels now carry observers to record each set a fisherman makes, speedboats are required to stand by to pull on the net in case currents should threaten its collapse on porpoises, and the Marine Mammal Protection Act and the Endangered Species Act prohibit the depletion of any marine mammal species, including those being killed by fishermen.

Our fishermen watch in indignation as their rising foreign competition fishes alongside them with none of these restrictions or costs. It's business as usual for the foreigners, many of whom, so the rumor goes, do

Many porpoises remain as net is gathered; the one at lower left center has already drowned.

Dead porpoises are in net between work skiff and boat; two other dead are floating away.

not even bother to use the vital porpoise-saving *back-down* maneuver, a bit of shiphandling that can sluice living porpoises out of the net. Backing down is accomplished after most of the net has been drawn in and stacked on the vessel's stern. On a recent cruise I watched the seiner *Elizabeth C.J.* reverse her powerful engines and move in a broad backward circle, pulling the net into a long, finger-shaped channel behind her. The ship literally pulled the net out from under a tightly packed school of porpoises that had clustered in the middle of the net. Most of the porpoises knew instantly that they were free and raced away, bursting repeatedly from the water in high, arcing leaps.

The uncomplicated nature of foreign fishing has lured many of our fishermen away. Some are now skippers or crew on foreign vessels. Many more, with family ties and other loyalties in the United States, flirt with ways to fish from foreign shores should pressures and costs in the United States prove worse than import restrictions.

I use the generic term porpoise to include dolphins. They are cetaceans, the major taxonomic group that includes whales. Dolphins tend to have an obvious snout or beak. Three major species of porpoise are involved in tuna fishing: the spotter or spotted, the spinner and the whitebelly. All are slim, delicate creatures that live in large, complex schools in the open sea. All are marked with beautiful bold patterns of light and dark (except for one group of spinners that are nearly uniformly gray), and all, I knew, are wonderfully responsive yet shy animals when trained in captivity. Government figures show that the populations of spinners may be depleted, although everyone admits it is dreadfully difficult to count animals in the

Dead spotted porpoises on deck, about to be pushed over the side, symbolize failure in conservation.

A joyful sight to sailors over the centuries, roving dolphins may indicate tuna below.

Underwater photo inside a tuna seine—these porpoises swim

sea. Regulation against catching spinners hangs like a bludgeon over the fishermen, for they often set their nets on mixed schools of spinner and spotter porpoises. The fishery is uncertain whether it can survive without "setting" on spinners. (Only yellowfin tuna, which is favored by consumers, is caught by setting on porpoises.)

This situation is recognized by many conservationists as potentially disastrous and paradoxical. If the fleet goes foreign, no amount of American indignation can be expected to save the porpoises. The very activism of the conservation community will have sealed the fate of the eastern Pacific porpoise populations.

I first became involved in the problem in the early 1960s when a few porpoises came back in the freezing holds of tuna vessels and were turned over to scientists, including me. Later I suggested to a graduate student, William Perrin, that he might study them for his dissertation. He went on to become the world's authority on these tropical porpoises, and is now a central figure in governmental research efforts. Then, while working in Hawaii, I had carried out a long study of wild spinner porpoise behavior. In 1972 I was named to a governmental committee charged with designing a research program to find ways of catching tuna without killing porpoises. We knew that the forthcoming Marine Mammal Protection Act would require substantial progress toward a solution during a two-year grace period. Not long afterward, as a member of the United States Marine Mammal Commission's Committee of Scientific Advisers, I headed the tuna-porpoise subcommittee, and continued to press for a more complete and balanced research program.

Thus it was with some pleasure and a considerable feeling of "put up or shut up" that I accepted leadership of a program to study the behavior of both tuna and porpoises in the fall of 1976, with Dr. Warren Stuntz, an experienced behavioral scientist, as my project manager. The idea was simple enough: perhaps somewhere in the behavior patterns of fish and porpoises we could find the way to release porpoises alive from the seines. The industry contributed funds and invaluable liaison with the fleet through a newly formed entity, the Porpoise Rescue Foundation. The Marine Mammal Commission provided both money and the impetus for the project.

Two groups of government scientists took part, one under James Coe to study net function during tuna sets, and another group under Perrin to assist in the behavior effort. A third group, an acoustic research team under Drs. Frank Aubrey and William Evans (San Diego State University and the Naval Undersea Center, respectively), sought to define the underwater sound found during a porpoise set, including both those of the animals and the vessel and her gear. The National Marine Fisheries Service provided much support, including sea time on their research vessel, *David Starr Jordan*, and arranged for a research allotment of tuna that would allow us to obtain the services of a working seiner. With this allotment the seiner could fish legally, out of season, in return for helping with our work.

What we found will be documented in the next few

Deputy director of the Center for Coastal Marine Studies at the University of California, Santa Cruz, Dr. Norris was chairman of the tuna-porpoise subcommittee, Marine Mammal Commission.

in vertical patterns. Some will let themselves sink and die.

Even though the cork line is submerged here, allowing escape, porpoises swim back toward middle of net.

months. My intent here is to describe some hints from our work and the results of previous gear modifications that promise ways to eliminate a sizable part of the porpoise kill, provided the necessary actions are taken by the governmental, scientific, legal, fishing and conservation communities. I especially want to show reasons for hope at a time when such hope may be crucial to the continued survival of both the tuna fishery and the animals. What I have seen and heard does convince me that for the first time, with application, a major reduction in the kill is possible.

I knew our tuna seiners were sophisticated fishing vessels, but nothing prepared me for my first walk around the *Elizabeth C.J.*, a spanking new member of the fleet. I first saw her as she lay at the wharf in San Diego, all 260 feet of her, a sleek, pale blue ship, with decks trimmed in sea-foam green. A massive net was piled ten feet high on her stern, surmounted with a beamy skiff. Just forward was the working deck, covered with winches, cables and booms. Forward of the deck rose the raking mast, an elevator in its interior. By riding in this little cage, one could reach the crow's nest, a vantage point from which the chase and the setting of the net were often guided.

Directly below, on a broad midships deck, nestled the five speedboats used to round up the porpoises. They are deep V-hull aluminum craft built for durability, for they are always used at top speed, and it is common to see them totally airborne when the seas are rough, leaping from crest to crest in roaring pursuit of a fleeing porpoise and tuna school.

This entire speedboat fleet is launched in minutes by an ingenious system of lines, hoists and hooks. When a porpoise school bearing fish is sighted, the drivers pile into these boats, are dropped into the sea, and race off in a long line ahead of the seiner.

The spacious bridge is modernly equipped, including the latest satellite navigation system which, on a small television screen, continually reads out position to hundredths of a degree of latitude and longitude. Outside on the bridge wings are two pairs of high-powered binoculars. Every daylight hour, starting at dawn, two crewmen scan the horizon for bird flocks, the first hint of porpoises and the fish that swim beneath them. An even more powerful tool is chained down atop the broad deckhouse: a two-seater helicopter, a ship's arm that extends her reach many miles beyond the ship itself. From that platform I was able to look down on fleeing porpoise schools and see "shiners," sun glints from tuna swimming below the mammals. Experienced fishermen can estimate the number of tons of fish involved, and thus make the decision whether to initiate a set.

Below decks the vessel is all power and utility, spotlessly clean. Eighteen holds line one deck to receive 1,700 tons of tuna; refrigeration and recirculation machinery is mounted nearby to cool brine for freezing the fish. When complete, the catch is today worth about a million dollars, dockside. Consider that the ship could be loaded on a good trip in as little as 60 days, and the stakes in this enterprise become obvious—as well as the reason why $5.75 million can be poured into the construction of a single vessel.

Everything in an enterprise such as this depends upon the crew. Our ship, I knew, was a highliner—one of the most successful operations in the fleet—and that was because of the leadership of two most able young men, Manny and Joe Jorge. Both in their late

A tuna clipper closes the circle of net while crewmen drive speedboats in circles to keep the school inside.

30s, they lead their crew easily. Manny, the more somber of the two, runs the ship, while Joe, the affable one, runs the deck operation.

I have worked with fishermen during much of my career, so I knew they would be proud men, and I knew the industry wanted to put its best foot forward with us. After all, I for one was probably suspected of being lined up with their enemies because of my long agitation for a responsible research program, which sometimes caused me to call both the industry and the government to task. They wouldn't want me to see a poor operation, or especially one that killed porpoises in great numbers. That suited me, too, because I wanted to see what the industry could do if it really tried. The government scientists among us were also suspect, because the government has imposed the rules that contain and frustrate the fishermen. We could expect that elsewhere in the fleet things would be less well done.

Tuna seining is a sophisticated effort run by competitive men who can be expected to be quite single-minded about their personal independence at sea, and anything that might affect their chance to fish. They love to fish. Regulations and observers represent a problem, but will be tolerated so long as the boat can fish. The fishermen know their trade and their gear better than anyone else and can be expected to resist ideas from outside that do not take this into account.

What does all this mean in terms of the tuna-porpoise problem? First, I do not expect knowledge of the magnitude of porpoise kill, or the depleted status of porpoise stocks, to be uniformly effective in motivating the fishermen, even though in the long run they depend heavily upon the porpoise for fishing success. Neither do I expect revulsion at killing porpoises to be wholly comprehensible except to a small percentage of fishermen. Each day they kill hundreds of magnificent sleek tuna, and the porpoises die about as the fish do. There is little the fishermen can see that makes the porpoise special. It's when one comes to know them more intimately—through books, films or exhibitions, and especially through personal contact such as my own—that their mass death becomes such a deep-seated issue. I have only to revive memories of a quivering spinner porpoise lying in my arms, filled with fear as I tried to teach it to swim through an oceanarium gate, or of seeing a wild mother spinner disciplining her rambunctious, tuna-sized calf with a little slap of her flukes, to understand the outcry over the killing.

The motivation for reducing porpoise kill naturally lies outside the fleet. In fact, the ethic itself lies outside the fleet. We should design our laws and regulations so they work in the fisherman's world. Regulations, I believe, should be designed as carrots as well as sticks. Current regulations penalize everyone, including the

best boats that try hardest. I think these regulations should be revamped to reward the best boats for their porpoise-saving prowess in the currency they know best—the chance to fish.

So much for the vessel and her crew. What about the animals? What, indeed, do the porpoises and tuna do in a set, and what may be derived that can save porpoise lives? Let me describe a net set from the view of a naturalist.

The school is sighted. On top are perhaps 700 spotters and a few dozen spinners. The helicopter observer estimates that the school harbors upwards of 50 tons of fish, flashing beneath the fleeing porpoises. The word is passed over the loudspeakers that reach every cranny of the *Elizabeth C.J.*, including the heads, the game room and the bunk rooms. The crewmen rush to the speedboats. Fernando straps his belly belt up tight and is lowered over the side. Luis goes. Cowboy goes. And the two Manuels. They race off ahead of the vessel and finally turn the porpoise school to the left. The *C.J.* turns in a broad circle to follow it. Manny and Joe are on the PA system, one from the helicopter and the other from the crow's nest, directing everything. With my uneducated ear I can't tell what is going on, except occasionally.

"Luis, turn Luis." Luis (whose real name is Manuel, but there are too many Manuels for easy identification) is in the lead boat. Luis turns, beating the water white with his whining outboard engine. The porpoises race toward the bending wake of the *C.J.*, leaping in cascading fronts as they go. The *C.J.* heels over as she circles, wrapping them in a spiral of wake.

Trapped in a wall of net

When the wind and the size of the wake circle are right, a signal is given, a man on the *C.J.*'s stern pounds a pelican hook with his sledge and the net skiff slides off the stern, serving as a sea anchor as the net pulls off the ship. George, once a violinist in the Azores, stands erect in his boat as the huge net comes in leaping folds from the *C.J.*'s stern.

Around we go. At half-net I see the porpoise school leaping toward the net circle. Suddenly it slows, still 250 yards from the net, and begins to mill slowly. What has trapped them is the *C.J.*'s deep wake through which they usually will not pass; where that wake is weak, the smaller wakes of the speedboats suffice. I'm quite confident that the porpoises detect these wakes a long distance away by their animal sonar systems.

Once the net circle is complete, it takes a long time to winch in the big cable that purses the bottom of the net and thus closes the trap. Before that time, both tuna and porpoises are confined within a circular wall of net with no bottom. They apparently stay inside only because the net is so deep it hangs down into cold water uncomfortable to them. The porpoises always, based on the 20 sets I saw, take up station in the area of least disturbance, as far away from the big seiner as they can get without crowding themselves up against the net curtain.

Any disturbance that shifts this balance of fear moves the porpoise school. If, for example, a small skiff enters the net, the porpoises take it into account and edge a bit toward the opposite side of the net, striking a new balance. The skiff can easily maneuver the animals anywhere along the far corkline. Any other disturbance has similar effects: a swimmer, objects in the water, an unusual noise source.

Thus, it should be possible at this stage simply to herd the porpoises to a part of the net where they can be freed. When the net is first set, the fish usually seem to be deep, although we occasionally saw some near the porpoises at the surface. It may be possible to keep

Recalled tuna fleet lines the wharf in San Diego. The most sophisticated of U.S. fishing vessels, they may land a million dollars' worth of fish a trip.

the fish and porpoises even farther apart with tuna-attracting methods being developed in Hawaii.

The stakes are high. In 1975 about 20 percent of the kill occurred during this part of the set, and while this was cut in half last year by the use of speedboats to hold the net open, thousands of porpoises are still killed at this stage. Whatever herding method is devised, it must be simple enough to use in fairly rough weather. It must not tangle in the seine. It must not lose tuna. At the moment my thoughts run to a single weighted line that can be stretched across an arc of net containing the porpoises. Using compressed air or some chemical means, the line would produce a curtain of bubbles, like the ship's wake that trapped the porpoises earlier. This curtain, as the line is towed, should move the porpoises, and may well repel tuna. The corkline can then be temporarily and very locally depressed and the porpoises pushed or attracted out. The point is that it is very easy to move porpoises in the net. I believe it will not be very difficult to develop simple and acceptable methods and gear to do it.

But more immediately applicable are some aspects of porpoise behavior in the backdown channel. In combination with new net designs already developed by the National Marine Fisheries Service, these could be used to reduce overall kill by a third or more, and can be applied fairly quickly. All we need is a cadre of trained Jim Coes, to modify the nets of the tuna fleet. Jim Coe is our gear specialist, dedicated to solving both the porpoises' and fishermen's problems. Each time a net set was made, Jim waited until just before backdown began, tossed a one-man rubber raft into the net, jumped in after it, and paddled by hand out into the channel. He went to the marker buoys that showed where the porpoises would soon be sluiced over the top of the net. There he waited as the rafting porpoises moved closer and closer in the current. As they piled against the corkline, he could be seen grabbing them and sliding them over the line, pulling on this dorsal fin, placing that beak over the line so the porpoise would swim out. With his face plate he watched below the surface down into the deep backdown channel. One hand was raised in the air, signaling to the skipper of the *C.J.* to pull harder, or to stop when the fish swam near so the corks would rise and the catch be prevented from escaping. Many times he kept the backdown process going several minutes after any of us on board could see porpoises in the net. Then, in ones and twos, animals would appear at the surface to be helped out. Finally he would wave that the net was clear. Backdown would end, the net would be sacked up and the catch winched aboard.

Coe and Perrin told me that many times the fishermen in speedboats stationed at the end of the backdown channel would look down into the water and see porpoises lying deep in the net, and call them dead. After all, they were sometimes stacked up like cordwood, with bellies shining white. But most of the animals, Perrin and Coe told me, were not dead at all. (Others were swimming so deep they might not be seen.) If backdown ended with them still in the net, these living animals had little chance of survival, because the net is soon "sacked up," a maneuver that crowds porpoises and fish together in a frenzied melee for brailing. Brailing consists of dipping down into the dense mass of tuna, sharks and porpoises with a huge scoop on a cable and winching tons of animals onto the deck.

I decided to see for myself and scheduled a dive in the backdown channel. I found that it's a bit eerie to dive in a tuna seine. One knows that common companions of the fish and porpoise are oceanic sharks, and that they commonly inflict awesome bites on both dying porpoises and fish.

Some U.S. fishermen use nets like these, with fine-mesh sections (at the left) where porpoises can get out without being entangled. The fish usually swim deeper than the porpoises, which makes it possible, with skilled shiphandling, to sluice out the porpoises without losing fish.

At first, as the net was being pursed, I found it hard to get close enough to see the animals very well. They were shadowy shapes merging into the blue. But, as the net was drawn in, it became easy to swim near them and to see their tiered schools reaching downward almost out of sight below. As backdown approached, the animals became more crowded, and they were often all around a swimmer, close enough sometimes to touch. Increasingly, as the set progressed, the spotter porpoises (which are by far the most abundant species in these sets) began to swim more and more in the vertical plane. They dived sharply, throwing their flukes into the air, and descended almost directly downward. None, except some spinners, seemed to move very fast, but they dived down to the limits of vision, 50 or 60 feet below me, then leveled out and came steeply back to the surface. Sometimes, several animals would weave around one another with a ballet dancer's grace as they rose in an arabesque. Then I began to note animals sinking tail first; simply changing their buoyancy and drifting downward, often coming to rest on the sloping mesh walls of the moving net, slightly pressed against it by the water current. As backdown proceeded, more and more animals did this, and clumps of animals could be seen down there, shining pale against the dark blue. I could see the open eyes of some, looking up at me.

Those looks from the trapped porpoises rang a bell in my memory. It was exactly the same behavior I and others had often seen when we pushed a porpoise too far during training. Typically, the animal in question would blow a big bubble under water and sink to the bottom looking up in apparent frustration. No worry, though. Given a minute or two, such an animal would rise to breathe. So it is with porpoises in the backdown channel, just as Jim told us. Give them a minute or two and they scull awkwardly off the net and rise to the surface.

Understanding this behavior can make a big difference in porpoise mortality. While I was on board we made 20 net sets and killed 11 porpoises, of which I felt perhaps eight to ten deaths had resulted from manipulations of the sets by the scientists which the fishermen would not normally make. And we caught 550 tons of tuna. That's a total of 0.02 porpoises killed per ton, if all animals are considered, and about 0.005

per ton if we give the fishermen the benefit of the doubt. The fleet average in 1975 was about one porpoise killed per ton of fish caught, or a kill rate between 50 to 400 times greater than ours.

Now, by no means was all of this fine record due just to Jim's ministrations in the backdown channel. The *Elizabeth C.J.* operates with a carefully modified net designed to remove any fold that might trap a porpoise and to provide a channel for their escape. She also is equipped with fine-mesh net that, more than any other innovation, prevents porpoises from tangling. She operates with a savvy team of fishermen who know precisely how to handle their gear. But, for me, our results show what the fishery can do if properly trained, equipped and motivated. If all our boats modify their nets and learn to handle them with skill, and if a crew member is trained to substitute for Jim, much can be hoped for.

The porpoises that are killed before backdown die in what are called catastrophic sets, where, for one reason or another, the net collapses over groups of porpoises or they entangle in the large mesh. The pace of such catastrophes is usually very slow, taking many minutes to occur. It's then that early release methods could come into play. I think they could also be used to great advantage if the catch of fish or porpoise is very large, and one could expect great crowding in the backdown channel. At any rate, such pre-backdown release methods become a sharply focused research problem. We know what needs to be done.

Such development cannot take place on a working seiner. What is needed is a chance for scientific tinkering, and such operations are utterly antithetical to the fisherman's way of doing things. Thus I view it as a most important step that the fishery itself has voted to provide a vessel dedicated to research, and a program is being designed to use it. A major part will be to train a cadre of Jim Coes. Another will be to learn how to modify nets. Still another will be work on pre-backdown release methods.

But none of this will be especially effective unless the fishermen care. Many of the more farsighted of them are concerned, but others have a "get-it-while-it-lasts" philosophy, driven by debts or ingrained exploitative attitudes. The rules presently lump all fishermen together: the boats that kill few porpoises suffer from quotas imposed because of other boats that kill most of the animals. It is a minority that accounts for a large fraction of the kill. These boats, I believe, must either be prevented from fishing or they must learn to do much better.

Thus I think the rules must provide both rewards for good performance and punishment for bad. One way to do this might be to classify all boats by their porpoise kill per ton of fish caught, and divide the whole fleet into first- and second-class vessels. For example, all boats that kill less than 0.5 porpoises per ton of tuna might be designated first class, while all those over that number would be second class. (The dividing line could be reduced year by year as the fleet gets better at saving porpoise lives.)

Then the total allowable porpoise kill for a given year would be divided into two parts. All vessels might be allowed to fish until two-thirds of the porpoise quota was used, and then only the first-class vessels would be allowed to take the remaining portion of the quota. I'm sure that vessels threatened with such recall would clean up their act. And I'm sure that fishermen who know their gear and animals better than anyone else will come up with dozens of porpoise-saving ideas that none of us scientists ever dreamed of.

Time is of the essence. Last year environmentalists won a court victory that resulted in a quota being set and the fleet ultimately being called back to port despite appeals to the Supreme Court. This year the fleet will be working under quotas for each species and stock of porpoise. If the quotas are as low as many expect, the fleet will be recalled after only a few months. Congress, aware of the plight of both porpoise and fisherman, is expected to take up the matter early in this year, but the completion date for revised legislation is in doubt.

There is hope for both the porpoise and the U.S. tuna fishery. But, while better ways of catching tuna and saving porpoises are being evolved into policy or science, let's not trap ourselves into a corner nobody wants to occupy—the one where the porpoises and the fishery are both lost.

A spinner porpoise glides over the net to freedom, a sight many want to make vastly more frequent.

Lincoln by French with French (from life, in 1925), sculpted by daughter Margaret French Cresson.

By Michael Richman

The long labor of making nation's favorite statue

Lincoln Memorial, looking as if it were always there, was no easy job for its creators, Daniel French and Henry Bacon

In November of 1918, Sculptor Daniel Chester French remarked to a longtime intimate, "I have lived with Lincoln so long that I feel as if he were a personal friend." The feeling was natural although it could not be mutual: back in 1909, French had been appointed sculptor for a statue of Abraham Lincoln for Nebraska's state capitol grounds, where his standing *Lincoln* was unveiled in 1912.

Now the 68-year-old sculptor was nearing the end of another four years with Lincoln, creating the statue that would be the focal point of Architect Henry Bacon's impressive, templelike memorial structure at the west end of the Mall in Washington, D.C.

The completed Memorial, statue in place, was dedicated with tens of thousands in attendance on May 30, 1922. In the last 18 years, when the National Park Service has kept a count, nearly 60 million visitors have climbed the Memorial's marble steps.

Still headless, Lincoln statue is assembled in the Memorial in 1920. Figure before pedestal probably is one of the Piccirilli brothers, who carved all of French's marbles from 1900 on.

Laboring on Lincoln statue

The right hand of Abraham Lincoln, a detail from three-foot working model of the statue for the

Even though French, as a child, may have seen Lincoln alive, how did he create such a superb evocation? How did he know how much to bow the head, how to place the hands? How had he prepared himself for this crowning achievement of his life?

Through an exhibition opening this month at the Smithsonian's National Collection of Fine Arts, we have a unique view of "Daniel Chester French, an American Sculptor." The retrospective show organized by the National Trust for Historic Preservation, with grants from the National Endowment for the Humanities and the National Endowment for the Arts, includes 55 of French's sculptures from small studies in plaster to bigger-than-life bronzes, as well as architectural drawings and photographs.

It opens February 11, following its first showing at the Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York City. After closing in Washington April 17, it will be seen at the Detroit Institute of Arts (June 15-August 28) and at the Fogg Art Museum (September 30-November 30) in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

The seated *Lincoln* is the nation's favorite marble, and although it remains undisturbed in the Memorial, its weight is felt throughout this exhibition.

How there came to be a seated *Lincoln* executed by French and exhibited so appropriately in a complementary setting is a tale of artistic interaction that would be all but impossible in contemporary America.

French, as a public sculptor, could not work in some remote garret; in today's terms, he worked in a goldfish bowl. Throughout the many stages of translating an intangible concept into tangible marble, he worked in concert with patrons, critics and studio assistants. His every move was calculated, for he had to be a diplomat, contractor, publicist and businessman as well as a consummate artist.

Youngest of four children in a well-to-do New England family, he was born in 1850, early enough to have heard and read reports of battles and casualties during the Civil War, early enough to bring his own living perspective to the Gettysburg Address.

Much of his youth was spent in Concord, Massachusetts, where he was introduced to sculpture by May Alcott, sister of the popular novelist. With little formal training and no academic study, he embarked on a career that would bring him fame and fortune, both richly earned. By the age of 40, he had produced just seven monuments. However, the popularity of the *Minute Man* in Concord and the *John Harvard* at Harvard University carried the late-flowering Daniel

Michael Richman, an art historian, organized the Daniel French exhibition and is editing the Daniel Chester French papers for the National Trust.

Memorial. As modeling references, painstaking French even made several castings of his own hands.

French to the forefront of the American art world.

During his next 40 years—he was active until his death at 81 in 1931—his productivity exploded. More than 100 of his sculptures decorate public buildings and parks in more than 35 cities from San Francisco to Boston, from St. Paul to Atlanta.

Of necessity, French was a disciplined man. The preparation of iron armatures, building up the clay models, roughing out surfaces and casting the finished statue in plaster were chores handled by apprentices and assistants. French would create the first small clay sketch alone and then perform only the final modeling on the enlargements. No clay was ever cast in plaster without the sculptor's personal attention to the modeling. He often was at work on three commissions, in various stages of completion, at the same time.

The story of the Lincoln statue begins in 1901 with recommendations of four distinguished Americans whom Congress had invited to plan for the revitalization of the nation's capital.

The four were architects Daniel H. Burnham and Charles F. McKim, landscape architect Frederick Law Olmsted jr., and sculptor Augustus Saint-Gaudens. They urged that the city's central corridor, the Mall, be extended beyond the Washington Monument to the Potomac River. At this western terminus, on reclaimed tidal flats, the long-contemplated memorial to the 16th President should be built.

Congress was reluctant to endorse the plan. Alternatives were proposed. One senator advocated that a 200-foot-wide, 72-mile-long highway be built between Washington, D.C., and Gettysburg, Pennsylvania. Joseph Cannon, Speaker of the House of Representatives, staunchly exclaimed: "So long as I live, I'll never let a memorial to Abraham Lincoln be erected in that goddam swamp." But supporters of the Potomac River site were resolute.

Obvious choice: the country's foremost sculptor

The Lincoln Memorial Commission, established in 1911, selected architect Henry Bacon to prepare plans. Possibly in deference to "Uncle Joe" Cannon, a second architect was asked to design a memorial at two other Washington locations.

Bacon considered many design alternatives. His first concept called for a 36-columned Greek-inspired temple with a central atrium and flanking sanctuaries that could contain "a statue of heroic size expressing [Lincoln's] humane personality [and] memorials of his two great speeches, one of the Gettysburg speech, the other of the second inaugural address, each with attendant sculpture and painting telling in allegory of his splendid qualities evident in those speeches."

Today, the use of sculpture and painting as a symbolic accoutrement for architecture seems inappropriate, but to the turn-of-the-century artist, trained in the tradition of the Ecole des Beaux-Arts in Paris, the union of the arts was a creative ideal.

The selection of the sculptor was the responsibility of the Commission, with the architect having a voice in the decision. In previous years, the choice of sculptor for many of the Civil War memorials erected in Washington with government funds had been chaotic. Open competition—democratic in theory—that any sculptor could enter often ended with the selection of a hometown favorite or a mediocre artist. The Lincoln Memorial Commission never considered a sculptural competition; the work should be entrusted to the country's foremost sculptor. The choice seemed obvious: Bacon's good friend, 65-year-old French.

His appointment at the end of 1914 apparently met

with no opposition. French's course of action was set: he would resign his chairmanship of the nation's Fine Arts Commission to execute the statue that one contemporary declared—with no bow toward the 28-year-old Statue of Liberty—probably would be seen by more people than any other sculpture in the world.

Work on the memorial building was well under way when French first began to make a statue, not by executing preliminary drawings but rather by modeling at small scale in clay.

He had, after all, steeped himself earlier in Lincoln research for the Nebraska statue, reading biographies, studying photographs, principally from the collection of Frederick Meserve, even purchasing the Lincoln life mask and casts of Lincoln's hands.

Now, again, French faced the crucial problem of the historical sculptor. A biographer creates a multifaceted portrait in words, but the sculptor must focus on a single theme, creating a likeness that embodies and communicates his subject's essential qualities.

"At present I feel very much encouraged, but I am suspicious of my first enthusiasms," French confided to Bacon. "When I get anything that is worthwhile, I shall, of course, expect you to come up [to Chesterwood, the sculptor's Massachusetts home] and see what I have to offer."

In the small model, or maquette, French began to grasp the basic design, being concerned initially with the form and shape of the composition. With Bacon's satisfaction warmly given, French submitted the first model to federal officials in Washington. Approval came quickly from the Lincoln Memorial and Fine Arts Commissions. Attention next was turned to the preparation of a contract. To expedite matters, French worked directly with the Commission's secretary, William Harts, to determine the precise language. On two points French was uncertain: the final size of the statue and the material to be used. Words of qualification were inserted into the contract, which was signed on December 22, 1915. The statue would be not less than ten feet tall and it would be made either of the best statuary bronze or marble.

The next step was the production of a three-foot intermediate statue or working model, completed by March 1916. In this first enlargement, several changes appear. The position of the feet and the disposition of the hands have been altered. The head is tilted forward. Treatment of the chair has been changed by introducing a more imposing design with fasces, and an American flag.

Memorial cornerstone was laid on Lincoln's birthday, 1915. Joseph Blackburn, former Kentucky Senator, is under pulley. Architect Bacon stands at his left, Col. William Harts, Commission secretary, far right.

Hard decision: how large a Lincoln?

Fortunately, the Commission's inspection of this working model did not prevent French and Bacon from making later changes. In the summer of 1916, French began work on a seven-foot model, in which anatomical accuracy, exact physical appearance, and sartorial correctness were achieved. The preparation of this large clay model was time-consuming, with much of the preliminary work performed by studio assistants. Once that was completed, French undertook the critically important modeling in September, finishing his labors—as inscribed on the left side of the base—on October 31, 1916.

Apparently by this time French and Bacon had agreed that the statue would be about 12 feet high and cast in bronze. Doubts persisted, however, and so a plan to eliminate these lingering reservations was devised. As Bacon later reported: ". . . Mr. French set up in the Memorial a plaster model of the statue ten feet high, and we found it was too small; and after experimenting with enlarged photos of the statue of varying

Project's partners, sculptor French at left and Bacon, the architect, at statue before May 1922 dedication.

sizes, it was determined that the statue should be nineteen feet high, and that it would be best to have it cut in white marble. . . . The unusually large scale of the interior of the Lincoln Memorial becoming apparent as the building approaches completion shows that a larger statue is necessary. . . ."

Only this pragmatic demonstration convinced the sculptor and architect of the statue's required size. With the scale decided, the choice of material became the final artistic concern. In his first statement about the memorial, in 1911, Bacon had conceived of the statue in marble. But with French's involvement in the project, bronze had been considered. (In estimating the costs of making the statue French assumed that a ten-foot seated statue in bronze placed in a marble chair would cost $18,000.) A 19-foot bronze statue easily could have been cast, but its effect in the interior space apparently generated little enthusiasm in the architect and sculptor. This left French and Bacon with a troublesome problem, a cost overrun. French originally agreed in his contract to make the statue for $45,000, but, he reported, the Georgia marble and the carvers' fee could cost an additional $46,000.

Members of the Memorial Commission, without undue deliberation, agreed with the creators, and on December 31, 1917, signed a supplemental contract with French for $43,400.

By then the superstructure of the Memorial had been completed, but it would be November 1918, the month of French's "I have lived with Lincoln so long" statement, before carving could be started.

The carving in New York City was entrusted to the Italian-born Piccirilli brothers by French, who respected their skills in fashioning stone. The brothers worked simultaneously on 28 blocks of marble, "pointing up" the seven-foot plaster model with the aid of an enlarging machine.

It was now 1919, the ninth year of involvement with the project for Bacon and the fifth for French as an active contributor. The sculptor needled his friend: "I hear you have made half a million out of the Lincoln Memorial!!! So glad I know you."

Bacon promptly replied: "Where in the world did you hear that I had made half a million out of the Lincoln Memorial? Of all the works I have ever engaged in, this Memorial has been the most unprofitable financially. . . . The Government does not allow my travelling expenses to Washington, which have been on an average, I should say, once every ten days for the eight years, the cost of the drawings and models has been abnormally high, furthermore the red tape and officiousness of some of the bureaucrats in Washington has been incalculable in cost to my temper. . . . The total commission I will receive will be less than $150,000, the larger portion of which has been spent in drawings, models and supervision. Selah!"

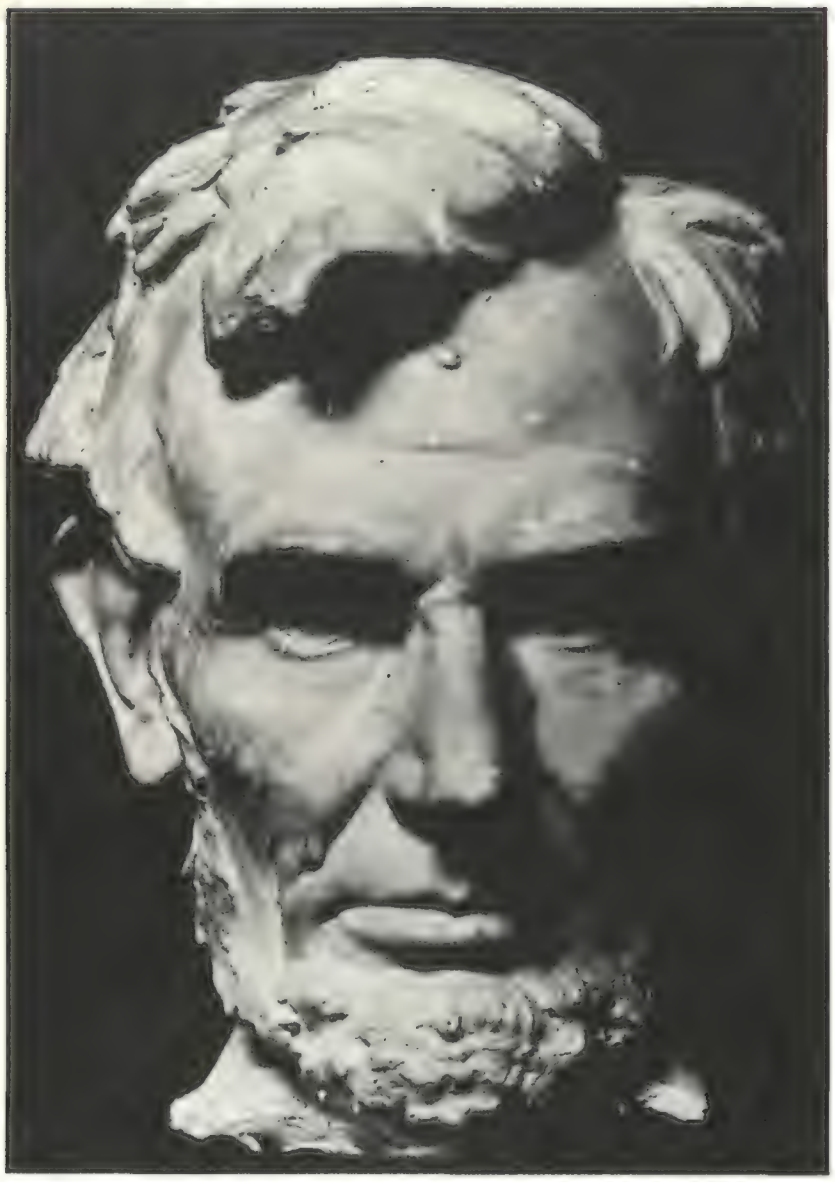
At last, the final stages of carving

On November 19, 1919, the Piccirilli brothers completed their carving. The assembling of the marble blocks was well under way in late December. In February the statue was nearly finished, as the sculptor reported to his friend Newton MacKintosh: "I was very much relieved to see that it was not too large for its surroundings. I got into rather a panic about this for it didn't seem that a statue that large could fit into any place without being too colossal."

As was his practice, French was involved in the last stages of carving of the *Lincoln*: "I worked personally on the marble, both while it was at the marble shops and after it was set in place in the Memorial." On May 24, 1920, French wrote, "The Lincoln statue, with its pedestal, is an accomplished fact. . . . It is now as nearly perfect technically as I can make it."

While French had tested the large plaster head of Lincoln in the Memorial in 1917, it was not until the Memorial was finished, the reflecting pool filled with water, the approaches completed and the entrance stairs cleared that he fully realized the extent of the adverse natural lighting.

French wrote to the secretary of the Commission: "I have been talking with Mr. Bacon about the possibility of lighting the Lincoln statue artificially by some arrangements of electric lights. While the present



Before (top) and after studies of Lincoln's face show how artificial lighting improves its appearance.

lighting of the statue is tolerably good at some times of the day, it at no time brings out the expression of the face as it ought to. The ideal lighting for most sculpture is from above at an angle of forty-five degrees, more or less. I had hoped that the light from the sky-light would be sufficient to overcome to some degree the light that comes in at the opening in front, but it fails to do this even in the afternoon when no sunlight enters the building."

An experiment with electric lights was made in January 1922. The results were disappointing. To demonstrate how severely the lighting affected the statue's appearance, French had a composite photograph (left) made, explaining that the two versions of the face showed "one in the light that it receives under the worst conditions in the Memorial, the other as I feel it ought to be lighted."

By the time the Memorial was dedicated on May 30, 1922, the *Abraham Lincoln* was not yet satisfactorily

Skaters skim the reflecting pool at time of a 1963 service for another assassinated President, John F. Kennedy.

displayed. Two years after the dedication, French was still concerned about properly lighting his statue. He wrote to Charles Moore, then head of the Fine Arts Commission: "What would you think of the idea of lighting the interior of the Lincoln Memorial at night? . . . It seems to me that it would be a popular move. The Memorial would have an added interest as seen from a distance, and I think that it would be visited by a great many people in the evening."

Not until February 1925 did French receive assurances that he might see his statue correctly lighted, when a plan was prepared by the General Electric Company. Congress did not provide money for the lighting system until September 1926. French reported to a friend, George S. Keyes, the following March, "I had not had much faith that artificial lighting would solve the problem, but it seems to have done so very effectively, and I am very happy."

French's seated *Abraham Lincoln* was for him the paramount achievement of his long and productive career, and he heard it praised for its stability, repose and natural majesty. There is in this *Lincoln*, as there is in perhaps no other portrayal of this revered President, a feeling for the intense pressure the man felt and the humanity that he exhibited in his Presidency. To enter the Memorial is to confront the man, large in size but not a demigod aloofly enthroned. French could well have deified his subject, but he did not. He avoided the pomp and circumstance inseparable from Olympian Zeus. The statue is of a compassionate man, deeply committed to preserving the Union.

French himself wrote, "What I wanted to convey was the mental and physical strength of the great war President and his confidence in his ability to carry the thing through to a successful finish. If any of this 'gets over,' I think it is probably as much due to the whole pose of the figure and particularly to the action of the hands as to the expression of the face."

Time is running out.

Tell President Carter what you think he should do about energy.

We've paid for the page opposite. It contains no message. We leave that for you. Because a message from thousands of voters carries more clout in Washington than a message from us.

It's that simple. We hope thousands of you will write. We hope your messages will help spur action on a national energy policy.

Speak out, America

There's a new administration in Washington. New directions. New ideas. New ears. Let them hear what you have to say.

The cost of energy keeps going up. (That's no surprise to you if you've paid a fuel bill lately.) Domestic oil and gas resources dwindle. Each year America grows *more* dependent on foreign oil, not less.

The Mid-east oil embargo in 1973-74 meant higher prices, gas lines, more unemployment, more inflation. At that time, our country imported 38% of the oil we consumed. Today America imports 42%! And the OPEC nations just raised the price of oil again.

Tell it to the President

America needs a sane and sensible energy policy. And we need it now. The one thing we can't do is wait. Our scarcest resource—time—is running out.

Use the page at right to tell the President you want action now on an energy policy. In your own words and for your own reasons. Then tear it out and send it to President Carter.

What's in it for you?

The same thing that's in it for us. More abundant supplies of energy. Less waste. Increased development of domestic resources. And decreased dependence on foreign fuels.

Take it to the top.

Bethlehem BETHLEHEM STEEL

The President
The White House
Washington, D.C. 20500

Dear Mr. President:

Respectfully,

Bethlehem Steel

Red veil configuration of this intensity is very rare, but sometimes seen in mid-latitudes. Observers have confused it with fires of human origin. Spectacular displays correlate closely with sunspot cycles and are often the cause of serious worldwide disruptions in communications systems.

By Thomas A. Potemra

Aurora borealis: the greatest light show on Earth

Polar phenomena may shed light on changes in climate, the ozone shield and perhaps even biological and evolutionary processes

Streams of electrons and protons crash continuously into our atmosphere, stripping electrons off the nitrogen molecules and oxygen atoms and providing energy for the spectacular sky show we in the Northern Hemisphere know as the aurora borealis or northern lights. This phenomenon has intrigued philosophers since ancient times. Today, scientists are trying to find out what happens when up to a trillion watts of power are injected into the upper atmosphere, producing heat, x rays, ionized particles and, when viewed from space, more light than all the cities of North America. The basic forces at work are still not clear, and we don't know what effects all this energy has on weather, climate, the ozone layer and biological processes. But knowledge is increasing by the year.

Descriptions of the aurora appear in the mythology of the Eskimos and the Scandinavians. Northern Germanic tribes considered auroras to be the shields of the Valkyrie warrior-women. The Australian Aborigines thought the aurora australis (southern lights) to be the gods' campfires; and the natives of Ceylon putatively revered it as a message from Buddha.

Mentions of the aurora borealis are not uncommon in Greek and Roman writings; major displays were recorded and analyzed by Aristotle, Pliny the Elder, Seneca and others.

In the *Pennsylvania Gazette* of 1737 Benjamin Franklin wrote of an aurora so red and vivid "that People in the Southern Parts of the Town imagin'd

Sky over University of Alaska at Fairbanks is almost completely filled with light produced by intense excitation and ionization of atoms about 60 miles up.

there was some House on Fire near the North End: and some ran to assist in extinguishing it." Franklin believed the aurora was caused by the transport of warm, humid electrified air from the lower latitudes to the polar regions, where it condensed as snow and discharged its electricity through the upper atmosphere (p. 68). In 1716 Edmund Halley, more famous for his study of comets, theorized that the aurora was dependent in some way on the Earth's magnetic field lines. In the mid 1800s, Carl Friedrich Gauss suggested that "electricity in motion" was a probable cause of the lights.

When long-distance telegraphy became practical, it was discovered, as predicted by Michael Faraday, that variations in the magnetic field produced abnormal currents in the lines. This phenomenon was so well known in Scandinavia that Norwegian telegraphic offices were able to give some warning to the early 20th-century physicist Carl Störmer to prepare for a favorable evening's observation of the aurora. Even today, disruptions of major power distribution networks and telephone circuits in the United States and Canada can at times be traced to extremely intense activity in the Earth's magnetic field that are called geomagnetic storms.

The dramatic light displays of the aurora are caused by high-energy electrons and protons which bombard the upper air with energies of up to hundreds of thousands of electron volts. Atmospheric molecules are blasted apart and ionized, thereby absorbing a small fraction of the energy dumped by incoming particles. When the atoms and molecules of the atmosphere return to a stable state they release energy, sometimes in the form of visible light. By sorting out the wavelengths of the emitted light with a spectrometer, scientists have been able to identify the atmospheric gases which produced them. The excitation of oxygen atoms, for example, always produces emissions with wavelengths of 5,577 angströms, which appear as greenish-white light, and 6,300 angströms, which appear red. The angström—one hundred millionth of a centimeter—is named for the Swedish scientist who conducted the first measurements of auroral spectra during the middle of the 19th century.

The energetic particles which produce the aurora penetrate the atmosphere to a depth where gases are sufficiently dense to absorb their energy. High-energy particles are able to penetrate deeper into the atmosphere, whereas particles with lower energies are stopped at high altitudes. Most visible auroral forms are found about 60 miles, or 100 kilometers, above the Earth's surface.

The particles are guided to the polar regions by the Earth's magnetic field lines. The geomagnetic field can be thought of as being produced by a powerful bar magnet near the Earth's center, with the axis of the magnet tilted slightly away from the Earth's rotational axis (p. 69). The poles of this magnet are located near Thule, Greenland, and Vostok, Antarctica, a Soviet research station. The field lines are almost vertical to the Earth in the polar regions, so the light displays produced by incoming particles appear as moving curtains in the wind. These curtains are relatively thin but can extend for thousands of miles in the east-west direction. The auroral curtains can develop folds and raylike structures and dance across the sky, creating evanescent but unforgettable images.

The aurora can also appear as a thin red veil over a huge region of the sky. This is the form sometimes observed at mid-latitudes, and may have been the type seen by Seneca and Franklin. The lights of the aurora generally are not found over an entire polar cap, but

Rays of "curtain" aurora reveal alignment of invisible magnetic field lines extending to Earth.

are concentrated in relatively narrow doughnut-shaped regions which encircle the north and south geomagnetic poles. The regions tend to be oval rather than neatly circular, because the Earth's magnetic field is severely distorted by that continuous flow of ionized gas or plasma from the sun called the "solar wind." The distorted geomagnetic field with its contents, including the Van Allen radiation belts, is the "magnetosphere." Charged particles are stored in the magnetosphere and eventually energized to produce a variety of effects, including the aurora.

The auroral ovals vary in thickness and diameter with changes in the geomagnetic field. A typical oval might be 250 miles, or 400 kilometers, wide with a length of about 2,400 miles, or 4,000 kilometers. The total area could amount to a million square miles—approximately double the size of Alaska. A tremendous amount of energy is poured into an area equal to less than one percent of the Earth's surface.

The north auroral oval is displaced toward the North American continent, because of the location of the geomagnetic pole, and passes over Alaska, northern Canada, Greenland and Scandinavia. During intense magnetic storms auroral phenomena shift to the south, and may reach as far as, say, the southern United States, although this is highly unusual.

Satellite photographs of auroras from above show them to be complex and variable; they can fill up the entire oval, extending completely around the Earth in the auroral zone. Intense sunlight washes out any attempt to observe them from the Earth during daytime hours, but satellite data prove that they do persist throughout the day.

The northern lights have been studied more extensively than the southern, because there are more observers in the Northern Hemisphere. But satellite experiments during the last decade indicate that much of the southern aurora is like its northern counterpart. This was expected because a geomagnetic field line threading through a given location in the south polar area extends well into space and eventually touches the Earth's surface again in the north polar zone. The lines trace out patterns similar to those produced by iron filings on a cardboard sheet over a simple bar magnet. The two "feet" of a given magnetic field line in the north and south hemispheres are said to be "magnetically conjugate." For example, points near the Great Whale River in Canada and Byrd, Antarctica, share the same magnetic field line. Because the energetic particles responsible for the aurora are guided by magnetic field lines, similar auroral activity is expected over the conjugate locations. This also suggests that the source of auroral particles must lie somewhere along the magnetic field line in outer space. It is speculated that this source may be equidistant from the conjugate points of the magnetic field line on the Earth's surface, and thus far above the equator.

Magnetic disturbances are observed locally near auroral displays, suggesting that large electric currents are associated with auroras. These disturbances were first studied around the turn of the century by the Norwegian scientist Kristian Birkeland, who thought electrical currents flowed into auroral formations from out in space. One of the first theories to explain these currents in terms of solar-terrestrial interaction was published in 1939 by the Nobel laureate Hannes Alfvén, the father of modern plasma physics. But it was only in the last decade that satellite observations confirmed that such currents indeed enter and leave

Emissions of molecular oxygen and nitrogen produce lavender chevron, a classic spectral signature.

Diaphanous filigree of green and white exemplifies the extreme delicacy of this common auroral pattern.

along magnetic field lines. Their strength, direction and location were also measured.

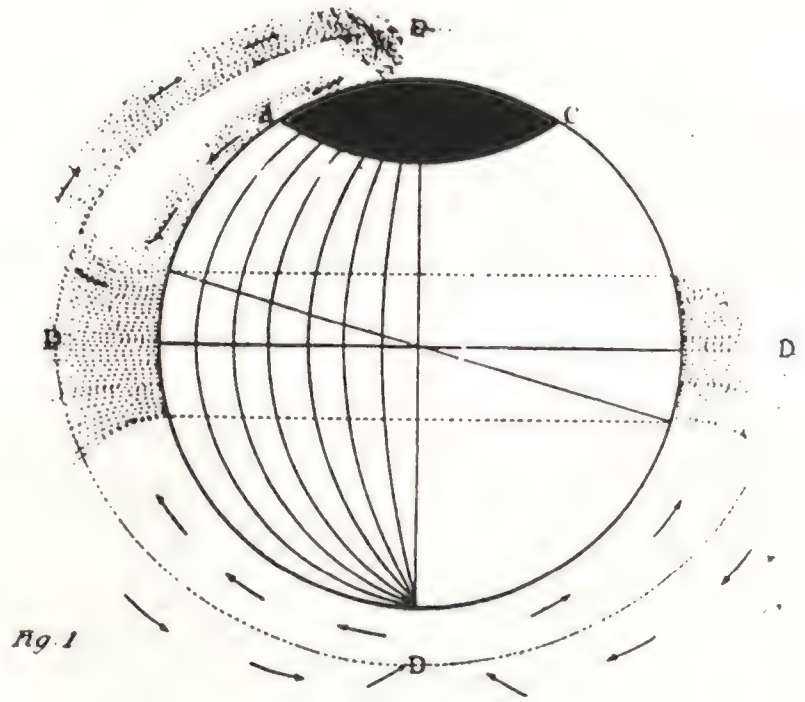
Field-aligned currents, sometimes called "Birkeland currents," cause small perturbations in the sensitive magnetometers used to orient satellites with respect to the Earth's magnetic field. These currents flow in and out of the boreal and austral regions continuously. Their strength varies according to "space weather" conditions, but usually intensifies as the Earth's magnetic field is disturbed, primarily by solar activity. Field-aligned currents are measured at a few millionths of an ampere per square meter. When summed up over the auroral region as a whole, the total current ranges between one million and ten million amperes.

The source of field-aligned currents is believed to be the vast reservoir of electrons and protons called the plasma sheet, reaching from 25,000 miles, or 40,000 kilometers, above the equator to beyond the orbit of the moon. Magnetic field lines from the north and south thread through the plasma sheet and can conduct currents to the auroral regions. The precise mechanism which drives currents from the plasma reservoir into the auroral zones is not clearly understood, but appears to be related to intricate plasma processes which depend upon solar activity and varying conditions in the Earth's magnetosphere.

In any event, currents are driven from the plasma sheet down to the north and south auroral regions, where they flow horizontally at altitudes of about 60 miles, or 100 kilometers, and finally find their way along other field lines back to the plasma sheet. This two-current system forms two cone-shaped regions terminating at the auroras (p. 69). During the early dawn and morning hours, currents flow into the atmosphere on the polar side of the auroral oval, and away from the atmosphere on the equatorial. During the afternoon and evening hours, the directions are reversed; currents flow into the atmosphere on the equatorial side and away on the polar. This large-scale circulation pattern (the shell around the Earth, p. 69) remains fixed in space with respect to the Sun, while the Earth rotates within it. The current flow reverses direction near noon and midnight, and these reversals produce a number of complicated effects.

The field-aligned currents can dissipate a trillion watts of power in the lower atmosphere, depending upon geomagnetic and solar conditions, an amount of energy exceeding the total electrical generating capacity of the United States.

Although currents are always flowing into and out of the auroral regions, the aurora is seen only, as we have said, when the particles that make up the currents have enough energy to excite and ionize the atmospheric gases, so emissions of visible light represent only a fraction of the total energy at hand. Some of it heats the atmosphere and thus sets off infrasonic waves that have been detected as far away as Washington, D.C. The frequency of such acoustic waves is imperceptible to the human ear, but, strangely enough, claims of "auroral sounds" date back to Arctic explorers in the last century.



The Arrows represent the general Currents of the Air.
A.B.C. *the great Cake of Ice & Snow in the Polar Regions.*
D.D.D.D. *the Medium Height of the Atmosphere.*
The Representation is made only for one Quarter and one Meridian of the Globe: but is to be understood the same for all the rest.

Franklin, always a man of the Enlightenment, devised theory that moist, electrified air from tropics circulated to polar regions, condensed into snow and discharged there, manifesting itself in auroras.

Chemical changes in the atmosphere are also provoked by the influx of energetic particles. In particular, the density of nitric oxide increases. The gas catalytically destroys ozone, thus diminishing the shield that protects us from cancer-producing ultraviolet rays (SMITHSONIAN, June 1975). The ozone layer also plays an important role in regulating the total amount of heat absorbed from the sun, which ultimately affects the climate. Correlations between sunspots and changes in climate (as well as stock market prices, vintage years of wine and birth rates!) have been claimed for decades. Whether there is any genuine connection between solar or auroral displays and the Earth's weather, however, is still unsubstantiated.

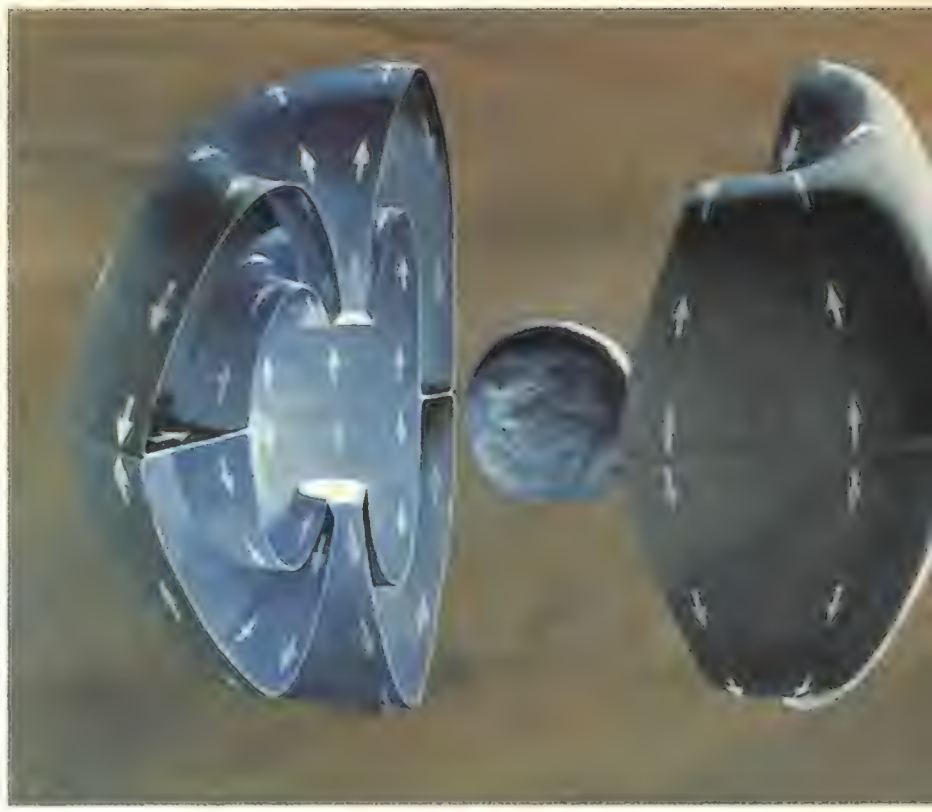
Major fluctuations in atmospheric ionization occur almost every day in polar areas, rendering radio communication difficult, if not impossible. The quality of radio reception was often used by scientists in the 1920s to predict auroral activity. One other effect is the propagation of x rays that can penetrate down to the top of the stratosphere.

The auroral ovals represent the focal points of a fascinating type of solar-terrestrial interaction. Thermal effects, chemical changes, ionization, x rays—these matters have been studied for years, but puzzles abound. How do solar particles enter the Earth's magnetosphere and become stored in the plasma sheet? How are particles in the sheet energized and directed toward the Earth to form field-aligned currents and produce light?

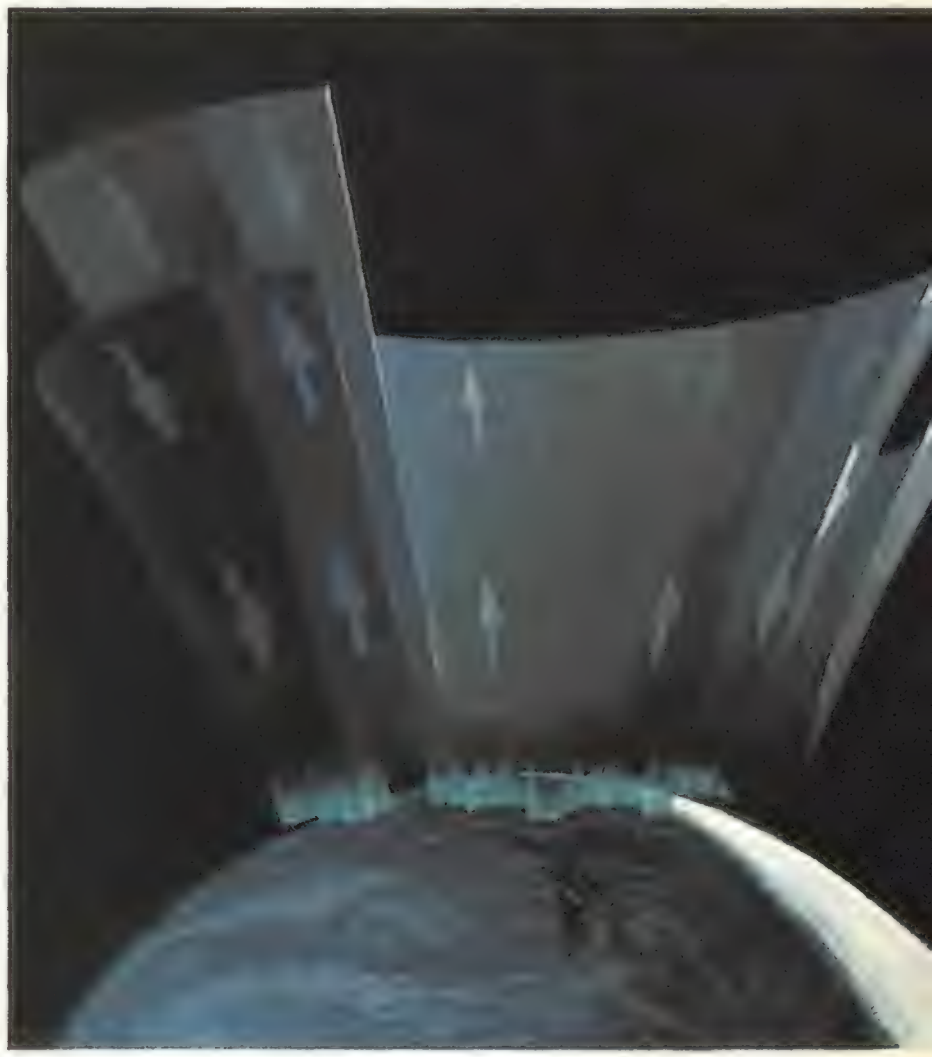
Most of the auroral energy is absorbed high in the atmosphere and therefore probably would not affect life on the surface directly. But is it possible that chemical changes in the upper atmosphere somehow modify other wavelengths of solar energy to produce major changes in the biosphere? Do low-frequency sound or radio waves associated with the aurora have an effect on biological processes? Are electric currents of such magnitude capable of inducing subtle physiological modifications in plant and animal tissues and even behavioral changes that we cannot yet quantify, let alone appreciate? We cannot really say yet.

Superstitious attitudes toward the northern lights have abated since the days of Seneca and Franklin. But, as in many other realms of research, perhaps more questions are raised by inquiry than answered, questions that span all of science. The vast amount of energy in the magnetosphere may be impossible to tap to alleviate the energy crisis, but studying the aurora can help us understand the delicate, complex and protean environment of this beleaguered planet.

Dr. Potemra, a space scientist who is engaged in auroral research at the Johns Hopkins Applied Physics Laboratory, has written many articles and monographs.



In afternoon and evening (left), field-aligned currents flow along inner magnetic field lines to north, south ovals and back on outer layer. Current flow is reversed on morning side (right). The Earth rotates within fixed auroral ovals.



Detail of drawing above shows field-aligned current flow on night side of planet. Cones terminate at auroral ovals. Current is permanent, but striking visual phenomena occur only when incoming particles are energetic enough to produce gas discharge.

Composite satellite photos taken April 14, 1974, show oval shape of aurora circling north geomagnetic pole. City lights of North America are bright but cannot match trillion watt output of nature's own.

What owning an original print says about you.

Anyone with a dollar or two can own one of millions of reproductions of fine art.
Very few people can own one of a limited edition of a fine original print, even if the price is quite modest.
Which immediately sets you apart.
When you own an original print, you've acknowledged the need for quality, beauty, and individuality in your surroundings.

Gatja Rothe used the method of mezzotint engraving, almost a lost art, to create the striking "Moondance". Signed limited edition of 100.

You've made a commitment to art, and backed it up by investing in your own good taste.

And you own something of real aesthetic and monetary value.

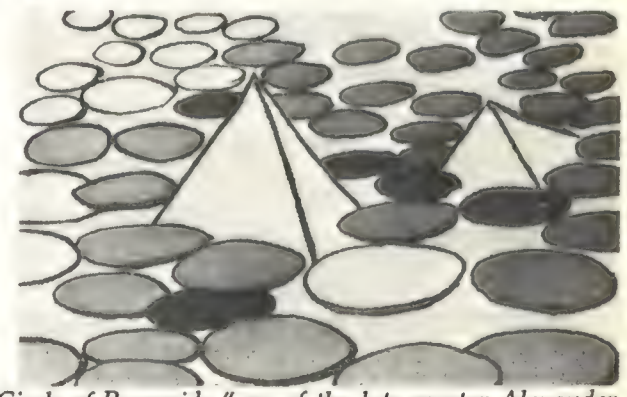
(Unlike reproductions, which almost never grow more valuable, original prints by recognized artists tend to appreciate, sometimes considerably.)

At the Original Print Collectors Group, we offer original etchings, engravings, lithographs, woodcuts, and silkscreen prints, by artists whose works hang in the world's great museums and galleries.

These include prints by Calder, Chagall, Dali, Miro, and Picasso, as well as artists who are just beginning to make reputations for themselves in the world of art.

Each print we offer is a true, museum-quality original.

Each print is made from an image created directly on the plate by the artist himself.



"Circle of Pyramids," one of the late master Alexander Calder's last original lithographs. Signed limited edition of 50.

Each is hand-printed, signed and numbered by the artist, custom-framed, and accompanied by a money-back guarantee and a certificate of authenticity.

Wayne Cooper's original lithograph "Rainbow," a timeless record of rural America. Signed limited edition of 300.

And each print has been chosen not only for its beauty, but for its investment potential.

(Over the past decade, works by the artists we offer have, on the average, appreciated more than 30% *each year*. Perhaps that's why *Business Week, Money,* and UPI have quoted us as an authority on investing in art.)

In the etching "Clearing in the Woods," Alvin Sandler's masterful impressionism captures the immediacy of a moment in nature. Signed limited edition of 99.

To enhance our members' enjoyment of their original prints, we keep them informed with frequent newsletters, which tell how to recognize original prints; the different methods by which original prints are made; and what trends and which artists are causing the most excitement among knowledgeable collectors and dealers around the world.

Owning an original print says that you have a sincere interest in art appreciation *and* in art that appreciates.

And the best way to develop that interest is to find out more about the Original Print Collectors Group. Send in the coupon. There's no obligation.

Original print collectors group, Ltd.
120 East 56th Street, Dept. S13, New York, NY10022

☐ Please send me your free color brochure, latest newsletter, and membership information.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

© OPCG 197.7

CANADA. SO MUCH TO GO FOR

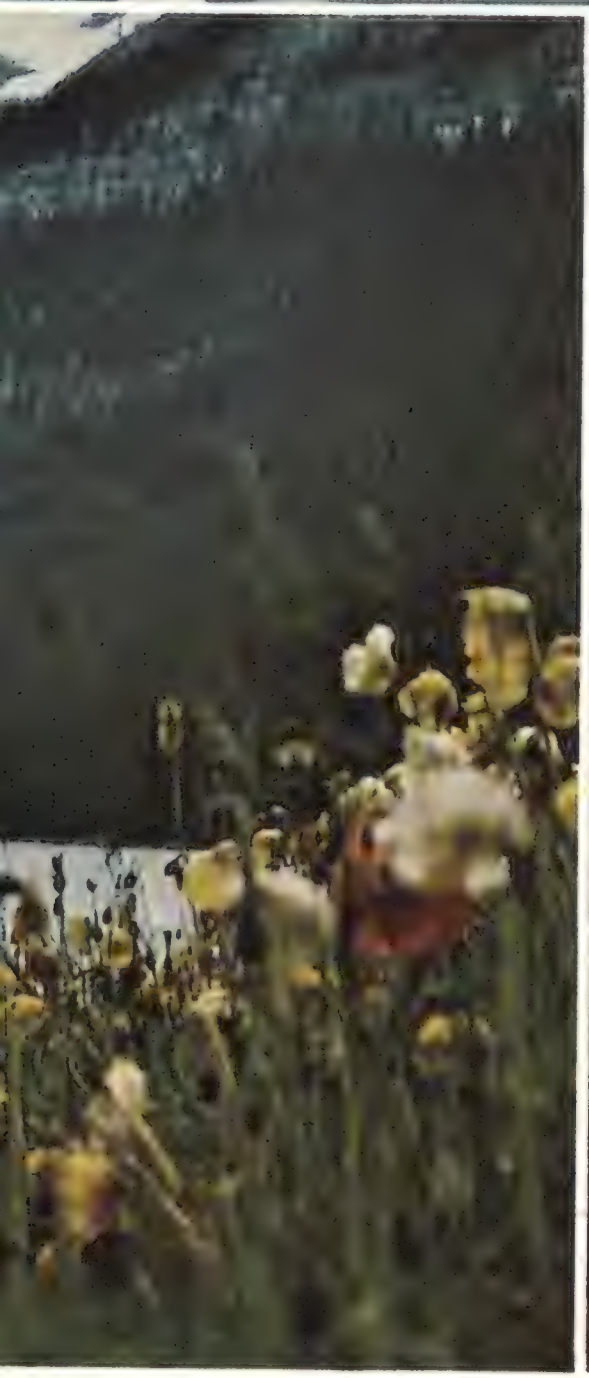
Canada is a land of towering mountains, of cities with an exciting difference. Canada offers you clear blue lakes and bright blue skies, sunny days and sunnier smiles. And when you get here, you'll find it easy to be as active and busy or just as peaceful as you want.

Come for a weekend or come for a month. Come whichever way suits you best–by road, air or rail. Whatever kind of vacation you want, at whatever price, you'll get more than your moneysworth in new experiences and great good times. Come to Canada. It's easy to make your own arrangements. Or, talk to a travel agent soon. Then come on! There's so much to go for.

Canada

The splendour of a mountain lake in the Canadian Rockies

A friendly moment with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police



Mingle with the street artists in old Québec

By Robert Wernick

Risible, visible—who cares as long as it's fun

Heads which are houses, fly-winged toilets, donkey-backed desks, ostrich bars and landscaped women are work of les Lalanne

The puckish humor and unbridled inventiveness of the French artists François-Xavier and Claude Lalanne have charted a unique area on the fringes of the art world.

"Art world" is not a phrase that means much to these polymorphous creators. François and Claude produce objects, known collectively as *les Lalanne.* They are generally objects that can be used, and they are also decorative and eye-catching. To the question, "But is it art?" they shrug their shoulders. Their work is shown in fashionable galleries and in museums. The first museum show in this country was at the Art Institute of Chicago in 1967; a forthcoming exhibit is slated for this Spring at the Art Museum of South Texas in Corpus Christi. Their art is meant to render service, give pleasure. The Lalannes see themselves in the tradition of the medieval craftsmen-painters who spent most of their time on workaday commissions like designing gigantic meat pies for official banquets. In that painstaking tradition, every Lalanne is well-made; the parts fit precisely. The Lalanne bathtub, to take one example, will not leak. And, being a Lalanne, it is unsurprisingly in the shape of a hippopotamus.

People love to bathe in the hippo. Marcel Duchamp's widow, a neighbor of the Lalannes, owns one, and she finds her water bills going sky high, because houseguests like John Cage, the composer, spend all day splashing around in it.

It is the mad logic of dreams turned meticulously into solid metal. Sometimes it is a simple pun, as

This is, well, a hippo. It is also a bathtub. And a washstand. It is to laugh. It pleases you,

when François got to brooding on the fact that 18th-century cabinetmakers used to make a type of desk called, because of its high steep form, a *dos d'âne* or donkey back. So he made a desk which not only had a donkey back, but a donkey head, legs, tail.

Or a natural form may suggest some human attribute, or vice versa. If you want a safe to store your valuables, you want an object suggesting massive strength. What could be better for the purpose than the Lalanne one—a barrel-chested gorilla?

since it keeps you in the swim. This one is
in the bedroom of Marcel Duchamp's widow.

As in dreams, the Lalannes take an ordinary idea or image, play with it, rearrange it, transform it.

The Lalannes have been working together since the day in 1952 when they met at the opening of what was to be François' last exhibition of paintings. He had been struggling as a painter for several years, but to keep going he had had to take a variety of odd jobs. He had been a cowboy rounding up wild horses in the Camargue (the Rhone delta), a rug salesman, a guard at the Louvre.

Claude was a former art student who had worked for architects and sculptors but for years had led the conventional life of a housewife, raising three daughters.

Once together, they found they had a common taste and a common talent for putting odd things together in new and unusual patterns. They hired a studio and set up as decorators. They would take on any job, they said, that was too difficult for anyone else. No matter if they didn't know the necessary processes, they could learn as they went along. When they got

Photographs by Pierre Boulat

Do YOU really know how to use your new camera?

. . . even if you've had it for some time but would like to accomplish more with it, check this list. If your photo dealer or bookstore can't supply the one you want, we probably can. Indicate title and number and include applicable taxes in your check. Address: Kodak, Dept. 454-M, Rochester, N.Y. 14650.

Advanced Camera Techniques for 126 and 35 mm Cameras
AC-56, 52 pp., 95¢

Tells how to get the best possible pictures by taking full advantage of an advanced 126 or 35 mm camera.

Filters and Lens Attachments for Black-and-White and Color Pictures
AB-1, 72 pp., $1.95

What they are, what they do, how they work, and how they can improve your pictures. Contains extensive information on accessories for creative and special effects, and on attachments for close-up and telephoto picture-taking.

Adventures in Existing-Light Photography
AC-44, 64 pp., 95¢

Thoroughly covers the techniques for taking pictures by existing light. Comprehensive exposure tables provide camera settings for many picture subjects. Loaded with picture ideas.

Adventures in Color-Slide Photography
AE-8, 336 pp., $10.95

An inspiring idea book to help the color-slide fan explore new areas in outdoor and indoor color photography. Hardcover.

Here's How
AE-81, 64 pp., $1.50

Eight articles on bad-weather pictures, remote releases in nature photography, tabletops, night photography, subject control, exposure meters, and photographing glassware and fluorescent minerals.

More Here's How
AE-83, 64 pp., $1.50

Seven more articles written by experts on titling, building a blind for nature pictures, exhibition photography, KODACOLOR-X Film, multiple flash, lenses, and photographing stars.

The Third and Fourth Here's How
AE-104, 128 pp., $3.50

A wealth of photographic information on topics ranging from photographing children to producing a slide-tape talk.

The Fifth Here's How
AE-87, 72 pp., $1.50

Photographing cats and dogs, garden flowers, glassware; also articles on pictorial lighting, underwater photography, and photography from the air.

The Sixth Here's How
AE-88, 64 pp., $1.00

Photographing a dance performance, photographing insects; articles on candid photography, the art of seeing, movie editing, and new pictures from old negatives.

The Seventh Here's How
AE-90, 60 pp., $1.50

Articles on color infrared photography, top-quality slide projection, photographing motion as color, decorating your home with photographs, creating moods in pictures, and time-lapse movies.

The Eighth Here's How
AE-94, 72 pp., $1.40

On what makes a picture successful and on creative camera techniques, action photography, brilliant pictures through ultraviolet photography, and uses of photography to improve the environment.

The Ninth Here's How
AE-95, 156 pp., $3.50

Articles on travel photography, slide shows, pet photography, the Sabattier Effect in black-and-white and color, better pictures of people, photography of minerals, and making pictures at the zoo.

Basic Developing, Printing, Enlarging
AJ-2, 32 pp., 75¢

The foundation for all darkroom technique. Tells step by step how beginners can develop their films and make their own prints and enlargements.

KODAK Films for the Amateur
AF-1, 96 pp., $1.95

Covers both color and black-and-white Kodak films. The text portion tells how to choose the right film and how to use it properly for best results. A data-sheet section gives all the details for each film, such as speed, exposure recommendations, and processing requirements.

Creative Darkroom Techniques
AG-18, 292 pp., $7.95

An advanced book covering a wide range of darkroom techniques, from methods of contrast control to photo silk-screen printing. This book shows many ways to make exciting new photographs from existing negatives and slides. Almost 400 illustrations in color and black-and-white. Hardcover.

How to Make Sports-Analysis Films
S-62, 40 pp., $2.65

Acquaints the nonprofessional motion-picture photographer with the basic techniques of making sports-analysis films. Sports covered include football, basketball, track, swimming, wrestling, golf, tennis, and baseball.

How to Make Good Pictures
AW-1, 192 pp., $2.95

A complete handbook on the fundamentals of still photography for the amateur.

Picturing People
E-99, 256 pp., $12.95

How to take natural "environmental" pictures of people. Discusses rapport, lighting, lenses, composition, shooting techniques, films, and exposure. Records the comments of top-notch professional photographers as they demonstrated how to deal with typical people-picture situations, showing the lighting and the results.

Bigger and Better Enlarging
AG-19, 288 pp., $10.95

An up-to-date how-to-do-it book on enlarging both color and black-and-white negatives. Teaches you how to choose the right paper, determine exposure, dodge and burn in, and finish your prints. Filled with clever darkroom ideas. Hardcover.

Index to Kodak Information
L-5, 48 pp., $0.

Includes highly specialized material in addition to literature of general interest listed in this advertisement.

Basic Scientific Photography
N-9, 40 pp., $1.25

Introduces the student and advanced amateur to the applications of photography for illustrating and documenting the natural sciences, archaeology, and biomedicine.

Planning and Producing Slide Programs (Business-Education-Government-Industry-Medicine-Television)
S-30, 70 pp., $3.25

Intended to assist those who want to create and produce slide presentations, using readily available photographic equipment and supplies.

Photographing America
AC-81, 256 pp., $15.95

Filled with hundreds of photo tips in pictures and words, this book is both a guide to making better pictures and a family album of America. Divided into four major sections—home and family, portrait of the land, enjoying our wilderness, and revisiting the past. A book to use and to give. Hardcover.

Why take chances? That's a very, very expensive camera.

Kodak

Prices subject to change without notice.

A plaster model of projected Lalanne head-houses designed for seaside resorts. The dining room is in the mouth; spiral stairways climb spinal cords; chimney in nasal passage, music room back of ear.

a commission for a glass background for gems in a jeweler's window, they had to run out and learn how to blow glass. They soon attained the required skills. Over the years they have acquired an immense technical expertise in handling all sorts of materials.

In a few years they were fashionable themselves. They did windows for Christian Dior. They made stage props for television and for the Opéra and the Comédie-Française.

There is a family resemblance to all Lalannes, but François and Claude each have a personal style and distinct method of working.

Claude works in apparently helter-skelter fashion. Her studio, she says proudly, is a mess. It is one immense clutter of leaves, flowers, vegetables, stuffed animals and bric-a-brac of all kinds, which she keeps around till she finds ways of combining them in strange and unexpected ways.

Claude works with metals. Her basic technique is the old one of electroplating, which was popular with both decorators and printers in the last century. It is a comparatively simple process. She takes a natural object like a leaf, sprays it with silver salts, then dips it in a bath of sulfuric acid and copper sulphate. At each end of the bath is a copper anode. She shoots an electric current through the bath, and a layer of copper forms all over the surface of the leaf. She later burns away the vegetable matter, bronzes the copper surface, and there she has a bronze leaf, ready to be soldered to other objects.

François' approach to his work is much more orderly, neat and intellectual. When he gets an idea, he jots down a quick sketch, which is eventually transformed into a precisely scaled drawing. Then he builds his armature of steel wire and cuts out pieces of paper which are placed over the armature where the metal surface is to be. He traces the paper shapes on copper or steel or what not, cuts them out, hammers and beats and burns them into shape, finally puts them all together, solders them, *et voilà*: a rhinoceros, or a centaur, or whatever form fancy has taken.

All of these fancies germinate and take shape in the Lalanne household, a splendid old stone farmhouse in Ury, at the edge of the Forest of Fontainebleau

Robert Wernick, who lives in Paris, wrote about Diego Giacometti in SMITHSONIAN, *June 1975.*

Claude's daughter Caroline is sculpted pregnant and with a cabbage for a head. The parent's concept.

Here is Caroline's real head, which is to say, in copper, made from wax-molded life mask.

about 50 miles from Paris. Not all of them have yet gone out into the world; some exist only at the stage of sketches or plaster models. No golf course yet has had the vision or the cash to order the Feminine Landscape which François blocked out in 1974. This would be an artificial hill of gravel, covered with turf, anywhere from 60 to 600 meters long, in the shape of a reclining naked woman, with clumps of trees and bushes to represent the hair of her head and groin. It would put any male golfer on his mettle to hit a spoon shot straight and true between her billowing breasts. But the pleasure which has been denied to the golfers may be offered to automobile drivers, for François hopes to find a way to construct a Feminine Landscape alongside a new superhighway in the east of France to break the monotony which causes so many complaints from users of these roads.

Nor has there been an offer yet to put up a cluster of Lalanne head-houses, looking out to sea at some summer resort (p. 77). In these houses, the dining room is located, logically enough, in the mouth, the nasal passages provide a chimney flue, a spiral stair-

But of course, a toilet, a fly-winged toilet of solid brass and cobwebby wings of Plexiglas.

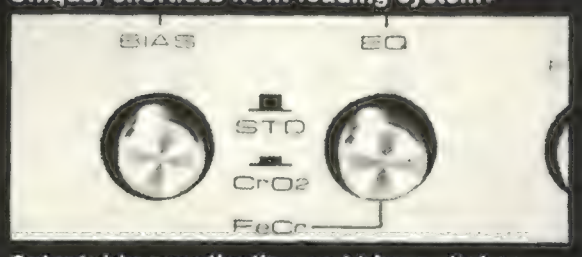
Pioneer's new 9191...the best cassette deck under $450† that money can buy.

Here is a magnificent cassette deck with specifications that are beyond what our industry had been aware were possible; specs that surpass anything that a deck of this price, performance and quality has ever been able to come up to before. Unbelievably low wow and flutter; solenoid controls that operate at a touch with almost magical precision, and a unique, truly-visible horizontal front loading system by which the cassette is effortlessly set into place with two fingers, are only a few highlights.

Pioneer's new 9191 incorporates a cascade of features and innovations: automatic CrO_2 tape detector and indicator light; an illuminated panel scale that lets you see at a glance the amount of tape remaining on a cassette; and an advanced memory rewind circuit that permits quick and easy location of (and automatic re-start from) any point on a cassette tape. It also has two independent drive motors, including an electronically-controlled DC unit for recording and playback.

Our engineers took into consideration the many types of tapes available and included superior bias and equalization circuitry and switching (in addition to the the automatic CrO_2 detection system) so that the 9191's recording capability is optimized for any kind of cassettes you want to use. And, of course, there's built-in Dolby B* to bring the 9191's S/N ratio up to 62 dB, even with standard tapes. We've also included separate mic/line mixing, and an extra pair of input and output jacks.

Unique, effortless front-loading system.



Selectable equalization and bias switches.

By now you realize that here is a cassette deck rivalling the performance of decks costing hundreds of dollars more; a deck whose controls make it respond faster than many reel-to-reel machines, and which offers greatly-extended frequency response and dynamic range. And it's the only front-loading, front-control, stackable deck to have all the features we've mentioned.

But of all the ingredients that make up the 9191: performance, reliability, style and features, the most important of all is its value. We set out to build a cassette deck that was better, but less costly, than any deck built previously. We know we have succeeded. We know that you'll agree when you see and handle the Pioneer CT-F9191 at your Pioneer dealer.

CT-F9191 Specifications:

Frequency Response: Standard, LH tape: 25-16,000 Hz (35-13,000 Hz ±3dB); CrO_2 tape: 20-17,000 Hz (30-14,000 Hz ±3dB)

Signal-to-Noise Ratio: Dolby OFF: More than 52 dB; Dolby ON: More than 62 dB (Over 5,000 Hz, Standard and LH tapes) More than 66.5 dB over 5,000 Hz with CrO_2 tape

Harmonic Distortion: No more than 1.7% (OdB)

Wow and Flutter: No more thas 0.07% (WRMS)

U.S. Pioneer Electronics Corp., 75 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074. West: 13300 S. Estrella, Los Angeles 90248 / Midwest: 1500 Greenleaf, Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007 / Canada: S.H. Parker Co.

PIONEER®
when you want something better

*Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc. †The value shown is for informational purposes only and includes a cabinet with walnut grained vinyl top and side panels. The actual resale price will be set by the individual Pioneer dealer at his option.

Ministry of Health, Paris, ordered this bird, rejected it because some might take seed in bill for the Pill.

case winds around the spinal cord, a music room nestles just behind the left ear.

These are exceptions. Most Lalannes get snapped up almost as soon as they are dreamed up. They appeal to all sorts of people. They are fun to have around. Modernists and traditionalists can accept them with the same fond smile.

Georges Pompidou, the late president of France, put a Lalanne in the dining room of the Elysée Palace, the presidential residence in Paris. It consists of two porcelain ostriches looking at each other over their shoulders. Between their beaks is a metal tray on which glasses can be placed, as well as a large egg for ice or nuts; their bodies can be opened to be used as champagne coolers. When the more austere Giscard d'Estaing became president, he swept out most of Pompidou's far-out art. But he was amused by the ostriches: he has kept them on in one of the palace drawing rooms.

This general popularity is easy to explain. The Lalannes' combination of verbo-visual fireworks with meticulous craftsmanship is obviously influenced by the surrealists, but they wear their surrealism with a difference. The Lalannes don't go in for nightmares; they appear to have sweet dreams, though some of Claude's creations, like the pregnant woman whose head is a cabbage, have their inelegant sides as well. François' burly lumbering birds and beasts have a familiar barnyard air to begin with; they certainly don't mean us any harm. They have just enough of the bizarre to pique interest, stimulate a smile or a guffaw and perhaps a whole new association of ideas. They appeal to something childlike that lurks in all of us, a delight in the incongruous, a hankering for a world without the restrictive barriers of reason. No wonder virtually everyone likes them. No wonder Mrs. Duchamp's guests won't get out of that hippo.

Ostriches of Sèvres porcelain form a fanciful bar. One example, is part of Presidential Palace furnishings.

This is a centaur, *évidemment, à la* Lalanne. Claude sits on it. François rests. They are happy, *non?*

Gulf

"You can't tell a customer we're short of No-nox because of a foggy day in the Azores."

"That doesn't sound like much of a problem, does it?" says Operations Planning Supervisor Wayne Broussard. "A tanker delayed by fog.

"But for any refinery—even one as modern as Gulf's Alliance Refinery—a constant crude oil supply is essential. To meet customer demand for gasoline and fuel oil, it's necessary to have 200,000 barrels per day of crude oil supply.

Uninterrupted supply

"So even if a ship's held up only a few hours, you may be short several hundred thousand barrels of crude. The whole process depends on an uninterrupted supply. So you have to talk to the transportation and supply people to make other arrangements for crude oil delivery.

"And to make sure we meet product quality specifications, you have to refine different crudes or crude mixtures in different ways. That means changing process operations and product blends.

People vs the elements

"There's an enormous investment in hardware here at Alliance, but even more valuable are the people who make it all happen. Bad weather is just one of the challenges our people meet. But every day, all year long, we maintain the crude supply to produce 200,000 barrels of products.

"It's a real challenge—but that's the job: meeting the challenge, and doing it right."

Gulf

Gulf people: meeting the challenge.

"One day's delay could leave you short several hundred thousand barrels."

"You have to refine different crudes different ways to get the same product."

Gulf Oil Corporation

Mr. Justice Brennan, 70, is the Court's senior member, now in his 21st year on the bench.

Mr. Justice Stewart, 62, was President Eisenhower's fifth and last Court appointee, named in 1958.

By Richard L. Williams (second of two parts)

Justices run 'nine little law firms' at Supreme Court

Fiercely independent, staying at arm's length, members of 'Burger Court' manage to 'disagree without being disagreeable.' Here's how . . .

Spectators have to figure out on their own what is going on when Supreme Court Justices up front smile, frown, cup chins in hands, put on glasses to read, sip water from pewter julep cups or lean forward to question the lawyer at the lectern. The nine Justices sit for four hours on oral argument days. Like other mortals, they shift about in their chairs to ease cramped muscles. In a way they are a captive audience. The Chief Justice has remarked that "someone must have put crushed rocks in my cushion while I was at lunch."

The present case comes from Oklahoma. In that state, a girl can buy 3.2 beer at age 18 while a boy must wait until he's 21. Does this "gender line" deprive young men of equal protection under the Constitution? And may the Oklahoma legislature properly forbid Carolyn Whitener of "The Honk and Holler" tavern in Stillwater to sell 3.2 beer to 18-, 19- and 20-year-old males?

The case gets more complicated as opposing lawyers use up their respective half-hours of argument time. James H. Gray, the state's assistant attorney general, representing Governor David Boren and nine other officials, including Stillwater's Police Chief Hilary Driggs, tells the Court, "We do not think the right to purchase beer is Constitutionally protected." He cites statistics to the effect that young males drink more and have more accidents while drunk than do young females. "Perhaps," suggests one Justice, that is because "males are more frequently drivers than females."

Frederick P. Gilbert, arguing for "The Honk and Holler" and for Curtis Craig, the college student in whose name the action has been brought (and who already has turned 21), is making his first appearance here. He suggests that the disputed law really was retained, in 1972, at the urging of Protestant ministers and "to save the souls of young men 18 to 21 from exposure to pool, beer and girls."

There are other questions: Can 3.2 beer intoxicate anyone? Are the statistics about drinking and driving any good? Don't 18-year-old Oklahoma girls just run into the stores and buy beer while their boyfriends keep the motor running? Has the Supreme Court of the United States any business interfering in the pre-

Mr. Justice White, 59, notes a tremendous increase in the Court's work load since he came in 1962.

Mr. Justice Marshall, 68, is the first black ever appointed to Court, by LBJ nine years ago.

sumably rational legislative act of a sovereign state?

The Justices take a lively interest and so, from occasional titters (carefully ignored), do the spectators. A large section of pews in the courtroom is set aside for tourists who come and go, one row at a time, some allowed to stay only three minutes to make room for others lined up in the Great Hall outside.

When time is up the Chief Justice nods to the lawyers, saying, "Thank you, gentlemen, the case is submitted," and goes on to the next case. If one or more lawyers are women, "counsel" is substituted for "gentlemen." CRAIG V. BOREN, as the Oklahoma case is identified on the docket, has had its hour in court. Its fate: the Court later strikes down the discriminatory law.

That is the public side of the Supreme Court. No witnesses or jurors, but plenty of lawyers, from the perspiring barrister making his debut to the poised, morning-coated Solicitor General or one of his deputies arguing any case in which the United States is a party. The private side is something else, unique among all systems of jurisprudence ever devised.

"The judicial Power of the United States," wrote the framers in Article III of the Constitution, "shall be vested in one supreme Court, and in such inferior Courts as the Congress may from time to time ordain and establish. The Judges, both of the supreme and inferior Courts, shall hold their Offices during good Behavior, and shall, at stated Times, receive for their Services, a Compensation, which shall not be diminished during their Continuance in Office." Here is a look at how these "judges" function.

The Justices' chambers ring three sides of the courtroom floor, the fourth side being the main entrance, guarded by a pair of six-and-a-half-ton bronze doors and by police officers. Eleven Justices in all have chambers here, including two retirees, Justices Tom Clark and William O. Douglas, who get their office space as a government courtesy, since they "hold office" even after retirement. (A third retiree, Stanley F. Reed, recently moved out at the age of 92.) The two other living former Justices, Arthur Goldberg and Abe Fortas, have prosperous law practices in Washington.

Today's sitting Justices operate, some of them have said, as "nine little law firms." Little is right: two secretaries (the Chief needs and gets three), a messenger and three to four law clerks. The nine are together only at conferences (where no one else ever is present), in their upstairs dining room and in session. One may telephone or drop in on another's chambers to talk about a case, two may go out to lunch together —but this is rare—and a few may see each other at receptions, but generally, as Justice Byron White carefully phrases it, "We stay at arm's length," which preserves their fierce independence of thought.

At arm's length or less, at the beginning of each conference or court session the Justices perform a round robin of handshaking (pp. 92-93), a symbolic act testifying that they "may disagree without being disagreeable." Which of course has not always been the case. Once Justice James C. McReynolds was late to conference. Chief Justice Hughes said, "Go tell him we're waiting." The testy McReynolds sent word back: "Go tell the CJ I don't work for him."

At conference the Chief Justice presents a summary of each case in which some litigant seeks a Supreme Court review. An average of about 80 new cases are filed in each of the 52 weeks a year. These must be accepted for oral argument or a decision made to let

Photographs by Yoichi R. Okamoto

Mr. Justice Blackmun, 68, in cardigan sweater he wears when working in his chambers at Court.

Mr. Justice Powell, 69, starting his fifth year, often roams corridors in his shirtsleeves.

the judgment of a lower court stand. Rarely, the Court summarily reverses a "dead wrong" lower decision. Each week of oral argument 12 cases are presented. Four cases, argued the previous Monday, are considered at a Wednesday afternoon conference; eight, argued Tuesday and Wednesday, come up for decision at the all-day Friday conference—along with about 100 new motions, appeals and petitions.

Under the "rule of four," a gentlemen's agreement more than half a century old, four Justices can decide to accept a case for argument. Any one Justice may have a case put off for later consideration—unless there is some emergency requiring immediate action.

On the argued cases the Chief Justice, if he is in the majority, assigns the opinion-writing; if he is in the minority, then the senior Justice on the majority side assigns it. Each man is free to write a concurring or dissenting opinion.

For many years smoking was traditionally taboo in the conference room, part of the Chief Justice's chambers. Then, several decades ago, along came a chain-smoking Justice. At his first conference he lit up. Nobody said, "You mustn't," and there went that custom. Today several Justices smoke but they discreetly retire to a far corner for a few quick puffs out of deference to the majority. Two "smoke-gobbling" machines keep the conferring-place from being a smoke-filled room. No one would dream of smoking a cigar there.

The Justices have what amounts to a tenth "little law firm" at their service—two young legal officers. James Ginty worked as a Capitol Hill policeman while going to law school at Georgetown University, and later went to the Securities and Exchange Commission. Susan Goltz worked three years as an assistant district attorney in The Bronx, assigned to the appeals and rackets bureaus.

"Ginty & Goltz" function as "house lawyers" for the Court, the Clerk and the staff. They examine all of the hundreds of special motions and applications presented each year, some calling for a decision within hours. Might Senator Eugene McCarthy get on the ballot of state X as a candidate for President? Such urgent questions cannot wait long for an answer. Says Jim Ginty: "We're here to shorten the work for the Justices and the Clerk and relieve them of some of their burdens. As a term picks up, so does the pace." Says Susan Goltz: "We have little contact with the outside bar; we're very much the staff lawyers, very internal." Injunctions to force or prevent the disbursement of appropriated funds by a Cabinet member, "stays" of the prison sentences of criminals—these are their fare.

Being appointed for four years or more, Ginty and Goltz also provide a measure of continuity to the Court's revolving-door law-clerk system, as does Ken

Mr. Justice Rehnquist, at 52 youngest of the nine, was sworn in after Powell on same day in 1972.

Ripple, another dedicated lawyer who works as a special assistant to the Chief Justice. Although most law clerks serve for only one year, the practice of having some serve longer goes back at least to 1910. Charles Evans Hughes, William Howard Taft and Frank Murphy had law clerks who served five years or so.

The law-clerk institution was begun in 1882 when Justice Horace Gray hired a top Harvard Law School graduate to help him for a year. The clerks are invaluable to their bosses; the experience is invaluable to the clerks. Three present Justices began as law clerks themselves: Byron White, who clerked for Chief Justice Fred Vinson in 1946-47; John Paul Stevens, for Wiley Rutledge in 1947-48; and William Rehnquist, for Robert H. Jackson in 1952-53.

In late summer and early fall, when the machinery of the Court slips into higher gear before the new term, the new clerks arrive, many entering the building for the first time, not even having met their Justices, who may have hired them sight unseen on recommendation of other judges, law-school deans or selection committees. They have some overlap with departing clerks; they get a day of orientation from Officers of the Court; and suddenly, barely knowing the way to the snack bar, they are immersed in the high seas of work.

The work, oversimply put, is to read, analyze and

Mr. Justice Stevens, 56, the latest appointee, is doorkeeper at the Justices' closed conferences.

Attending an orientation session, the current crop of Supreme Court law clerks is the largest yet, 36, including three women (three of the group could not attend the meeting). All are graduates of

summarize the essence of all incoming cases and to write memoranda for their employers on the hundreds of problems—including "cert" petitions—seeking review by this court of last resort. Each Justice must decide for himself what course will be taken, but the clerks wade through the law books to find ammunition to buttress, even to debate, whatever opinion the Justice may reach. Generally, the clerks act as extensions of the cerebral "arm"—the brain and judicial personality—of the Justice.

The clerks have access to the top-floor minigymnasium (where Justice White, inadvertently of course, broke the leg of one of Justice Stewart's clerks in a basketball tangle last year) and the adjoining table tennis court, and have their own dining room. In the course of a term, each Justice is their luncheon guest.

"It is an irony of our system," says Justice Stevens, "that by the time the term ends the clerks are 'tigers'—and then they go away, to whatever may be the next step in their careers. An interesting loyalty develops between clerks and their Justices. It is much like a lawyer-client relationship, close and confidential. Like a lawyer, a clerk can't tell his client, the Justice, what to do. He can only suggest what can happen if he does or doesn't do something."

In his own first year—he has just entered his second and the first was only half a term at that—Justice Stevens was something of a tiger himself, writing a flock of dissenting opinions.

On the United States Court of Appeals, sitting in Chicago, Stevens felt the ambience of unanimity was comforting to bench, bar and the public. On the Supreme Court he has come to feel that if one disagrees, one has a duty to say so and why, because every differing shade of opinion should be out in the open—and also because many dissenting opinions upon the Court's reconsideration eventually become majority opinions and so automatically the law of the land.

As a law clerk three decades ago, Stevens sensed real rancor and bitterness among some Justices of those post-World War II, post-FDR days. Now that he has graduated to being one of The Nine: "I was frankly skeptical that it could all be so friendly, but they couldn't have been more gracious to me. I genuinely *like* everyone on this Court."

Perhaps this is so because in times past internal frictions marred the Court's image—and its work. Justice Robert H. Jackson feuded in the public prints with Justice Hugo Black. And one Justice, notoriously anti-Semitic, actually would turn his back on Justice Benjamin Cardozo at conferences.

As the junior Justice, Stevens tends the door at the conferences, receiving and sending messages that come and go via knocks on the door. Years ago Justice Tom Clark had his turn at that chore, and says of it wryly: "For five years I was the highest-paid doorkeeper in the world." The junior Justice also sits with the Chief and with Mike Rodak, the Court Clerk, at the end of each conference, helping draw up the Order List that summarizes the multifarious decisions just arrived at, for announcement the next Monday.

For almost four years before Stevens' arrival, it was Justice William H. Rehnquist who had the "junior jobs." He, as it happened, was sworn in on January 7,

law schools that turn out 30,000 a year. Many of this term's legal eaglets served judges in lower courts last year; clerking at Supreme Court is a ticket to a bright legal career.

1972, a few minutes after Lewis F. Powell. He says he really didn't mind his doorkeeping, or being in charge of the reception for new law clerks in October and the Court's Christmas party for the staff, but "I was glad to see John Stevens take over."

As a brilliant Assistant Attorney General in 1971, Rehnquist "was helping winnow the list of possible appointees to the Court. Then one day Mitchell and Kleindienst told me, 'You can't join in with us today—*you* are on the list.' " Two days later, he was nominated. Having worked in the Carswell and Haynsworth confirmation fights, he knew what was coming. Still, his own confirmation process (October 21 to December 10, 1971) seemed endless. Twenty-six Senators voted no, but Justice Rehnquist can comfort himself: "The same number (in a smaller Senate) voted against Charles Evans Hughes for Chief Justice."

He regards his official Supreme Court photograph as being too sobersided, too much, as a friend put it, "like a hanging judge." He is, in fact, a big, outgoing, affable person, and many photographs do not do justice to his easily animated face. He has a Lone Ranger doll, in sky-blue costume, on his mantelpiece. His law clerks gave it to him in 1975 for being "the lone dissenter," when he wrote 11 dissenting opinions.

Justice Powell, the man who missed by minutes being the conference doorkeeper, is a Virginia gentleman who works during summer recesses in the federal courthouse at Richmond. Across the street he can see the state capitol that Thomas Jefferson designed. Six blocks away is the historic house of Chief Justice John Marshall, fourth of the line, who was appointed by President John Adams and served for 34 years.

Lewis Powell is the only present Justice to have been appointed while a practicing lawyer, and he has been quite candid about the drastic changes in his social and working existence that ensued after "life began again for me at 64." He poignantly misses friends with whom he and his wife were free to spend time before the lightning struck.

"I had thought of the Court," he told an American Bar Association meeting last summer, "as a collegial body in which the most characteristic activities would be consultation and cooperative deliberation, aided by a strong supporting staff. I was in for more than a little surprise," for he found out that the Justices, with some help from their clerks, really do their own work.

"The Court," he went on, "is perhaps one of the last citadels of jealously preserved individualism. . . . Indeed, a Justice may go through an entire term without being once in the chambers of all the eight other members of the Court. . . . I think I missed the adequate staff of a modern law firm even more than I missed sending out bills to nervous but solvent clients." The conferences, he says, "afford the principal opportunity for discussion, debate and group deliberation. Justices may speak as frequently and as long as they wish . . . and not infrequently a conference has altered my original tentative view."

Brevity, the soul of Holmes' wit

Justice Harry A. Blackmun, like the Chief Justice, grew up in Minnesota and was for ten years on the staff of the Mayo Clinic in Rochester. Working in his chambers, the only office with pale tinted walls, he wears a brown or dark blue cardigan, sometimes standing at an old counter-height desk he rescued from the junkman at the Federal Building in St. Paul. He keeps in mind Justice Holmes' realistic observation that "there is nothing so conducive to brevity as a caving in at the knees." For brevity, nothing ever beat Holmes' words to his brethren announcing his retirement in 1932: "I won't be down tomorrow."

Four years ago Justice Blackmun wrote the Court's first opinions in abortion cases. He did not volunteer for the task—it was assigned to him—but he says, somewhat ruefully, "I still get picketed here and there." So do his colleagues. Once at New York University the Chief Justice was picketed simultaneously by "right to life" protesters and by a gay liberation group.

Justice Thurgood Marshall, now in his tenth year

on the Court, feels eminently comfortable in its halls. He used its library while a law student at Howard and as Solicitor General argued cases here for two years prior to his appointment. On the bench he can wear a doomsday look while barking at lawyers like some dark Perry Mason, but in chambers his conversation may be spiced with rapid-fire, good-humored anecdote, spilling out of a reservoir of total recall.

Along with most of his brethren, Marshall would welcome a woman Justice someday, and as his sometime luncheon companion (and more frequent liberal-voting companion) Justice Brennan adds, "the sooner the better." Marshall recalls that "LBJ busted his gut trying to get a woman on the Court, but never made it." One of the three women law clerks this term, Susan Bloch, works for Justice Marshall, who says of her admiringly: "She got two Bs in law school—her *low* grades!" He keeps reminding his clerks, "If you disagree with me—and go ahead—*I'm* right."

Last summer, two days after his 68th birthday, Justice Marshall suffered a heart attack during the July 4 weekend, but has bounced back to carry his full load of work, incidentally carrying less physical weight ("They wanted 40 pounds, I'm giving them 20") and cutting his smoking from two packs down to three cigarettes a day.

Justice Byron R. White is the apotheosis of the All-American boy grown up: a Phi Beta Kappa and All-American football star at Colorado, whence the nickname Whizzer; a Rhodes Scholar, pro football player with the Pittsburgh Steelers and Detroit Lions, Naval intelligence officer in World War II, law clerk for Chief Justice Vinson. Nominated by President Kennedy in 1962, he is first former law clerk to become a Justice.

"There's been one overriding practical change since I came here," he says, "in the Court's much larger docket of cases. Last term we denied 3,800 of them. Also we're writing about a third more signed opinions [since the 1950s, a half more], averaging about 140 a year. Everyone is busier, writing more. There is a good deal of pressure; there are some dissents that I might have written that I have abandoned because of this."

Justice White is not concerned that the Court will ever be too directly swayed by the winds of public opinion. "Expediency doesn't cut much ice around here; the Bill of Rights is an antimajoritarian rule." At the same time and taking the long view, he recognizes that Supreme Court decisions do not last forever if they are not in tune with the beliefs of the people. "This Court has overruled itself more than 150 times since 1789: Justices will change their minds, and new Justices do come along; they renew the Court."

As an ex-clerk (and, incidentally, the only Justice who has yet to hire a woman law clerk), he has a kind word for that anonymous calling: "We couldn't get our work done without the clerks. But I don't think they influence the results here all that much. I like 'em around to hear their various views. When I served as a clerk, I don't think anything I ever did or said influenced my Justice. I felt I was doing Chief Justice Vinson a service by making sure that relevant considerations were placed before him, such as opinions

Queue of tourists, in Great Hall outside courtroom, will be admitted to hear a case being argued.

from other courts, law journals, ideas of my own—things he wouldn't have time to dig up on his own."

Justice Potter Stewart came to the Supreme Court from the Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals in Cincinnati, where at age 39 he began work as the youngest federal judge (at that time). "I had the distinction of serving there with the late Florence Allen, the first and then only female circuit judge. FDR had appointed her—she was a product of the latter-day suffrage movement—and she once said Eleanor Roosevelt had promised her appointment to the Supreme Court." (Roosevelt died before that might have happened.)

"One characteristic of this place," Justice Stewart reflects, "is that one is not his brother's keeper. At times, except for the conferences, I hardly know what the others do." The Justices are that busy, as well as that independent. In his own chambers, where he has three clerks and shares a fourth, "The real bottleneck is *me*. If I had 100 law clerks it would be easier for them but no easier for me."

Briskly busy as he is, the Justice, by appointment, sometimes pops into a conference room to speak to some visiting group, tailoring his remarks on the Court and its work to his audience of Boy Scouts, wives of foreign diplomats, pre-law students, or whomever.

At 70, William J. Brennan jr. is the oldest Justice and the senior one in service: last October 16 was his 20th anniversary on the Supreme Court. Usually on that date, he and Mrs. Brennan spend the evening with Justice and Mrs. Douglas; this time Douglas, whose birthday it is, was too ill.

He has been called the "poor man's judge" because he personally reads all the pauper petitions that rain in on the Court. "I read the rich man's *and* the poor man's," Justice Brennan points out by way of correction. "Reading them myself saves time; I know what I'm looking for and I can readily detect new trends coming our way." But then, so do the others; it is fairer to say they are *all* poor man's/rich man's judges.

The annual caseload has doubled since Justice Brennan came to the Court and he, like his colleagues, has had to shift to a most rigorous life-style. He tries to be in bed by 9, is out for an hour-plus walk at 5:30 ("President Truman's physician got me started walking") and gets to his office by about 7:30. He works part of every Sunday, and has declined extracurricular speaking engagements for seven years. At Nantucket, in the midyear recess, "I take two months of summer to recuperate" while the walking, and working, go on.

All nine Justices share an added burden, to oversee one or more of the 11 U.S. Judicial Circuits and their Courts of Appeals. (The Chief Justice and Justice Brennan have two each.) Ordinarily a Justice is assigned, by the Chief, to a circuit where he has a special background; thus Justice White, a Coloradan, has the 10th Circuit, headquartered in Denver. Emergency motions that come to the Court usually are presented to the appropriate Justice; and thus it was to Justice White, whose circuit includes Utah, that the mother of condemned Gary Gilmore—who wanted to pay the death penalty—appealed in December for a review of her son's sentence.

A penchant for going to jail

Chief Justice Burger, who perforce sets the pace for all the Justices' grinding labors, is like them a workaholic, not by choice but out of necessity. (Justice Douglas used to scoff that he could get through his week's work in four days, but nobody else has found that remotely possible—and no other Justice took his statement seriously.) The Chief estimates that nearly a third of his own time is spent on administrative duties that do not directly concern his brothers.

One such duty, acting as an emissary of the American judiciary, has taken him on three long trips since 1969, to Japan, France and Sweden as guest of their highest courts. The trips usually include lectures on the American system, given at leading universities. While in Sweden last fall he revisited a number of prisons, as he has done for many years, to see for himself the conditions under which the inmates—society's losers—are kept locked up. The Minister of Justice of Sweden, introducing him at a dinner, said, "He has

been in more Swedish jails than any of our criminals."

A history buff and a prowler after antiques, the Chief spends summer weekends working in a screened-in porch off the dining room of his home in North Arlington, Virginia. The table is laden with books. When he looks out he sees many of the varieties of flowers—geraniums, impatiens, hosta—that he has planted around the grounds on various mornings between 5 and 7 o'clock. Located in the center of seven acres, the comfortable home has plenty of privacy—a factor Warren Burger and his wife Elvera cherish.

As Assistant Attorney General under Herbert Brownell in the Eisenhower cabinet, Burger conducted many cases in the trial courts, courts of appeals and the Supreme Court. He handled the unique cases against the late Aristotle Onassis, Stavros Niarchos and others, proving they had illegally bought surplus American tankers after World War II. The cases resulted in recovery of more than $35 million.

He was somehow reluctant to mount the federal bench. Resigning from the Attorney General's office in 1956, he first declined, finally accepted Eisenhower's request that he go on the U.S. Court of Appeals in Washington. Thirteen years later he was appointed Chief Justice. In the years since 1969, the Chief has become almost as proud of the accomplishments of the Judicial Conference, which he heads, as of anything else. "More than 200 judges serve on working committees of the Conference," he says. "Their efforts account for an increase in per-judge output of 34 percent in the past six years, a record not equaled anywhere else in the government. And all this," he adds, "while these judges were denied pay increases to keep up with rising living costs." Those costs have risen 65 percent, while federal judges have had one net salary increase of 3½ percent. (Associate Supreme Court Justices are paid $63,000 a year; the Chief Justice earns only $2,600 more.)

In the past 86 years two events have helped to lighten, if only temporarily, the inexorably growing work load of the Supreme Court. The first change was Congress' creation, in 1891, of the Circuit Courts of Appeals, which winnow out hundreds of cases that otherwise would land in the Justices' laps.

The second was the Judiciary Act of 1925, advocated by Chief Justice Taft, which gave the Supreme Court much-needed discretionary power to reject some, instead of having to accept all, petitions from losers in lower courts. Another proposal—still pending in Congress—would create a national court of appeals to settle differing results on the same points of law in the various circuits. Most of the Justices favor this but some are strongly opposed.

This year, as every term, there is wordy speculation in the press, at law schools and among Court watchers generally about where the "Burger Court" is heading. Left or right, or steady on center? Liberal, toward greater activism, or conservative, toward greater restraint, greater deference to the states? Toward greater press freedom, or greater protection for trial defendants? More rights for the police, or for the robbers?

The evidence is that the Burger Supreme Court is at least consolidating, if not minimizing, the strides toward defendants' and others' rights taken by the Warren Court. Still, the evidence is contradictory and it is not all in. The present Court is not by any means as "strict-constructionist" as perhaps Richard Nixon hoped his four appointees would make it.

Two things at least are beyond question. One is that a President cannot always have his say and his way. Theodore Roosevelt, who appointed Oliver Wendell Holmes, later complained: "I could carve a judge with more backbone out of a banana!" Harry Truman

A handshake all around is a ritual before going into courtroom. This is a record-breaking reenactment because actual event is never witnessed by outsiders.

nominated Tom Clark—who coolly voted against his sponsor in the 1952 steel-plant-seizure case. And there was that unanimous decision against Richard Nixon in the matter of the tapes—written by the Chief Justice he had appointed.

Some activists criticize the present Court for "denying access" to the disadvantaged. Other observers point out that this Court has decided more cases than at any period in history in favor of equal treatment for women, for racial minorities, for prisoners' rights, for equal legal status for illegitimate children and a host of other disadvantaged groups. One Justice concedes: "The more rights we recognize, the more people demand—but that's the American way."

The other unquestionable thing is that the Constitution, its ten-amendment Bill of Rights and its other amendments are still very much alive and kicking, subject to new and, some would say, tortuous interpretation. The Chief Justice is proud that his birthday (September 17) is Constitution Day. Like his friend, the late Justice Black, he carries with him a much-thumbed, pocket-sized copy of the Constitution, with passages marked for emphasis with a yellow felt-tipped pen. He has noted with a smile that in the document's main reference to the institution he now heads, "supreme" is not capitalized but "Court" is. He wonders, at times, was that an accident or done on purpose, and if so, why? Either way, the awesome responsibility is there: Supreme.

It is far more so than Thomas Jefferson, among others, wanted it to be. By its very power it has blunted issues that, without such a Court, might have precipitated wrenching Constitutional crises, and even worse.

Had the Court not ordered the production of the famous tapes in 1974, who can say what disasters might have been visited on the country by an unrefereed battle between the President and Congress, culminating in a long-drawn-out impeachment trial before the Senate? Such a trial could have consumed many months during which neither the executive nor the legislative branch could properly perform its duties.

And whatever the outcome, the nation could have been torn apart with bitterness that would have taken decades to heal. But when the Supreme Court spoke firmly, that President resigned in just over two weeks. Such a thing could happen only in America.

The American

Eagle is born.

Goodyear is proud to announce the introduction of a tire uniquely suited to the demands of our country's roads and drivers: The Goodyear American Eagle Radial.

The American Eagle Radial is as revolutionary today as our first rayon cord tire was in 1938 and our Polyglas in 1967 and the Polysteel Radial when introduced in 1974.

What makes the Goodyear American Eagle Radial the tire for today is belts of Flexten cord, instead of steel. Flexten is made from a flexible, man-made aramid fiber that, pound for pound, is stronger than steel. Flexten makes the Goodyear American Eagle Radial a strong, smooth-riding tire that's tough and versatile enough to handle America's roads: everything from freeways to dirt roads to stop-and-go city traffic.

The Goodyear American Eagle: the All-American kind of radial . . . born for every road in America.

GOODYEAR

American Eagle® – The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.

By Maureen Green

Pevsner choices among the fine English buildings

After 46 volumes of comment, Sir Nikolaus is busy as ever and would like to prod someone to survey the buildings of America

Pevsner (above) chose the buildings shown in these pages as among the most interesting in England.

There was a knock at the door of the Elizabethan farmhouse. "Excuse me," said a tall, scholarly-looking gentleman in a perceptible foreign accent, "I am interested in old buildings. May I look at the outside of your house and take some notes?" The owner was delighted. After ten minutes or so, if the owner had not thoughtfully asked, "Would you like to see the inside of the house as well?" the visitor prompted, "You haven't got a nice-looking staircase too, have you?" and gained admittance. With such seemingly casual arrivals—in fact, part of a cast-iron schedule that would have been ruined by too many set appointments—Sir Nikolaus Pevsner has surveyed, catalogued and commented on virtually every building worth looking at in England.

His perambulations have assured Sir Nikolaus an indisputable immortality. The 46 volumes of his *The Buildings of England* have been greeted as a work of reference of a magnitude that no other scholar is ever likely to have the ability or the courage or the need to attempt again. Although an official inventory of every English monument has been undertaken by the Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, it is estimated that they will need another 400 years, at the very least, to complete their task. In the meantime, visitors and students with interests in architecture will set off to explore the English shires with a "Pevsner" in the pocket of the car.

Wollaton Hall (1580) in Nottinghamshire is unique because its four sides are nearly identical.

The prodigious task which Sir Nikolaus Pevsner set himself, and has completed in the second half of his lifetime, has thrown his many other achievements not into insignificance, but into shadow. The colossus that is "Pevsner" has made the other life of Sir Nikolaus—as professor of fine art, lecturer, writer of many other books and articles, editor of the *Architectural Review* and president of the Victorian Society—seem almost ordinary alongside it. The fact that he has achieved both careers simultaneously seems the more staggering. When he says today, in his precise way, *"The Buildings of England* took half of all my time and thought over the last 25 years," it takes a while for that statement to be fully understood and calculated into comprehensible man-hours. To produce these volumes that cover every English county—the final volume on Staffordshire appeared in 1974—some 80,000 miles were covered by car and on foot, some eight-and-a-half million words written, and countless buildings assessed by the piercing Pevsner glance before inclusion in the guide.

In all, 35 of the 46 volumes were written by Pevsner himself. After the death of his wife, who had acted as

Photographs by Farrell Grehan

Lincoln Cathedral's "crazy vault," as it has been called, crowns the nave, begun in 1192. It is important for decorative quality of rib-vaulting.

Sir Christopher Wren's Trinity College Library, Cambridge, completes fourth side of arcaded court.

his driver and helper, 14 years ago, a number of other architectural historians were invited to write half a county or a whole volume to speed the enterprise to its conclusion. The last volume, however, like the first, is all Pevsner's own. In it he writes, "I have myself seen everything I have described."

The monument that is "Pevsner" is now taken for granted and constantly referred to for any number of purposes. Obviously, it is indispensible to those working on art and architecture. "If a student asks me how to get into a subject like English Gothic, I tell him to begin by going through *The Buildings of England,*" says one University of London lecturer. For owners or estate agents, for citizens fighting off highway development that might threaten the church of a country town, to be listed in "Pevsner" is a source of pride and strength. A few years ago, the critic Cyril Connolly recommended distinguished colleagues of his generation to peruse "Pevsner" before selecting London churches for their own memorial services, since it would be a final courtesy to friends to choose something interesting for them to look at even after one's own departure. (When Connolly died in 1974, he had chosen St. Mary-

Maureen Green, who lives in London, frequently writes for SMITHSONIAN. *She described the restoration of* The Night Watch *in June 1976.*

Of this great building Pevsner writes: "It made everything built to that day look fussy and finicky."

le-Strand for his own memorial gathering, mentioned in Pevsner as "architecturally surprisingly plain.")

Though Sir Nikolaus Pevsner has always tried to dispel any claims to infallibility for his books, he is now occasionally uneasy at the immense reputation they have acquired. From the beginning he maintained that the scale of the work he was undertaking condemned him to be "a man who perpetually makes errors," and every volume of *The Buildings of England* has always carried an appeal to readers to point out mistakes and omissions (which they do). Yet, today, when Sir Nikolaus attends a meeting of the Historic Buildings Council to judge with fellow members the pleas of owners of important country houses for funds toward the upkeep of their possessions, he glances at the agenda on the table before him and notes with alarm that each building to be discussed for a grant is asterisked and accompanied by a footnote: "Not listed in Pevsner" or "Listed in Pevsner," with the volume and page reference.

The man who constructed his own monument by surveying all the other monuments has been known throughout his lifetime as a dauntless scholar, a constant source of lively and original ideas on the arts, always indefatigable and precise. The story has often been told of Dr. Pevsner's visit to see Kenneth Clark, then director of the National Gallery, when he was

Pevsner admires these towers for their setting and because detail "gets closer to Mies van der Rohe's immaculate purity than any other . . . in London."

first settling into his career in England. While he was waiting for Clark to appear, Pevsner perched on a chair and wrote furiously in his diary, which meticulously controls his life. So busy was he that he did not hear the director approach and only looked up when Clark placed a hand on his shoulder and prophetically greeted him: *"Immer fleissig, Herr Doktor, immer fleissig"* (Always busy, always at it).

From his earliest days Pevsner was a devoted student of things English, and one senses that he has felt a mission to coax the English out of their deep-seated inferiority complex about their artistic and architectural achievements. That the writer of *The Buildings of England* was born not in England, but in Germany, may at first seem an ironic accident. But it was in two ways an essential ingredient of his achievement. First, as Pevsner once wrote in the introduction to *The Englishness of English Art,* "The very fact of having come into a country with fresh eyes at some stage and then of having settled down gradually to become part of it, may constitute a great advantage."

And again, on his first arrival in England in 1929 at the age of 27, to look at background for his lectures on English art at Göttingen University and at the Dresden Gallery, he asked "Where is your Dehio?" In Germany, the handbooks of Georg Gottfried Dehio, a five-volume guide to the medieval architecture of the German provinces, were a basic scholars' aid. Pevsner was told that nothing of the kind existed.

When the rise of the Nazis impelled him to leave Germany in 1933, it was to England that he came. As soon as he had found a first job, as buyer of pottery and textiles for Sir Gordon Russell's modern design store, and had purchased a dilapidated Victorian house in Wildwood Terrace on the edge of Hampstead Heath, he was able to send for his Jewish wife, Lola, and their three children to join him.

Today, just turned 75, Sir Nikolaus Pevsner sits and talks, his tall frame a little stooped, in one of the old family chairs in the drawing room of that same house.

Looking back, Pevsner minimizes the strains the family had to undergo in sudden exile. True, his appreciation of the architecture of the Victorian age, and his interest in modern buildings—both unusual and in advance of English taste at that time—were soon known about in academic circles, and he was given a research post to write *An Enquiry into Industrial Art in England,* a book full of original questions about the relationship between industrial firms and their design ideas. But the Pevsner family, in some poverty, had to clear the cockroaches out of their basement themselves, and make a good deal of their own furniture to survive. When the war with Germany finally came, Pevsner was out of a job. "I worked cleaning debris, bomb damage, from the London streets." At the same time he was invited to give weekend lectures in the history of art at Birkbeck College, the only part of London University that did not evacuate. After a while, the authorities at Birkbeck suggested that it was a little preposterous for Dr. Pevsner to be wandering the streets of London with a wheelbarrow all week, and offered him the princely job of full-time firewatcher at Birkbeck, as well as lecturer in art.

The blitz brought him face to face with Allen Lane, the creator of Penguin Books. Lane visited the house of one of his editors, Elizabeth Senior, to go through her papers after she had been killed by a bomb. Among them there was a letter from Dr. Pevsner, telling her that the quality of color printing in King Penguins (small art handbooks) was so poor that he did not wish

Seaton Delaval, designed by Sir John Vanbrugh. Pevsner calls it "a monument of Baroque grandeur and passionate power unmatched in England."

to write a book on illuminated manuscripts for the series. Pevsner recalls: "Allen Lane found my letter and wrote me a typical Allen Lane reply: 'I note your criticisms. Would you like to come and edit these books yourself?' "

From this accidental beginning came one of the most fruitful alliances in postwar British publishing. As Pevsner tells it, "He said to me, 'If you had a free hand, what would you want to do? Think about it and let me know.' I told him that I already knew. I suggested a series of major volumes by international specialists which became *The Pelican History of Art*, which I edited. And, remembering the handbooks of Dehio, I told Allen Lane that I would like to write a series of guidebooks to the buildings of England. Those two projects altered my life."

A good but unprofitable author

Along the way, they have brought him innumerable international honors, a knighthood, occasional despair and no money. Sir Nikolaus Pevsner has worked without royalties on *The Buildings of England*, paying his own expenses; and when, after volume 12, the series was £36,000 in the red and momentarily Allen Lane's nerve failed, Pevsner successfully appealed to a charitable foundation, the Leverhulme Trust, to rescue the enterprise. Though *The Buildings of England* now makes a profit, and Penguin Books is constantly revising and reprinting them, there was a time when Allen Lane introduced Pevsner at a banquet as "my best losing author."

Looking back today, Pevsner seems both pleased and irritated by his other big project, the 50-volume *Pelican History of Art*. Several books in the series have been works of great distinction; others have never come out at all. "I have some authors who are ten years behind their schedules," he sighs. But the expansion and final completion of *The Buildings of England* gives him immense satisfaction. "Of course, I thought that I would write it all," he says, "but at the beginning I never imagined that there would be so many books. I thought that we could cover two counties in most volumes; but towards the end we were finding that counties like Kent and Gloucestershire demanded two volumes each."

Knowing what to leave out, Pevsner believes, was one of the crucial bases of the practical success of the series. As the first line of his *Outline of European Architecture* expressed it: "A bicycle shed is a building; Lincoln Cathedral is a piece of architecture."

The volumes of "Pevsner" are never mere catalogs but alive with one man's knowledge, opinions and passions; his humor and his hobbyhorses keep breaking through. His special interest in Victorian build-

Ruins of Fountains Abbey, Yorkshire, founded in 1152 in a place "fit more, it seemed, for the dens of wild beasts than for the uses of mankind."

Angels with outspread wings are a feature of "the gorgeous timber roof," as Pevsner calls it, in the small church of St. Wendreda, Cambridgeshire.

ings is everywhere apparent and gets the city of Liverpool 120 pages. Pevsner's profound admiration for English medieval churches has never wavered from the first moment, and he considers the great body of perfectly preserved parish churches the greatest treasure of England. His curt dismissals of the appalling are sharp. Of the artillery memorial on Hyde Park Corner, he wrote, "An ill-advised portrait in stone of a big gun."

The way that the Pevsners gave themselves up to their fate, and reorganized their lives around *The Buildings of England,* became a byword. Pevsner maintains that the "organization was really very primitive; we had half a secretary and two researchers, each taking a year to prepare lists of buildings for one county. When a county was researched, I took over and went there, and my wife did the driving."

But such a brisk summary gives no flavor of what life was like once the Pevsners took to the road. Staying at tiny country hotels and pubs, the Pevsners rose each day at 7 A.M., made sandwiches, packed a flask of tea, breakfasted and were on their way by 8:30, the car piled high with ordnance survey maps, boxes of research lists, binoculars and a flashlight. From then on, with Mrs. Pevsner driving and Pevsner holding his notes, they would crisscross the countryside from parish church to local grand residence to country library to, on one occasion, a newly designed gentlemen's public lavatory.

The afternoon ended at about 5:30 and the Pevsners pulled into any small pub or hotel that seemed convenient. Each evening in the hotel he wrote up what he had seen that day, producing finished copy that, apart from a few checks, was ready to be typed for the publishers. He worked well into the night.

"We never accepted invitations to dine when we were working," says Sir Nikolaus, "because the next day's work would have been ruined. We were invited to stay with the Howards at Castle Howard, with the Bedfords at Woburn, but we had to say 'No.' " To the interviewer who asks if the Pevsners could not have relaxed for one evening for the harmless pleasure of dining with a duke, Pevsner replies, pleasantly but firmly, "Yes, but then I would have completed five volumes in this series and not thirty-five."

After the death of his wife, he found young postgraduates to drive him and help in his surveys. Neil Stratford, now Keeper of the Department of Medieval and Later Antiquities at the British Museum, recalls that his one source of disillusion was what he was required to eat. "It was dreadful," he says. "I foolishly took the *Good Food Guide* with me and I think we used it once. Sir Nikolaus Pevsner is very austere about his food. As long as he has ice in his water and decent brown bread he doesn't mind." In the Introduction to a late volume, Pevsner thanks Neil Stratford for his help, and notes that the young man "stood up well to the culinary deprivations."

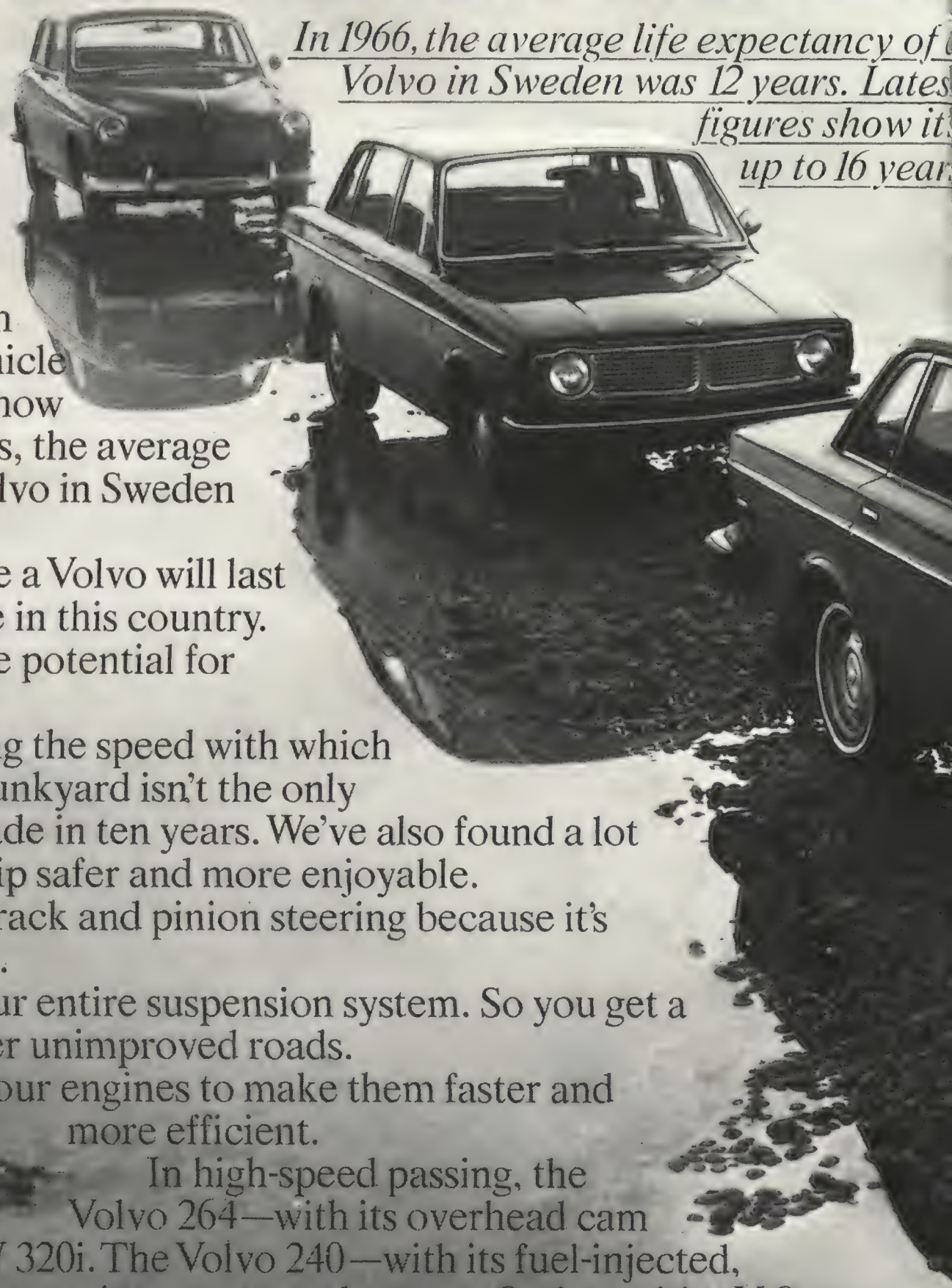
Now that the task is done, *The Buildings of England* complete, the celebrations over, Sir Nikolaus Pevsner admits to "an immense feeling of gratitude to Providence that I have lived to finish it; if I had not finished it, I might have wondered if I should have spent my time in other ways." As it is, he can now contentedly pursue his other multiple interests. A new book, *A History of Building Types,* based on the Mellon Lectures he gave at the National Gallery of Art in Washington, which gathers together his thoughts of half a century on the special qualities of buildings, is being readied for publication.

Sir Nikolaus Pevsner has perhaps one ambition left: to encourage or sting some scholar into action to do for the buildings of the United States what he has already done for the buildings of England. Half-puzzled, half-amazed, he wonders why he has not so far found a man willing to lay down most of his scholarly life for guaranteed immortality. "Perhaps it is unlikely that this mania," he says, "this passion will strike another person in the same way. But just imagine what could be done with the buildings of the United States of America!"

Osterley Park, Middlesex. Robert Adam's design is notable for its originality; he placed a big classical portico before a large open courtyard.

Sir Nikolaus now works at a table in his kitchen. It has not been used for cooking since his wife died in 1963—but utensils still hang on the walls.

THE LONGER W
THE LONGE



In 1966, the average life expectancy of
Volvo in Sweden was 12 years. Lates
figures show it
up to 16 year

If how long a car lasts is any indication of how well it's built, you'll be interested to know that Volvos have been lasting longer.

Latest figures from the Swedish Motor Vehicle Inspection Company show that in the last ten years, the average life expectancy of a Volvo in Sweden has increased by 37%.

We can't guarantee a Volvo will last the same length of time in this country. But it's nice to know the potential for survival is there.

Of course, reducing the speed with which a Volvo travels to the junkyard isn't the only improvement we've made in ten years. We've also found a lot of ways to make that trip safer and more enjoyable.

We've introduced rack and pinion steering because it's surer and more precise.

We've improved our entire suspension system. So you get a smooth ride...even over unimproved roads.

We've redesigned our engines to make them faster and more efficient.

In high-speed passing, the Volvo 264—with its overhead cam V-6—surpasses a BMW 320i. The Volvo 240—with its fuel-injected, overhead cam 4-cylinder engine—out-accelerates a Cutlass with a V-8.

We've also made the inside of a Volvo a more comfortable place to spend the years.

© 1977 VOLVO OF AMERICA CORPORATION. LEASING AVAILABLE.

E BUILD THEM THEY LAST.

We've added a 12-outlet heating and ventilation system that keeps the air continuously fresh.

In 1964, we introduced orthopedically-designed bucket seats. Which we've been improving ever since.

Volvo seats now adjust in eight different directions. They have lumbar supports that you can firm or soften against the small of your back. And on the Volvo 264, the driver's seat is heated.

When it comes to safety, no one demands more of Volvo than Volvo.

Even the U.S. government is impressed by what we've accomplished.

They recently bought 24 Volvos for a testing program that will help establish safety standards for cars of the future.

What all of this proves is simple.

A Volvo may last a long time.

But you'll get a lot more out of it than years.

VOLVO

The car for people who think.

At The Scales, a way station half a mile below Chilkoot summit, resting climbers and gear clutter a mountainside basin as hundreds more strike out in 1898 assault on "Golden Stairs."

By Jack Hope

Scaling Chilkoot even today is a fearful ordeal

Somehow 30,000 gold rushers survived the 1897-98 ascent of this pass to the Klondike; so did a group of modern adventurers

Word of major gold discoveries in the wilderness of Canada's Klondike region reached the outside world in July of 1897. Soon thousands of prospectors, entrepreneurs, con men, prostitutes and soldiers of fortune were on their way to the permafrosted landscape of northwest Canada, in one of the most dangerous human adventures in North American history.

Most were Americans, and the route they took to the Klondike—in what is now west-central Yukon Territory—involved ocean, overland and river travel. From Seattle and San Francisco they sailed north to the Alaska panhandle towns of Dyea and Skagway. There they packed their gear 32 miles up and over the snow- and glacier-covered Coast Mountains and into Canada, stopping at Lake Lindeman or Lake Bennett, at the headwaters of the Yukon River. Through the winter of 1897-98 they built 8,000 boats and rafts from nearby timber, and with the spring thaw they floated another 560 miles downriver to the new, gold-born town of Dawson, where the Klondike River joins the Yukon and where an almost limitless supply of gold nuggets was said to lie.

Throughout, the gold rushers (or "stampeders") were beset by disease and malnutrition, by shysters and natural disasters, and by their own lack of knowledge of how to survive the winters of the sub-Arctic.

Jack Hope, author of Yukon *(Prentice-Hall, 1976), has lived in Dawson, and panned for gold near there, but makes his living as a writer.*

Packed with gold hunters, a northbound steamer pulls away from a crowded Seattle pier in 1898.

Members of modern expedition, straining behind four-dog

All stages of the trip were painful, but most painful of all was the overland stretch from the Pacific, through the cold, avalanche-pounded Chilkoot Pass.

The Chilkoot, a notch through surrounding 7,000-foot peaks, is only 3,500 feet above sea level, a mere 16-mile hike from tidewater. But the last stages of its approach are pitched so steeply that a man can reach out and touch the slope in front of him with only a slight bend at the waist. In winter—when most stampeders made the climb—temperatures on the Chilkoot drop to 30 below and 30 feet of snow accumulates.

More than 30,000 climbed the pass between the summer of 1897 and the spring of 1898. Several thousand others, looking up at the towering peaks, lost their nerve (or gained their senses) and returned to the States on the next southbound vessel. Still others lost their lives as avalanches roared down, covering them, their gear and pack animals.

In recent years, thousands of hikers have made the trek from the almost abandoned shack town of Dyea to the railway station at Lake Bennett, tracing the route of the stampeders and looting the Chilkoot Trail of belt buckles, pieces of dog harness, discarded overshoes, empty rifle cartridges and other historic souvenirs to take home for display in their living rooms. But only in summer.

Then, in 1973, four men decided to make the hike in winter. On February 19, Bob Frisch, Hans Algotsson, Paul von Baich and Dirk Tempelman-Kluit set out from Dyea with eight dogs, two sleds, 500 pounds of gear and 180 pounds of dogfood. On March 8 they arrived, intact, at Lake Bennett. The trip was slow and difficult—32 miles in 18 days—and provides a recent record of the journey taken at the same season it was taken by stampeders, 75 years earlier.

On February 19, the hikers' notes indicate, Dyea weather is a balmy 35 degrees above zero. The sky is gray, and a layer of Pacific mist conceals surrounding peaks. Drops of moisture hang from spruce trees along the trail. The slope is gradual and the dogs easily pull the 250-pound sleds.

For the first few miles, the trail snakes back and forth across the snow-covered Taiya River. The narrow, fast-moving river is unfrozen, and where there are no footbridges the men must wade it, carrying one sled at a time, with the icy water going into their boots. Wet snow lies on the ground, two feet deep. Frisch goes ahead, on snowshoes, breaking trail for the dogs. In the seven hours of daylight, the group makes only four miles before pitching their tent at 4:30, just before dark. They eat bannock and pea soup for supper, and dry their socks and boots on a line strung above the lightweight wood stove.

For stampeders during the winter of 1897-98, early going on the Chilkoot Trail was hampered as much by mass human confusion as by nature. Before the gold rush, Dyea was a quiet coastal settlement with 250 Chilkat Indian people and a single white trading post. By early winter of 1897, the place resembled a subarctic Woodstock, with 6,000 stampeders occupying

teams, push their heavily laden sleds up the strenuous slope of Long Hill.

Gold fields were still far ahead, down the Yukon. On Lake Bennett, men frenziedly built boats.

the tiny townsite, and another 2,000 clustered in campsites along the trail. Rough plank hotels and saloons were quickly thrown up and tent suburbs sprawled on the slope. Mounds of gear dotted the landscape—cast-iron stoves, pianos, sacks of flour, window glass, furniture, bales of hay, liquor, anything that was headed for Dawson. Theft was common. A motley collection of pack animals—dogs, horses, goats and cattle jostled along Dyea's muddy Trail Street.

Entering Dyea's harbor, new arrivals quickly learned that it was every man for himself. Their boat fare, they discovered, did not include safe dockside landing. To avoid grounding the passenger ships at low tide, gear was unloaded far out in the harbor, to be boated or rafted ashore at the stampeders' expense. Horses were backed out of the holds and swam. Lumber was tossed overboard. On the beach, teamsters charged $20 per hour (at low tide) and $50 an hour (rising tide) to haul gear to safety above waterline.

In neighboring Skagway, Soapy Smith charged homesick stampeders $5 for a 10-word cable, sent anywhere in the United States. But Smith's "telegraph office" lacked a telegraph set. He read the messages over each night, composed fake replies and charged for these—all strangely sent "collect"—at the same rate.

For the 1973 Chilkoot party, the warm overcast weather holds two more days. By February 22, still plodding through wet snow, they reach "Sheep Camp," just below timberline, 13 miles from tidewater and three miles from the Chilkoot Pass. During the winter of 1897-98, Sheep Camp was a transient tent-and-cabin city of 400, with a one-room hotel where each night stampeders slept head to foot on the floor of the smelly enclosure.

Today Sheep Camp consists of one log cabin in an open stand of aspens. The four men remain here two days, resting, mending harness and snowshoe bindings that the dogs have chewed up, washing socks, underwear and themselves.

Though little mentioned in gold-rush literature, the lack of sanitation and privacy imposed real pressures upon men and women who made the Chilkoot trip. Stuck in the cold wilderness environment, sharing it with crowds of other people, stampeders often did not bathe or change their clothing for a month. Washtubs and hot water were rare. There were few private places to bathe. People often refrained from using the nearby latrines and outhouses. They were cold—sometimes minus 30 degrees cold—and embarrassingly public. Prolonged periods of constipation were common.

Predictably, illness spread quickly. Within narrow frozen canyons leading up to Chilkoot Pass, all human wastes quickly drained into the Taiya River—and the river was the source of all cooking and drinking water. The most terrifying epidemic was one of spinal meningitis, which killed slowly and terribly. People also were killed or debilitated by typhoid, tuberculosis, frostbite and gunshot wounds.

The human response to illness, injury and death

Dyea in 1898 swarmed with stampeders' suppliers, packers, and the girls they left behind them.

was as demoralizing as the mishaps themselves. Stampeders' diaries contain accounts of the injured lying unaided as others filed by. Apparent suicides were not investigated. Several men who died on the trail were casually covered with snow, and their remains contributed to the peculiar effluent of the Taiya River. Formal burial, in the frozen earth, required more time and effort than most stampeders would donate.

On February 24, the four modern travelers on the old route leave Sheep Camp for the pass. The day is cold and windy. The white slopes gleam brightly in the sun. Soon the slope inclines at an angle of about 20 degrees, rising 1,800 feet in three miles of travel. The dogs have trouble with the sleds. The men join their two teams into one, heaping the gear onto one sled. Algotsson and Frisch hitch themselves into harness with the dogs. Slowly the group moves on, reaching The Scales—a small basin a half mile below the pass—by dark.

Sheep Camp marks the spot where pack animals lost their utility during the Chilkoot climb of 1897-98. Above the camp, where the slope steepens dramatically, dogs can pull little and packhorses can hardly walk. And whoever used them faced the added problem of hauling the animals' feed. Horses—many of which were old, sickly animals even before they were shipped north—were often killed or abandoned on this stretch of trail. Others, unpacked, were led closer to the pass, and were skidded on their sides up and over the snowy summit by men and winches.

Shortly after the gold rush began, the Canadian Northwest Mounted Police predicted—probably correctly—that mass starvation would occur within the Yukon unless each stampeder was equipped with a year's supply of grub upon entering the territory. According to the Mounties' calculations, one year's grub amounted to 1,150 pounds, mostly of flour, beans, lard, oatmeal, rice and bacon. At the pass, they erected a set of scales and refused entry into Canada to anyone who did not have the prescribed poundage. With the 1,150 pounds of food, plus whatever other equipment a man needed, the weight of a sourdough's gear and grub was more than a ton.

Some men could afford to hire Indian packers, or to use one of the three aerial tramways set up near the pass. But the average stampeder did not have the money. He carried loads of 100 pounds at a time, which, as any backpacker knows, is between two and three times the amount a 150-pound man can carry safely. And, unlike today's recreational climbers of the Chilkoot, he typically made 30 round trips over the trail, a distance of 1,900 miles, to get all of his gear from Dyea to the headwaters of the Yukon.

The four men spend the night of February 23 at The Scales, camped in the lee of a house-sized boulder. In the morning they awake to find the ceiling of the tent hanging close to their faces. They dig out. The tent, sleds and sled dogs are covered with a five-foot drift, and the snow is still falling. It is below zero; visibility is only 50 feet. With the wind factor, the effective temperature is 30 below. The men rub their noses and cheeks with wool pads sewn on the back of their mittens to prevent frostbite. After only a few minutes outside, their beards mat with wedges of ice. There is no use hiking today. They remain inside, waiting, pe-

At frozen Crater Lake on Dyea Trail, innovative gold seekers put sails on their sleds to facilitate crossing.

riodically clearing snow from the tent roof, bringing in the sled dogs—two by two—to warm up.

It was here, at The Scales, on the morning of April 3, 1898, that thousands of tons of snow thundered down on the tent town of gold rushers waiting to ascend the final slope to the pass. It was an inevitable event. A blizzard had added six feet of new snow to the flanks of surrounding peaks. In the warmth of midday the wall of snow came tumbling down, flattening tents, animals and men. Sixty-three bodies—some entombed in running position—were removed from the snow during following days. Other bodies were found, now and then, with the spring thaw. The tragedy caused only a minor delay in the mass migration over the pass.

The snow lasts all day and the men remain in the tent. They wait all day and into the night, but the snow comes harder, a blizzard. Every half hour someone goes out to scrape snow from the tent roof, but it accumulates faster than it can be removed. They prop up the roof with snowshoes and with the tripod from von Baich's camera. Before dark, Frisch conducts a halfhearted search for firewood, but there is none to be found. They melt snow on the butane stove to make tea, and feed the dogs. They wait for morning.

The stampeders were often slowed by the weather, and the frustrations were enormous. They had a place to reach and a deadline to meet. The Klondike gold fields, obviously, were limited. Whoever got there first would stake the richest claims. Pinned down by weather within their shelters on the Chilkoot Pass, stampeders were ever aware that thousands were ahead of them. Some, perhaps too many, were already in Dawson, sifting earth and gravel through sluice boxes, finding nuggets. Was it worth going on? Another four months and 600 miles? Were all the good claims staked?

No one knew. There were no newspapers, no telephones, no telegraph, between the Klondike and the Chilkoot. In winter, just a few travelers straggled through from the Yukon interior, and what they had heard of doings in the Klondike was at third or fourth hand. No one knew for sure.

In the morning the blizzard continues. With the delay caused by the storm, the group is now low on supplies. The last candle has been burned. Only eight pounds of the original 40 pounds of flour remain, only 30 pounds of the original 180 pounds of dog meal. Frisch recommends abandoning the project. Von Baich is neutral. Algotsson and Tempelman-Kluit argue for a return to Dyea and Skagway for more supplies, then another attempt to climb the pass. Their motion carries. The men pack up their food and sleeping bags, abandon the tent and nonessential gear, and beat a retreat to Sheep Camp. After a lunch of bannock and tea, three men continue to Dyea and Skagway with most of the remaining food. Von Baich has picked up a bug of some kind. He has a fever and his bones ache. He remains at Sheep Camp with the dogs, eating half rations, feeding himself and the animals a few heated spoonfuls of meal per day.

A slope too steep for the dogs

On March 2 his three partners return from Dyea and on the next day the group makes another attempt to reach the Chilkoot Pass. This time, to avoid the danger of avalanches while camping overnight at The Scales, they use Sheep Camp as their base, planning to transport a portion of their gear up to the pass today, the rest of it tomorrow, returning the three-mile distance to Sheep Camp at night. After rescuing their tent and gear from an eight-foot drift, they begin the step-by-step ascent. The dogs are used as far as The Scales. But above this they cannot pull even an empty sled. They repeatedly scramble and fall, and Algotsson takes them out of harness. The slope here is 30 degrees, rising 1,320 feet in the last half mile. Each man takes some of the gear from the sled. They use snowshoes in the waist-deep snow, but soon the slope becomes too steep for this. They remove the snowshoes and use them for walking sticks.

Again, a wind drives down from the pass, stinging the hikers' faces with snow. It is hard to breathe, and the climbers stop every hundred feet or so to rest.

Their beards freeze. They speak little, sparing their wind. Again and again they sprawl headlong in the powder, then fight to lift themselves and their 80-pound packs up out of the light, shifting snow. The dogs tangle among their feet. Frisch swats at them, loses his mitten and must chase a hundred feet as the wind catches and flings it down the slope. It takes him ten minutes to regain the ground he lost. Briefly, the thought comes that the truly pleasant thing would be to throw themselves down, permit the snow to cover them, and await the spring thaw. He attempts to convey this to his companions, but his cold-stiffened mouth cannot form the words. The group plods on.

The amount of strength and concentration needed to ascend the last stages of the climb seems almost superhuman. That was especially so for the old stampeders, when all one had to look forward to were dozens of repeat trips. Each morning, the three or four hundred men at The Scales queued up, following one another in a straight line up the 1,500 steps (the "Golden Stairs") that were cut into the icy slope by some of the thousands who trod it daily. Most of the men were already fatigued by previous weeks of hauling, by poor food, by sweat-stiffened clothing and cold nights. Methodically placing foot in front of foot, following the man ahead, they inched toward the crest.

One might imagine that the promise of a fortune in gold could inspire them. Yet the promise was hazy, shrouded in speculation, accompanied by the strong possibility of loss of life or limb. The truly sensible stampeders were those who turned back after observing the hardships of the trail.

On March 4, the four men and eight dogs make their final haul of gear up to the summit of the pass. But there is no time to celebrate. It has begun to snow again and visibility is only 20 feet. The small notch of the pass serves as a wind funnel and the men find it hard to stand erect. With only an hour and a half of daylight remaining, they again lash the gear to the sleds, urge the dogs onward, and stumble down into Canada, struggling in the poor light to stay on the trail. At dark, they camp above timberline, about two miles down from the pass. They've made it. It is another three days and 14 miles to the railway station at Lake Bennett, but these are downhill miles. The real danger and challenge are behind. With a tired satisfaction, they feed the dogs, cook a pot of tea and drop off.

For the stampeders, too, there was undoubtedly a satisfaction in finally topping the Chilkoot with the last load of gear and finding themselves on the final stretch of the overland route, nearing the Yukon headwaters. But victory over Chilkoot Pass by no means marked the end of their ordeal. They had still to cut timber and build boats to float downstream. They had still to shoot the Whitehorse Rapids 60 miles downriver, where hundreds of craft would be lost. Worst of all, they had simply to wait, all winter, until the breakup on May 17, before they could put into the water and be under way to Dawson. Throughout the winter of 1897-98, thousands waited in their tents along the shores of Lake Bennett and Lake Lindeman, suffering the same cold and dirt, the same monotony, the same lack of privacy and good food and medical attention that they had already endured for two to three months. If you cut your foot with an ax, you were in trouble. If a tooth began to decay and ache, it would continue to decay and ache until someone pulled it with pliers.

And what none of them knew was that the Klondike gold rush, even then, was essentially over. Months before word of gold reached the outside world, it had reached prospectors who were already at work in northern Canada and Alaska, near the Klondike. These men, and the first few arrivals from the outside, by now had staked and claimed every inch of the Klondike's major gold creeks. The influx of people into the Yukon continued through 1898 and into 1899, but the last significant gold find—the kind that made a man wealthy—was made in October 1897.

A handful of those who climbed the Chilkoot in the winter of 1897-98 and who arrived in Dawson early the next summer did make respectable livings from gold—by scouting farther, working harder, and devoting more years to the raw frozen north. But most returned home with less money in their pockets than when they came. For 99 out of 100, the privation, the risks, the struggle to conquer the Chilkoot Trail turned out to be little more than an exercise in futility.

Nature scores. In a storm, modern party retreated to await later, successful attack on the pass.

THE FRANKLIN MINT PROUDLY PRESENTS

Baltimore Orioles

by Gilroy Roberts

An original sculpture in fine pewter,
by one of the finest artists of our time.

To be issued only once, in strictly limited edition.
Ordering deadline: February 25, 1977

THE SCULPTOR. Gilroy Roberts is recognized throughout the world as one of America's greatest living sculptors.

For the past twelve years, Mr. Roberts has been Chief Sculptor of The Franklin Mint. Before that, Mr. Roberts was Chief Sculptor-Engraver of the United States Mint—the ninth man in history to have held that post.

His work has been exhibited at the Corcoran Gallery of Art in Washington, D.C., the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, the National Sculpture Society in New York City and in many cities abroad.

To Gilroy Roberts, birds are the most delightful of God's creatures . . . the very essence of all that is beautiful in nature. And for many years, birds have been the subject of many of his most important works. His sculpture of the American Eagle, for example, was personally presented by President Ford to the King of Belgium, Pope Paul VI and other Heads of State.

Now, at the height of his career, Mr. Roberts has created an extraordinary new bird sculpture . . . one of his most beautiful, charming and graceful works . . . *Baltimore Orioles.*

This lovely work of art is Gilroy Roberts' *first* sculpture in pewter — a medium chosen for its gleaming luster and enduring beauty.

Each sculpture will be meticulously crafted in fine pewter, then individually finished by hand with a special toning, to bring out every subtle nuance of the artist's work.

Each sculpture will be produced to order, and will bear Gilroy Roberts' famed signature mark (℟).

THE LIMITS OF EDITION. *Baltimore Orioles* will be produced only once, in a single, strictly limited edition. There is a firm limit of one per person, and an absolute ordering deadline of February 25, 1977.

The sculpture will not be available through even the finest art dealers or galleries. It is available *only* from The Franklin Mint. The total edition will be equal to the exact number of valid orders postmarked by the February 25 deadline. And, when these orders have been filled, the master sculpture will be destroyed so that this limited edition pewter sculpture can never be produced again. Thus, the rarity of this beautiful work of art will be assured forever.

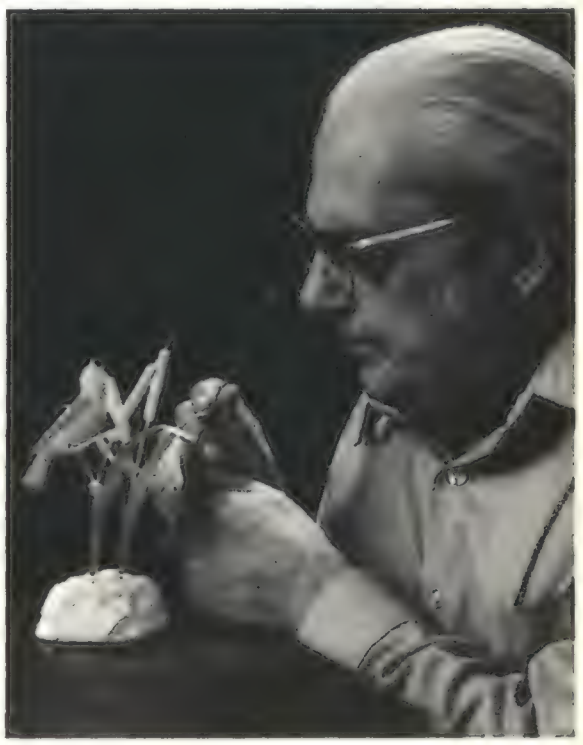
The price of this important new work of art by Gilroy Roberts is $150. There is no need to send any payment now. You will be notified when your sculpture is ready, and you will be billed at that time for the required deposit of $37.50, with the balance to be billed in three equal monthly installments after shipment.

AN ADDED OPPORTUNITY. *Baltimore Orioles* is the first in a series of four pewter bird sculptures being created by Gilroy Roberts.

As the owner of *Baltimore Orioles* you will also have the guaranteed option to acquire the three remaining sculptures in this series at the same original issue price. The three other sculptures will portray *Peregrine Falcons, Pelicans* and *Blackbirds.*

There will, however, be *no obligation* to purchase any of the other three works. You will receive advance notice of each new sculpture as soon as it is ready, and you will then have thirty days in which to order it if you wish.

AN IMPORTANT REMINDER. The ordering deadline for *Baltimore Orioles* is February 25, 1977. All orders must be postmarked on or before that date to be eligible for acceptance. The edition will then be permanently closed.



Baltimore Orioles—Shown actual size. The sculpture portrays a female Oriole and her young in a family grouping characteristic of this very domestic bird.

© 1977 FM

ORDER FORM

Baltimore Orioles

Valid only if postmarked by February 25, 1977
Limit: One per person

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please accept my order for *Baltimore Orioles,* by Gilroy Roberts. I understand that my sculpture will be cast expressly for me in fine pewter at $150.*

I need send no money now. I will be notified when my sculpture is ready for shipment, and I will be billed at that time for the required deposit of $37.50.* Then, after shipment, I will be billed for the remaining amount in three equal monthly installments of $37.50* each.

**Plus my state sales tax*

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss_____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address_____

City_____

State, Zip_____

Signature_____
All orders are subject to acceptance

By Michael Kernan

Breathing life into dry bones

Studying ethnics, identifying murder victims, digging up classical sites—they're routine to Smithsonian Bone Man

To the layman this skeleton may say nothing, but to Dr. Lawrence Angel it may tell the story of a life.

Pretty Evelyn Nasca was last seen alive at a talent show held at her high school in Rockville, Maryland, the night of January 26, 1973. The bright 17-year-old senior walked off sometime during the evening without even putting her coat on, her date said. There were no clues. Nearly two years later a neighbor found a human skull in a wooded area behind the suburban Montgomery County school. Naturally, the police wondered if it could be Evelyn's and where the rest of the skeleton might be. Almost as a reflex, the skull was given to Dr. John Lawrence Angel, curator of physical anthropology at the Smithsonian Institution, known to law enforcement people all around the country as the Bone Man.

"They brought me the skull, without any jaw, and the girl's picture," Dr. Angel said in a recent interview. "I pointed out that skulls roll, once they get separated from the skeleton, so they followed that up and put 40 police recruits and volunteers out there and after a day's search they found the bones all but buried in a thicket at the top of a little hill." The searchers found other things, too: a pair of rusty scissors, and a shirt and bra with holes in them. The ribs showed cut marks.

Nameless victim identified from teeth

"It was obviously an adolescent—excuse me, a subadult," said Angel, precise as always. "The skull had molars, but the third molars weren't fully in. The sex wasn't easy. It had enough brow ridge to be either sex. At this age males haven't really developed their heavy brow ridges and females are a little bit ahead. But judging from the delicate lines, I said it was probably female." He and the medical examiners had some doubts that the slash marks were made by the scissors. He began studying snapshots of the girl. He drew sketches of her probable facial contours based on the skull, though this is still a fairly chancy technique. The general shape of the cranium seemed right for Evelyn's German-Sicilian background; it's something you get a feel for after 40 years of handling bones.

The thing that did it was a smiling picture of Evelyn taken shortly before her death, a picture that Dr. Angel studied carefully. Two of the front teeth were out of line just a tiny bit. And so were the front teeth of the skull. No one was ever arrested for the murder of Evelyn Nasca, since the presumed suspect—arrested in a similar case—committed suicide.

"Our people swear by Larry Angel," commented Major Wayne Brown, director of the criminal investigation division of Montgomery County police. "I've never dealt with him personally, but he's a good man to know." Lacking a staff physical anthropologist, the FBI uses his services regularly. This means that every unidentified skeleton around the country over

which the FBI has jurisdiction is likely to wind up on Angel's workbench. The assistant director of the FBI laboratory in Washington, Jay Cochrane jr., says his work has been "of inestimable value."

Cases come in every few days. Since he has to spend a day or more on each one, he feels swamped sometimes, for this is by no means his main occupation. Almost from the time he was born in 1915, Lawrence Angel was headed for a career in classical archaeology. It was a family tradition: his mother was a classics scholar, and her father was a professor of Greek at Yale and a founder of the American School of Classical Studies in Athens. Born in London (his English father was a sculptor), Angel came to America in 1928, sped through Choate School and entered Harvard.

Then the Angels' house burned down. "The family took their insurance money and went to Europe," he said, "but I took mine and used it to go to the University of New Mexico's field school near Jemez. Clyde Kluckhohn converted me from classics to anthropology. His work with Indian remains turned me on." It is the anthropologist, as Angel is fond of saying, who gives skeletons a voice, whether they cry out for justice or help us resurrect the human past. One begins with the sex and age of the vanished person. Milk teeth are a great help, for boys usually are ahead in this area while girls are first to get permanent ones. There are tooth eruption charts which pinpoint probable sex and age right down to the month.

Another good place to look is in the skull sutures, those jagged crevices in the bone which gradually close following a developmental process well-known to medical men. Skull sutures and teeth are among the best means of judging the age of Egyptian mummies, though specialists now find that the pubic symphysis and the epiphyses (typically, the fusing of the ends of long arm and leg bones as they finish their growth) are more reliable. Angel carries with him on field trips a three-by-five vade mecum containing the essential indices of growth and key bone changes. But some changes are contingent upon circumstances, for example, the "remodeling" of adult bone, which alters its shape under stress, building extra layers where pressure is greatest. This process can be measured by studying cross sections of the bone in question.

Once, working only from part of a skull and some long bones with the ends eaten off, Angel correctly identified them as belonging to two girls, aged about 9 and 11, robust girls who lived outdoors a great deal. As it turned out, they were from Montana, where almost everyone rides horseback as a matter of course.

A reporter for The Washington Post, *Michael Kernan often writes on American life-styles. His story about rocketry appeared in* SMITHSONIAN, *March 1976.*

Evelyn Nasca's teeth look perfect, but under Angel's painstaking scrutiny misalignments were detected matching those in skull below. This is his only positive identification based solely on a photograph.

Nasca spine, fractured in dancing or other exercise (circle), would have meant back pain.

Hands of female Micronesian net weaver, left, and masseuse, right, evince occupational bone stresses.

Over the years, even riding can produce stresses that will cause a buildup of bone tissue.

This aspect fascinates Angel, because it could open the past to us in ways we have never thought possible. What if we could deduce, for example, the occupation of a person dead 3,000 years? Learn from characteristic bone shape whether he was a hunter, a farmer or a scribe, whether he used a bow or a carpenter's plane, whether he dug ditches or did a lot of writing? Such analyses could make an enormous difference in setting the anthropological record straight, and even in clarifying obscure incidents in history.

A monograph Angel has written, built around an anthropometric chart, correlates such things as longevity, fertility, juvenile death rate, stature and tooth decay through 16 cultural periods from 30,000 B.C. to the United States of 1960. With figures derived from measurement of thousands of skeletons, the chart details some fascinating trends through the ages: lives grew shorter during the chaotic early Iron Age around 1200 B.C., but stature rose a little at the same time, later dropping "probably for nutritional reasons." Then, abruptly, population virtually doubled during "the creative leap of Classical times," people began living up to six years longer on average, child mortality dropped, "the pelvis deepens and stature rises three to four centimeters, in step with the addition of eggs, meat and fish to the diet. Added protein is the plausible cause for much better dental health. Ethnic mixing produced individuals with greater physical and cultural vitality."

Pubic bones reveal age changes

The story of the fall of Rome lies hidden among these modest columns of numbers, reflected in misuse of the soil, a resurgence of malaria, perhaps the effect of lead poisoning from the city's water pipes. In the same way, one can trace the effects of pollution and technology on our lives in recent years.

One should not, however, get the idea that all this comes easily. There are striking differences between one human skeleton and another. No two people develop at the same rate. "We all have female friends with male brows," Angel noted, "or even the narrow pelvis of the male. And vice versa. We all know people who at 75 are as mobile as others 30 years younger."

Even in casual conversation Dr. Angel slips from one scientific discipline to another in his efforts to describe his work. Explaining how it is possible to tell the number of children a woman has had from scars on the pubic bone, he soon becomes involved in a fairly technical discussion of childbirth. Then he veers into comparative anatomy, to medicine and back to history. And then back to his never-flagging concern with the

THE TALL SHIPS®

The Official Commemorative Print of the Historic 1976 Gathering of Tall Ships

Two years in the painting and meticulously accurate in nautical detail, this high fidelity lithograph will delight all those who admire fine art. Painted by the renowned marine artist, Kipp Soldwedel (Tall Ships Artist of Record), this official commemorative print is reproduced in magnificent color, 21 x 28 inches.

Depicted here in misty nautical splendor are the Blue Nose (Canada), Danmark (Denmark), Segres (Portugal), Christian Radich (Norway) and the Gorch Foch II (Germany), winner of the International Trans Atlantic race.

Good art that is bound to accrue in value, handsome decoration for office or home, nostalgic memorabilia for sea lovers and sailors alike.

Handsomely framed in silvery metal, ready to hang.
$25.00. add $2 shipping

Signed by the artist and framed.
$55.00. add $2 shipping

Unframed in protective shipping tube.
$10.00. add $1 shipping

"Received your very lovely lithograph and it now has a place of predominance in my office. This is truly a magnificent work and is a conversation piece for all who come into my office."
Gerald E. Bauer, Dallas, Tx.

"I have just received a print of the "Tall Ships" by Kipp Soldwedel from my niece. It is truly a lovely work of art. It is in my foyer and has added much charm to that area. I am sure that other people will enjoy these beautiful ships in their homes."
Mrs. M. B. Flournoy, New York, N.Y.

"Those who thrilled at the sight of the soaring masts and graceful hulls in July will recapture that thrill when they see the clean lines of Kipp Soldwedel's paintings. His works... carry the fresh, salty tang of ocean air wherever they go."
Genesis Galleries Ltd., New York, N.Y.

OUR GUARANTEE:
You must be completely satisfied or we will refund your money.

American Ajax, Inc., Dept. SM-77
P.O. Box 256, Norwood, N.J. 07648

Gentlemen:

Please send_____framed "Tall Ships" print(s) @ $25.00 each plus $2 shipping.

Please send_____framed and signed "Tall Ships" print(s) @ $55.00 each plus $2 shipping.

Please send_____unframed "Tall Ships" print(s) @ $10.00 each plus $1 shipping.
No C.O.D.'s

New Jersey residents add sales tax.

Okay to charge it. Fill in credit information.

☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club
☐ Bank Americard ☐ Carte Blanche
☐ Master Charge interbank #_____
My credit card #_____
Expiration date_____
Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

From left: human, chimp and bear feet. Laymen commonly mistake bear foot bones for human ones.

Magothy River dig, Maryland, unearthed upper jaw, mandible of black female who died around 1750.

Cross sections of pubic bones show ridges and furrows which build up, break down over lifetime.

age and sex of skeletons. "The area where the two pubic bones come together, above the genitals, is the best single area for age changes and also one of the best for determining sex."

It takes a restless and obviously energetic person to keep abreast of so many related sciences. Dr. Angel is a bit offhand about it. From 1943 to 1962, when he taught anatomy and physical anthropology at Jefferson Medical College in Philadelphia (via Harvard, Berkeley and Minnesota), he found that after the first year or two, "when you don't know much more than the students do," teaching anatomy begins to pale a little. However, instead of retreating from contact with students, Angel got into the habit of delving into varied problems ranging from obesity and hypertension to studies of the joints. For several years he consulted in surgical anatomy at the U.S. Naval Hospital in Philadelphia, going over the tiniest details of head and neck structure with young Navy surgeons, who need every scrap of information they can get before poking a knife into, say, the inner ear.

In 1962 he came to the Smithsonian, filling in his spare time with teaching stints at George Washington, Howard and Johns Hopkins Universities, more or less simultaneously. And when he wasn't lecturing, he was advising the National Science Foundation, or writing books on Troy and the preclassical Aegean site of Lerna. And then there was his family: he and his wife Peggy, whom he married in 1937, have three grown children. She occasionally accompanies him on one of his field trips to the Mediterranean.

Dr. Angel's major lifelong interest has been demography, both ancient and modern populations. Recently he has done work on the Terry Collection, skeletons of people from St. Louis, Missouri, black and white, male and female.

One gets a sharp sense of the man's dervishlike en-

The warmth of a fireplace,
the soft patina of a fine old table ...

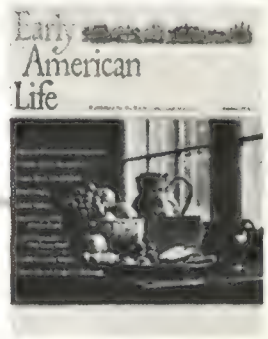
These are the things that bring beauty and a sense of history to the homes of readers of

Early American Life

People who love the walk-in fireplace or enjoy touching the soft patina of an old table are our kind of people! More than 240,000 of them are now members of the Early American Society. Won't you join them?

Through our bi-monthly magazine, *Early American Life,* you'll learn how it was to live in the 1700's, and how to bring the warmth and beauty of that age into your home today. If you've ever wondered how to lay a wide board floor, stencil a wall, or make your own furniture, let us show you. Travel with fellow members and buy books of interest at discount. Annual dues are $8.00, payable after you've seen your first issue of *Early American Life*. Just use the coupon on right, or call our toll-free member service phone, 800-528-6050, Ext. 80.

(It's bi-monthly, so allow up to 8 weeks for your first copy to arrive.)



Membership Chairman, The Early American Society
3300 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80302

Please enroll me as a member in the Early American Society and bill my annual dues of $8.00 after I have received my first issue of EARLY AMERICAN LIFE. I understand that if the first issue does not live up to my expectations I may cancel without further obligation.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

7264

ergy and encyclopedic interests just in scanning his office. A dusty cubicle tucked away up in the Smithsonian's Museum of Natural History, amidst a warren of corridors jammed with mummy cases, Greek water jars and Indian busts, between endless columns of storage drawers full of bones, this office is a literary haystack of books and papers (all meticulously arranged and labeled, one hastens to add), bursting file cabinets, small mountains of slides, ethnic photographs, charts, family snapshots and—the perfect metaphor for his work—a rather spectacular nude formed by an arrangement of numbers and symbols on a sheet of computer paper.

If one enters the room with a jocular comment about the "nation's attic," Dr. Angel whirls, blue eyes snapping: "I'm going to slug the next person who says that! I'm tired of that phrase!" A moment later, balling up some scraps of paper, he excused himself and stepped out into the corridor. He had to keep his wastebasket out there, he explained. There wasn't room for it in the office. His time was limited. His last visitor had been an FBI man. He talked fast, riposting, eyes bright with the joy of combat.

"Do you like the forensic work?"

"Yes, but I'd rather be working on ancient material, on the multitude of factors that are apt to interfere with or promote the advance of civilization. It's variety that is stimulating."

"Do you ever go to the scene of a crime?"

"No! Takes too much time."

"How about the police? Have you trained them to bring in the bones the way they were found or anything like that?"

"No! Usually they just come in a bag or box, packed in newspapers or plastic. But when I do seminars for forensic pathologists, I try to include law enforcement people, because then I can impress upon them how I want every single scrap of evidence that can be brought in. This has all been emphasized in an FBI bulletin that gets reissued every month."

Frequently, Angel corrects his statements to express exactly what he has in mind. Precision. It is a central fact about his whole life. Maybe the best proof of what this man's precision can accomplish is the infamous Coeur d'Alene case. There are, to be sure, hundreds of others to choose from, the foot bone in a safety boot that was fished out of the Tennessee River, the pitiful little handful of teeth and fingerbones retrieved from an Illinois trash can where a child's body had been burned, the innumerable floaters and buried remains and victims of swamp or cliff or desert thirst. But the Coeur d'Alene case will do.

Skulls from two late Bronze-age family tombs under Athenian agora. Middle specimen, top, is probably an in-law. Conformation of crania establishes that repeated ethnic blending produced Greek people.

A bundle of bones was found near that Idaho city. Some were animal, a few human. The latter were assumed to be the remains of a woman named Rita M., missing for seven months. The obvious suspect was her husband Ron, who had vanished about the same time. The bones were sent to Angel. They were in bad shape, having been gnawed by coyotes. Many consisted merely of shafts, lacking both ends, and they represented only part of the woman's body. As Angel sorted, examined and measured, he made an odd discovery. One bone didn't seem to fit. It was a piece of fibula, the thin outer bone of the lower leg. Neither end was intact; it was no more than a sliver.

"All the other pieces," he said, "could be interpreted as being those of a fairly robust and young 20-year-old or so female, probably white, as far as one could guess from body proportions. And then there was this fibula that could just possibly be female. It was at the upper end of the female range in size, but it was too long for her stature." Could it have been a man's? Could it have been Ron M.'s? Could the husband have been, not the culprit, but a fellow victim?

By then a new suspect had been captured, a man who owned a truck that was found to contain traces of blood mostly scoured away by gasoline. This would fit in with a theory that the body or bodies had been cut up and deposited in bundles around the countryside. At length the suspect came to trial. Naturally, the defense argued that the fatal fibula belonged to Rita. After all, the clothes found with the bones belonged to her. None of Ron's effects had been found, nor did any more of his bones turn up, though the woman's skull eventually was brought in from another location.

Then Lawrence Angel produced a set of complex graphs based on comparative bone lengths and widths. He showed that it was all but impossible for the fibula to have belonged to a woman of normal height. Calculations indicated instead a man of more than six feet, probably about six feet two. But Ron M. had stood 6 feet 4.

"I asked if there had been some peculiarity about his body build. We found enough photos and other evidence to suggest that a lot of his stature was in the trunk of his body. Finally, there was his childhood nickname, 'Droopy Drawers.' That clinched it."

The suspect was found not guilty and the case trailed off. Yet one day, perhaps, someone will find another cache of human bones in the wilderness around Coeur d'Alene. And they will call him again, the Bone Man, with his calipers and charts and darting mind. He rather expects it.

Dr. Angel examines a collection of Egyptian skulls. His recurrent nightmare: small boy breaks away from inattentive parents, wanders into the area and arbitrarily rearranges contents of some 500 drawers.

Make your best deal on a Minolta electronic SLR before February 28, 1977.

And we'll make it up to $75.00 better.

$75.00 cash back on the Minolta XK with Auto-Electro head and MC Rokkor-X f/1.7, f/1.4 or f/1.2 normal lens.
$65.00 rebate on XK body with Auto-Electro head.

$40.00 cash back on the Minolta XE-5 with normal lens,
$30.00 rebate on XE-5 body only.

$60.00 cash back on the Minolta XE-7 with normal lens,
$50.00 rebate on XE-7 body only.

These limited-time cash rebates are your chance to own one of Minolta's finest electronic 35mm reflex models for close to what you'd pay for an ordinary mass-produced camera.

Make the best deal you can with your dealer. Then get a generous rebate besides, directly from Minolta.

The amount of the rebate you get depends on the camera you choose:

Up to $75.00 cash back on the Minolta XK. The only electronic 35mm SLR with interchangeable finders and focusing screens, plus virtually every convenience and creative feature you can imagine.

Up to $60.00 cash back on the XE-7. Quiet as a whisper, this camera's electronic shutter responds instantly and automatically to the most subtle changes in light.

Up to $40.00 cash back on the XE-5. An even more money-saving version of the XE-7, it has Minolta's remarkably quiet electronic shutter, easy handling, and a full complement of useful features.

The Minolta Rebate Plan. It gives you a great deal on a great deal of camera.

For illustrated literature on Minolta's electronic cameras, see your camera dealer or write Minolta Corporation, 101 Williams Drive, Ramsey, N.J. 07446.

Minolta

This offer applies only to Minolta electronic 35mm SLR's purchased between November 1, 1976 and February 28, 1977 by a consumer for his or her own use or as a gift and not for resale. Claims must be postmarked no later than March 15, 1977. Offer good only in the United States, U.S. Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico; Minolta reserves the right to modify or discontinue it without notice.

A self-portrait in watercolor by Walter Inglis Anderson, another aspect of his art.

In watercolor and painting Anderson sought a unifying color; in drawings, a spare and swift line.

By Redding S. Sugg jr.

Southern gentleman and Pope's Homer

In his deep Mississippi 19th-century plantation house, a reclusive aristocrat devoted years to making 1,750 drawings illustrating heroic verse

Among the cherished, though perhaps somewhat apocryphal, scenes from American social history are Southern gentlemen of the 18th and 19th centuries perusing the couplets of Alexander Pope in the libraries of plantation houses from Virginia to Texas. To discover one in the 20th century who not only read, but was so graphic-minded that he transposed the grandest neoclassical work of them all, Pope's translation of the *Iliad*, into 1,750 line drawings, is to enjoy an experience comparable to what an ornithologist might feel on recognizing in his cote a surviving passenger pigeon.

Our 20th-century Pope scholar was Walter Inglis Anderson, who to his taste for heroic verse joined a brilliant, professionally trained talent as a draftsman. He read and illustrated his Pope at "Oldfields," a plantation on the Mississippi coast near the village of Gautier, which was the property of his father-in-law, a retired Pittsburgh lawyer of a Louisville family who had bought it as a summer place. Oldfields, built in 1847, is one of the best examples of the simple, unpretentious West Indies style, white clapboard and green shutters with gabled roof extending to cover a deep front gallery, 85 feet across. The roof above is punctuated by four dormers looking seaward, in the attic behind which Walter Anderson had his studio from 1940 through 1946.

A free-lance writer and editor, the author's work on Anderson's illustrations has been supported by a grant from the American Council of Learned Societies.

Within 2 or 3 years of retirement?

DISCOVER THE BEST THAT LIFE OFFERS IN DEL WEBB'S SUN CITY

A Fabulous Arizona Resort Vacation for one or two people: Just $125*

Get ready for a fun-filled vacation in America's most famous resort-retirement community! Golf, tennis, swimming and special parties are just a few of the things you'll be invited to enjoy. Plus you'll stay in a beautiful air conditioned apartment with a completely equipped kitchen, color TV, attached carport and private patio.

*INTRODUCTORY RATE:
$125 for 1 week: Oct. 16, 1976-May 31, 1977
for 2 weeks: June 1, 1977-Oct. 15, 1977

17400 N. Del Webb Blvd., Sun City, AZ 85351

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

Del E. Webb Development Co. Dept. SMI-27
P.O. Box 1725, Sun City, Arizona 85351
Send complete details on $125 Vacation Special plus a beautiful full-color Sun City brochure to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Offer limited to availabilities and to vacationing parties with one member 50 years of age or older and no member under 18.

Del Webb's Sun City is NOT a lot sales development

From England's Georgian Period Circa 1790

A Magnificent
MERCURY BAROMETER:

. . . replica of a 1790 English scientific instrument, made in ENGLAND, of hand-finished solid dark aged mahogany (antique finish) . . . ready for immediate use.

As did gentle persons of that time refer to their barometers for an indication of changes in atmospheric pressure which foretold changes in the weather, the same can be done today.

On its silvered brass register plate, the writing and numbers are engraved in scroll lettering.

A sliding Vernier allows readings of 1/100 inch and a Fahrenheit thermometer is attached to the register plate. A beautiful functional instrument indeed, to match any decor in the professional office, den, hallway — a perfect piece for that "difficult" area to decorate.

38½" x 5¼"

$175 delivered to your door. (Calif. residents add $10.50 tax).

BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted. Please include all numbers on your card including expiration date.

Sold only with an Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee.

Barometer is designed for use up to 1500' altitude. Inquiries welcome and promptly answered.

British-American Historical Arts, Ltd. Dept. S 402
10884 Santa Monica Blvd. • Los Angeles, Ca. 90025
(213) 474-7416

GREECE AND THE AEGEAN ISLES!
BY MAUPINTOUR

GLORIES of Attica, the Peloponnese, and Thessaly toured in depth. See Athens, Sunion, Marathon, Meteora, Thermopylae, Delphi, Olympia, Corinth, Epidaurus, Mycenae, Nauplia, Pylos, Bassae, Sparta, Gythion, Navarino.

MAUPINTOUR'S care and management assures you see everything you should see, comfortably. Learn the significance, historic, contemporary.

7 DIFFERENT programs 15 days to 23 days all expertly escorted. Plus cruise Aegean, Black Sea, Adriatic.

WHAT YOU DREAM Greece/Aegean Isles to be, April to October. Ask your Travel Agent for Maupintour's new *Greece* folder or send coupon.

Maupintour, 900 Massachusetts St., Lawrence, Ks. 66044. 913/843-1211

quality touring since 1951 **Maupintour**

_____ *name*

_____ *address*

_____ *city*

_____ *state/zip* *SSN-GRC*

Ask about these Maupintour escorted holidays:
☐ Africa ☐ Alps ☐ British Isles ☐ Colorado
☐ Asia ☐ Central America ☐ Egypt ☐ Europe
☐ France ☐ Greece ☐ Hawaii ☐ India ☐ Iran
☐ Italy ☐ Mexico ☐ Morocco ☐ North Africa
☐ Orient ☐ Portugal ☐ Scandinavia ☐ Spain
☐ S. America ☐ S. Pacific ☐ USSR/E. Europe

The Pope illustrations were drawn, however, not in his studio but at the banquet table, where he sat night after night absorbing and translating into graphics the heroic text.

It was an extraordinary process. He sat midway at the long table, the book at his left and a stack of typewriter second sheets at his right hand. His eyes fixed on the printed page, his pen produced, as if unsupervised, outline sketches of an astonishingly large proportion of the visual passages, including not only directly presented scenes but mental events—such as the memories and dreams of characters, and similes. The drawings accumulated steadily to his right, to be nudged out of the way across the polished surface of the table, slipping, from time to time, off onto the floor where he was content to leave them. He occasionally helped his wife collect them in the morning for storage.

Anderson's absorption in this process sometimes would hold till dawn. In the dining room, at one end of the big house, he was at a considerable distance from the family, whose interruptions he did not welcome. His wife would provide a pot of coffee. He liked to draw or paint to music—either his own singing, in what is reported to have been a fine baritone,

Anderson's watercolor sketch of the house at Oldfields.

or phonograph records. If, thinking he was overdoing it, his wife looked in on him in the small hours, she was likely to find him feeding large oak-tree cockroaches from his coffee spoon. He called them his familiars, and if they offended housekeeping sensibilities, that was of little interest to him.

I have presented Walter Anderson under the type of *the* Southern gentleman, but it will be apparent that he was a peculiar instance of the species. The transposition of text to graphics was not limited to the *Iliad;* and, though a well-trained artist, Anderson was not drawing for any market and never regarded his drawings as finished work for public consumption. The texts he illustrated were all, in one sense or another, epic.

He illustrated *Ossian* (which had had its day in Southern plantation houses, too, but which may have been on Anderson's shelves as a memento of a Scottish great-grandfather who was mayor of Glasgow, Member of Parliament and a poet). He illustrated, further, *The Legends of Charlemagne, The Divine Comedy, Don Quixote, Samson Agonistes, Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained, Faust, The Rime of the Ancient Mariner,* Darwin's *Beagle* and *Alice in Wonderland.* His appetite

The most comfortable shoes you've ever worn or your money back!*

The Rover . . . unique comfort and great versatility at a very moderate cost.

When it comes to value per dollar spent, you'll have a hard time beating the Rover from Allen Edmonds. And when it comes to comfort, you won't beat it. That's a pretty strong statement to make, but it's one we back with an uncompromising guarantee.

No nails construction.

Like all Allen Edmonds shoes, the Rover is made without the use of nails or steel shanks. You get a shoe that rolls, bends, and flexes with the natural movements of your foot . . . and there's nothing to bind, restrict, or wear through. Between the sole and the non-curl leather insole is a layer of finely ground cork. It provides a unique form-fitting effect and provides excellent insulation against the heat, cold, and damp.

A very special leather.

Soft, saddle calfskin is shaped over special lasts to insure a perfect fit. Each piece is handmatched and marked to insure that you get a true pair of shoes. The smooth round toe design is the epitome of good taste and the discreet stitching on the backs adds a sporty flair. Backs are lined with glove-soft leather, and an absorbent cotton twill lining in the toes keeps your feet dry and comfortable.

A genuine gum-rubber sole.

Long wearing gum-rubber not only adds a ruggedly handsome appearance to the Rover, it also makes it one of the most comfortable walking shoes you'll ever wear. Even if you're on your feet all day, the springy, non-slip sole and heel will cushion every step you take. They're also extremely water-resistant and can be resoled if needed.

*Rovers are made for us by craftsmen at Allen Edmonds . . . one of America's most respected names in quality footwear. They're so different, we can confidently guarantee them to be the most comfortable shoes you've ever worn.

"ESCAPE from the ordinary."®

Try 'em yourself under regular everyday conditions. If you're not completely satisfied, return them to us, postage prepaid, for a full refund . . . no ifs, ands, or buts. Color: Antique brown. **$46.00.** Please add $1 for postage and handling. See size chart below.

Norm Thompson

Order **TOLL FREE** anytime 800-547-6712
(Excluding Oregon, Hawaii, and Alaska)

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ BankAmericard
Charge to my: ☐ Master Charge

Card #_____

Exp. Date_____ M/C Intbk #_____

Sig. X_____

Dept. 02-42
1805 N.W. Thurman
Portland, Ore. 97209

	Qty.	Size	Width
Rover (s) No. 2016			

Large sizes: 12½ and 13, add $3 per pair; 14 and 15, add $5. EEE, add $1 per pair.

	6	6½	7	7½	8	8½	9	9½	10	10½	11	11½	12	12½	13	14	15
AAA							x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
AA							x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
A					x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
B				x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
C	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
D	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
E	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
EE																	
EEE			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		

☐ Send FREE "Escape from the ordinary"® color catalog. Direct import savings on unique items from around the world.

Haute cuisine by mail?

We issue fascinating full-color Catalogs for Cooks. The next one comes out in March. We don't just sell the best kitchen equipment, we explain how to use it, and why. Recipes, too, from such modern masters as James Beard. To get on our subscription list, send one dollar.

WILLIAMS-SONOMA
Attn. Mail Order Dept. 4096-SM
P. O. Box 3792
San Francisco, CA 94119

Enclosed is $1.00. Please send me all your catalogs in 1977.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

San Francisco • Palo Alto • Beverly Hills

TRAVEL QUEST
Summer 1977

Enquire about our unique way of travel

Explorer Tours
640 Cathcart Street, Suite 307
Section SM 01, Montreal H3B 1M3
Canada 514-861-6763

ARGOSHEEN CARPET CLEANER dissolves the heaviest stains gently while the ARGO Rug Mop blots up the soil and deepest stains. A mere sweeping motion will clean the remainder of most carpets.

Guaranteed harmless no matter how you use it. Guaranteed to delight you when used as we suggest. The life of your carpet can be multiplied by actually removing soil instead of scrubbing it into the base of the carpet. You'll also like ARGOSHEEN for cleaning upholstery (including the new suede) and vinyl.

Write for information including tests which allow you to prove to yourself that cleaners cannot mix with the soil and dry to a powder which can be vacuumed away; how to prove whether a cleaner is safe before using it; and how to avoid rapid resoiling. Also included are special instructions for cleaning some of the new carpets with severe soil-release problems.

ARGOSHEEN and this method have been used by 19 airlines and by leading hotels, restaurants and hospitals up to 20 years.

Two quarts of ARGOSHEEN with its all-purpose spotters will clean more carpets than a gallon of any other known carpet cleaner. For guaranteed to please prepaid shipment, send check with order: Gallon ARGOSHEEN $9.78; Quart $4.30; 20 oz. Aerosol $4.30; ARGO Rug Mop $6.95; Tub $1.60 or Special 2 Quarts, Mop & Tub $14.50. Dept. S2. ARGO & COMPANY, INC., P. O. Drawer 2747, 182 Ezell St., Spartanburg, S. C. 29302

AVAILABLE FROM INTERIOR DESIGNERS AND CARPETING STORES.

extended, indeed, to other texts as well; some illustrations remain which have not been identified and some may have been destroyed. He is known to have been familiar with Hakluyt and Humboldt, for example, and wrote verse about Leif Ericson and Columbus, all themes which he might conceivably have illustrated. The total of the surviving illustrations comes to nearly 10,000.

This trove should be understood as a small and, by him, largely unregarded part of all that he produced, the extent of which has been gradually appreciated only since his death in 1965 at the age of 62. The half-dozen years at Oldfields, when the rage for illustrating was upon him, were an interim between hospitalization for severe mental illness from 1937 to 1940 and an 18-year period of seclusion, beginning at the end of 1946 and lasting until he died. Nobody who knew him doubted his talent, but to most appearances it was ruined and aborted. He lived by himself in a cottage on his family's property facing the Mississippi Sound at Ocean Springs, Mississippi, earning a pittance for his keep by designing pottery (now sought by collectors) for his brother Peter's Shearwater Pottery and spending as much as half his time alone on the deserted islands of the Sound.

An artist and "decorator"

Born at New Orleans in 1903, Anderson was educated at St. John's School in Manlius, New York, the fine old Manual Training School in New Orleans (in the development of which one of his forebears was prominent), for a year at what is now the Parsons School of Design in New York, and finally the Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts. He was graduated with prizes from the latter in 1928 and went to France for a year on a Cresson Award before settling in Ocean Springs, where his family had retired.

There he started a sufficiently promising career, although along principles not very conducive to recognition as a painter. He took himself seriously as an artist but insisted on giving his occupation when queried, or on his passport, as "decorator." In that capacity he meant to earn his living and was willing to devote up to half his time to it, in return for which he believed society owed him the other half for painting. As decorator he regarded himself as leavening popular

Agamemnon Lauds Teucer

Who first by Teucer's *mortal Arrows bled?*

Heaps fell on Heaps, sad Trophies of his Art,
A Trojan *Ghost attending ev'ry Dart.*
Great Agamemnon *views with joyful Eye*
The Ranks grow thinner as his Arrows fly,
Oh Youth for ever dear! (the Monarch cry'd)
Thus, always thus, thy early Worth he try'd.

An Instance of Pernicious Ire

The silver Cynthia *bade* Contention *rise,*
In Vengeance of neglected Sacrifice;
On Oeneus' *Fields she sent a monstrous Boar,*
That levell'd Harvests, and whole Forests tore:
This Beast (when many a Chief his Tusks had slain)
Great Meleager *stretch'd along the Plain.*
Then, for his Spoils, a new Debate arose,
The Neighbour Nations thence commencing Foes.

WELSH FISHERMAN'S SMOCK (Vee Neck)

This Vee Neck Welsh Fisherman's Smock is a comfortable go-anywhere top for men or women. It is made from a 12 oz. pure wool Welsh flannel, and has three capacious pockets. It washes well, as a quality wool. Colors are Rust, Brown, or a Blue-Grey that coordinates well with denim.

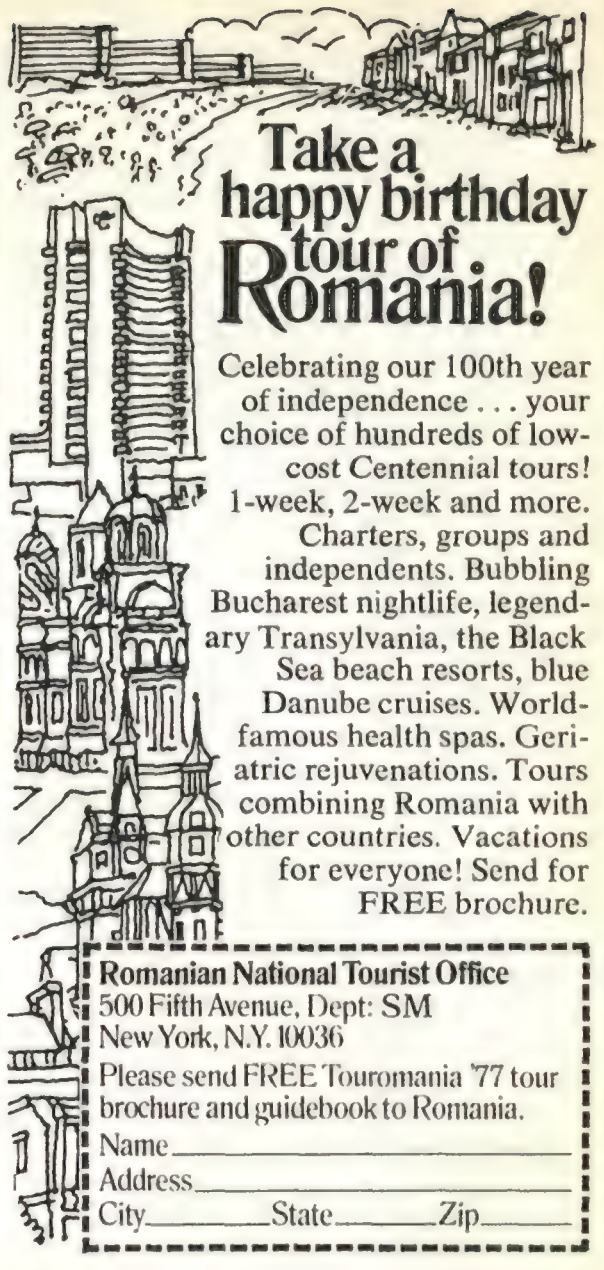
Sizes S(34/36) M(36/38) L(40/42) XL(44)

Welsh Fisherman's Smock (Vee Neck) $28.50 ppd

State size and color

Satisfaction Guaranteed
Send for our unique catalog
Visit our Seattle store at 1523 N.W. Ballard Way.

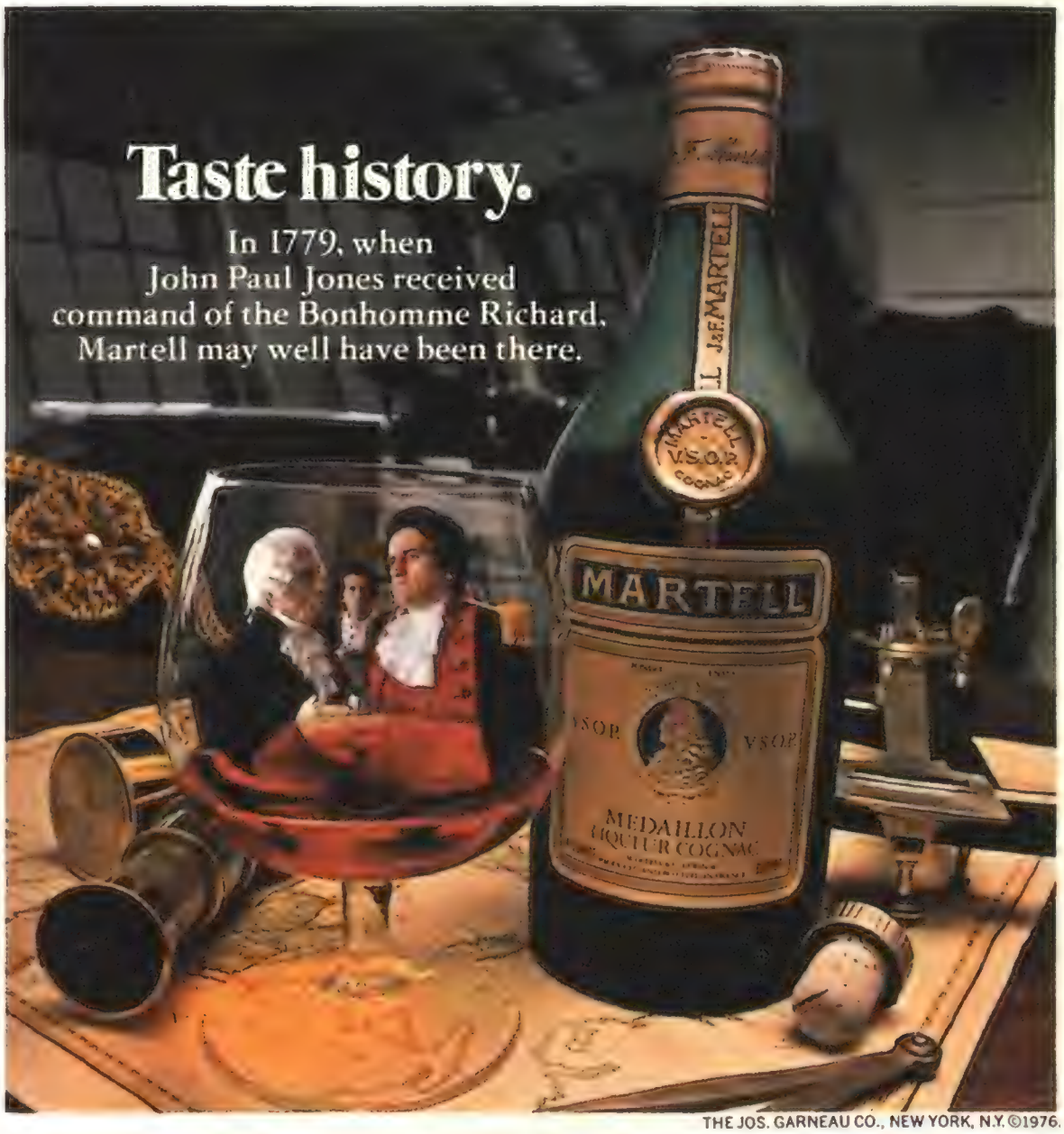
AUSTRAL ENTERPRISES
Box 70190, Seattle, Washington 98107



Take a happy birthday tour of Romania!

Celebrating our 100th year of independence . . . your choice of hundreds of low-cost Centennial tours! 1-week, 2-week and more. Charters, groups and independents. Bubbling Bucharest nightlife, legendary Transylvania, the Black Sea beach resorts, blue Danube cruises. World-famous health spas. Geriatric rejuvenations. Tours combining Romania with other countries. Vacations for everyone! Send for FREE brochure.

Romanian National Tourist Office
500 Fifth Avenue, Dept: SM
New York, N.Y. 10036
Please send FREE Touromania '77 tour brochure and guidebook to Romania.
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____



THE JOS. GARNEAU CO., NEW YORK, N.Y. ©1976.

The Gentleman's Jean by the Chesapeake Bay Trading Co.

What is a Jean? The cowboys invented it and the kids discovered it. This does not mean, however, that you have to be on horseback or in your teens to enjoy the pleasure of a soft, friendly pair of good fitting jeans. Nor, by the way, do your jeans have to be skin tight or completely faded and worn through to be in style.

Chesapeake Bay Trading Company has designed a Gentlemen's Jean for the adult physique and unless you are a jockey or the Jolly Green Giant himself, you will find these jeans to be the most comfortable pair of slacks you have ever worn. They have a full 11½" rise and a trim but roomy seat and thigh. We promise . . . No . . . we GUARANTEE (money back, that is) your complete satisfaction. You will want to wear them everywhere.

The 11¼ oz. brushed denim fabric, with its extraordinarily smooth finish was specifically selected for its comfort and easy care. Our Gentlemen's Jeans are machine wash and dry and never need ironing.

$18.95 ppd.

Special Offer: Buy more than one and save. Simply deduct $1.00 for each additional garment you order.

Chesapeake Bay Trading Co.
P.O. Box 5879, Pikesville, Md. 21208

Colors: Denim blue, faded blue, camel, white, natural, brown

Sizes: 30, 31, 32, 33, 34,36, 38, 40, 42 Color _____

Prs. ____ Size____ Length ____ Color ____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State____ Zip____

Check☐ or Charge: Mastercharge☐ BankAmericard☐

Card# _____

InterBank# _____ Exp. Date____

Signature _____

☐ Send me free brochure. 77009

taste by producing pottery and linoleum block prints at moderate prices. He started to get commissions for murals in public buildings from the WPA under the New Deal. He married, had children and, until his breakdown in 1937, seemed stable in his career.

The illustrations that he drew at Oldfields after being released from mental institutions might be taken as an instance of his work as a "decorator," but that would be wrong. They appear rather to represent a phase of his readjustment after mental illness. We infer as much from logs that he kept of his frequent extended sojourns on his islands. While illustrating at Oldfields, he withdrew further and further from family and social life and established the idiosyncratic patterns that were permanent after he finally left the plantation.

Regarded as hopelessly schizophrenic, he was left, in the context of a supportive family community, to his own devices. From the island logs and others that he kept of bicycle trips, which were discovered when he died, it appears that he stuck to his original program, half-time decorator, half-time painter, decorator onshore, painter offshore. "So much depends," he wrote, "on the dominant mode on shore, that it was necessary for me to go to sea to find the conditional." Onshore, he decorated ten pots a week for the Shearwater Pottery. Offshore, he became in time what he called a "dramatic" painter.

An island stage for a human role

The illustrations for the *Iliad* and the other texts were part of his development of "dramatic" painting. The "conditional" that he voyaged to find was equivalent to the conditions of irresponsibility his eccentricity required. In a larger sense the conditional was nothing less than the concept of nature. The nonhuman life of the islands was the scene of his drama, and he tried out, successfully he came to believe, for a human role in due relationship to every other.

On his island stage (where his life was full of hardship and often dangerous) he drew and painted the birds, animals, insects, sea creatures, plants and panoramas. Some 5,000 works in each medium were found in his cottage after he died. It is likely many others perished. He had the impulse to store 2,000 of the watercolors

Stalemate

Great Jove *from* Ide *with Slaughter fills his Sight,*
And level hangs the doubtful Scale of Fight.

Hecamede Pours The Potion

The Draught prescrib'd, fair Hecamede *Prepares,*
Arsinous' *Daughter, grac'd with golden Hairs. . . .*
. . . her white Hand an antique Goblet brings. . . .
. . . the Nymph of Form divine
Pours a large Potion of the Pramnian Wine. . . .

Agamede

. . . Agamede:
(She that all Simple's healing Virtues knew,
And ev'ry Herb that drinks the Morning Dew.)

Free *to readers with an abiding joy in the arts*

The story of a "monument to man's visual imagination"

–SATURDAY REVIEW

IF YOUR PLEASURE in art is deep and wide-ranging, we invite you to send for this handsome booklet.

It is illustrated with beautiful color plates representing man's creative triumphs from many periods and cultures.

It is in fact a prospectus describing in detail the most extraordinary publishing project of our time—the monumental *Encyclopedia of World Art* in 15 volumes.

The prospectus is free. We hope the sampling will arouse the same excitement in you that the Encyclopedia has aroused in the entire art world. But you incur no obligation in requesting a copy. No salesman will call.

The Encyclopedia of World Art embraces man's greatest achievements in the visual arts through the centuries. To turn the pages of these prodigious volumes . . . to read, to learn, to explore their visual delights . . . is a remarkable experience.

There are hundreds of absorbing factual articles, prepared by the most eminent art authorities. In more than 7,000 superb full-page plates—measuring a full 9 inches by 12 inches in size—you will view rare treasures of renowned museums and private collections all over the world. Not only paintings, sculpture and architecture—but every art from armor to textiles, ceramics to tapestry, fashions, furniture and landscape gardening, ivory, jade and stained glass, jewelry and silver. More than 16,000 works of art are shown, almost 2,000 of them in magnificent color.

A convenient Reader's Guide shows you how related articles can enrich your understanding of any art subject you wish to pursue.

With your free color prospectus, you will learn how you may examine Volume I at leisure in your home and, if you wish, become a subscriber to the Encyclopedia on a convenient budget plan. Mail the attached card or write:

McGraw-Hill Book Company, Dept. **FC-105** ,
1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020

Encyclopedia of World Art

Whatever man has created that is beautiful to look upon . . . in a 15-volume art library and "gallery" for the home

"An essential possession for anyone with a serious personal or professional interest in art . . . a work to be explored, studied and enjoyed."
Harry Einbinder, *The Saturday Review*

"A great landmark in art publications—a monumental undertaking."
Dorothy Adlow, *Christian Science Monitor*

"Packed with wonders." John Canaday, *New York Times*

"One of the most spectacular—and praiseworthy—achievements in the field of literature and fine arts." Rex Barley, *Los Angeles Mirror News*

MAIL THE ATTACHED CARD

FREE SPEECH

TAKE THE FIRST STEP...LEARN A NEW LANGUAGE IN 60 DAYS WITH LINGUAPHONE!

Linguaphone is a *personal, one-on-one technique* we have spent 50 years perfecting in 70 different countries around the world.

When we tell you that you could be speaking simple, confident French or Spanish (or any of 20 other languages) in *60 days*, it isn't just an optimistic promise.

It's a fact based on the experiences of *more than 3-million Linguaphone students*. Get started right away. *Fill in the coupon today!*

FREE RECORD OR CASSETTE sample lesson brochure show you how to: • Learn a language in only 30 minutes a day • Grasp grammar and vocabulary effortlessly • Acquire an authentic accent • Open up new cultural horizons • Be more successful in business

Send sample lesson in: ☐ French ☐ Spanish ☐ Record ☐ Cassette

Linguaphone Institute, Inc.
Dept. SMA2-1
79 Madison Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10016

I want to learn a new language in my own home. Rush FREE sample lesson indicated, plus an illustrated folder that gives a complete explanation. I understand I will be under no obligation.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

I am most interested in
☐French ☐Spanish ☐Italian ☐German ☐Hebrew ☐English ☐Arabic ☐Other _____

Linguaphone for Languages A Service of Westinghouse Learning Corporation

Free outdoor catalog

endorsed by the experts.

Send for REI's free outdoor catalog. It's packed with over 1800 top-quality items for your year-round sports enjoyment. Inside you'll find gear and clothing for winter camping, downhill skiing, ski mountaineering, ski touring, cross-country skiing, backpacking and more! And it's all available at low REI Co-op prices.

For a one-time $2.00 membership, you'll get all our upcoming catalogs and an annual dividend on money you spend at Recreational Equipment.

Last year, $1,900,000 was declared in dividends to our members.

Shop REI in Seattle, Portland, Ore., Berkeley and Los Angeles. Use coupon or call toll free (800) 426-0351, except Alaska, Hawaii, Washington.

☐ **I want to be a MEMBER enclosed is $2.00.**
☐ Please send me FREE color catalog only.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

SM-2-C

REI co-op
Recreational Equipment Inc.
"The Original Outdoor Co-op—Est. 1938"
P.O. Box 22090, Seattle, WA 98122

No Ugly Trash Mess With . . .

THE MILLVILLE MASHER HOUSEHOLD TRASH COMPACTOR

COMPACT ALL KITCHEN TRASH	JARS—CANS—CARTONS BOXES—PLASTIC CONTAINERS
USES	STANDARD PLASTIC BAGS
	ONLY ONE 20 GALLON STEEL CAN

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Price $24.95 **PLUS $2.00 FRT**

IN N.J. ADD 5% SALES TAX

PEERLESS PRODUCTS • BOX 482
CAPE MAY, N.J. 08204

in a small chest, while taking no special care to preserve the rest.

In drawing the figures in each text he illustrated, he devised a special cartoon-like convention—that for the *Iliad* evidently alluding to the line drawings on ancient Greek vases, and perhaps also (given his work in block prints) to the block print illustrations of the earliest printed books. The human figures for the *Iliad* are scarcely differentiated within each sex except by attitude, characteristics of age or costume. The gods, however, are given distinguishing attributes; Neptune looks like a merman; Jupiter is presented with his bird and his thunder, and Vulcan gimpy-legged at his forge.

There is a good deal of humor in Anderson's illustrations, although he responded appropriately to grand, lyrical or pathetic passages as well. His logs suggest that it was in part reflexive humor, for Anderson was often wry about the eccentric extremes to which he often voyaged, and was obviously impressed by the excesses of the Greeks and Trojans in their stabbing, hacking, spearing, bludgeoning, trampling and crushing.

The Iliad *as cartoon*

But the humor of these drawings derives also from their resemblance to comic strips, editorial cartoons and animated films. His illustrations seem to anticipate some of the feeling of pop art and the vogue for satirical or parodistic comic strip, "two-dimensional" characterizations in American fiction since the 1960s. It is as cartoons in the senses suggested, rather than as the cartoon preparatory for painting, that Anderson's illustrations seem most original. They are so numerous, their incidence in the text so frequent, that they come astonishingly close to transposing the whole vast poem into the cartoon medium. If reproduced like the blocks in comic strips or placed on film as an animated cartoon, Anderson's abundant illustrations for any of a dozen books of the *Iliad* would make a striking effect.

The illustrations are, and in the end probably must be, accepted as intensely personal documents, to which formal criticism may not be relevant. From the Renaissance on, critics have appreciated the casual sketch as a direct expression of inspiration, and to this category Anderson's illustrations may be assigned.

The Greek Infantry Advance

The Foot, with those who wield
The lighter Arms, rush'd forward to the Field.

Asius Accuses Heaven

With Shame repuls'd, with Grief and Fury driv'n,
The frantic Asius *thus accuses Heav'n.*
In Pow'rs immortal who shall now believe?
Can those too flatter, and can Jove *deceive?*

You'll have the experience of a lifetime at an Audubon Workshop!
Four dramatic locations:

glacial lakes *in northwest Wisconsin*

fragrant woodlands *in Connecticut*

rocky seacoast *in Maine*

wind-carved mountains *in Wyoming*

Outdoor discoveries
Ecology field trips
Enthusiastic staff naturalists
Hands-on participation
Craft sessions
Kindred spirits
Optional university credit

Two-week sessions at Maine and Wyoming.
One and two-week sessions at Wisconsin.
One-week sessions at Connecticut.
June-August 1977.

Write: Audubon Workshops, Dept. 31,
National Audubon Society
950 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022

TIME MACHINE FOR SALE. $15 FOR SIX ROUND TRIPS

Every issue of ARCHAEOLOGY Magazine sends you on a fascinating voyage to antiquity. And every issue is truly a collector's item. Rich, full page illustrations, lavish reproductions of ancient art, front-line reports of excavations and discoveries, and much more. . .are waiting for you right now. Published by the **Archaeological Institute of America.**

ARCHAEOLOGY
THOUSANDS OF YEARS BEHIND THE TIMES

ARCHAEOLOGY M-2
Dept. T-6
260 West Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10013
Please send one year's subscription (6 issues) of ARCHAEOLOGY
___Check enclosed for $15__Bill me.
___Check enclosed for 2 years for $27.
___Bill me.
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

Authentic Shipmodels Amsterdam

offer a rare opportunity to own a superb limited edition authentic scale model of an historic vessel. Fully constructed, hand built, planks on frames in the ancient tradition with scrupulous Dutch devotion to detail.

Our Shipmodels of Dutch galleons, American, French and British Ships of the Line, topsail schooners, brigantines, cutters and half-hull models are prized by museums and collectors around the world.

Every limited edition model is individually built by our staff of Old World craftsmen and supervised by marine historians and museum authorities. Each scale model is an enduring art treasure at prices from $260 to $9,200.

U.S. Brigantine "SWIFT" 1778 Construction: planks on frame. Length 42" Height 29" Price $1,300, f.o.b. New York

Send $5 for our full color portfolio (refundable on first purchase) to:
authentic shipmodels amsterdam
1 Bank Street, Suite 206,
Stamford, CT 06901
(203) 323-5559

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

"I was wondering if I could possibly borrow a cup of Johnnie Walker Black Label."

12 YEAR OLD BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY. 86.8 PROOF. BOTTLED IN SCOTLAND. IMPORTED BY SOMERSET IMPORTERS, LTD., N.Y., N.Y.

Photographs and text
by J. Linsley Gressitt

Symbiosis runs wild on the backs of high-living weevils

Predators, prey and scavengers all find what they need in a 'forest' of truly Lilliputian proportions

This is the stage for an ecological play that few see. It is the back, partly covered with lichens, of adult weevil *Gymnopholus lichenifer* Gressitt.

In the cool and humid moss forests of the Papuan highlands, an extraordinary example of symbiosis was recently discovered. The familiar doggerel "Big fleas have little fleas . . . ad infinitum" doesn't come close to describing the complexity of life found on the backs of certain weevils on the island of New Guinea.

The weevils feed on plants, all the while supporting on their own backs an ecological microcosm. Their saddlelike plant community harbors scavengers, commensals, predators and parasites, all of which interact with each other, maintaining nature's balance in a tiny world within a world. Plants from at least 13 different families are involved. Four phyla of animals feed on those plants, each other, or on the host weevil. All this occurs on the backs of weevils three-quarters of an inch to no more than an inch-and-a-half long.

The plants include algae, diatoms, fungi, lichens, liverworts and a moss. A minute developing fern was found on at least one weevil. The plants start growing in body depressions or on hair patches, but eventually may cover the entire upper surface, including the upper parts of the legs. The growth is more conspicuous when lichens are mature. The weevil may be nearly covered, the lichens even extending out over the side, which tends to confuse the viewer. The plants growing on the weevils are not restricted to them, but are among the species growing on surrounding objects such as leaves, bark or rocks.

The animals, of course, are small. There are various protozoa (one-celled animals), which may be purely scavengers. Rotifers are frequently abundant. These are minute animals, barely visible with a hand lens, which are essentially aquatic and can feed only when wet. They have funnels, rings or spiral structures bearing hairlike cilia which wave synchronously and wash minute food particles into the mouth. When the garden atop the weevil's back is dry, the rotifers dry out and shrink, turning pink; but when wet, they swell up and become active, appearing clear and colorless. With dew, rain or dense fog common in the Papuan upland environment, the rotifers can be quite active.

Occasionally bark lice are found on the weevils, presumably attracted from their tree-bark habitat by the presence of plants on which they normally feed.

Several types of mites occur on the weevils. One type preys on either the minute animals or feeds on some of the plants. Another type, bright red mites of the genus *Leptus*, are parasites, sucking

L.L.Bean™

Bean's Chino Pants

You get real wearing pleasure from our strong and soft chino twill trousers. Two-ply double twisted yarns of polyester and combed cotton. Permanent crease. Absolutely washable with no ironing required. Neat looking for sports or work. Color: Tan.
Men's even waist sizes only.
Sizes 30 to 38. Inseams 29", 31" and 33". Price, $9.50 ppd.
Sizes 40, 42 and 44. Inseams 29" and 31". Price $9.50 ppd.
Sizes 46, 48 and 50. Inseams 28" and 30". Price, $10.75 ppd.

Lined Chinos

Same as above but fully lined with our famous Chamois Cloth. A thickly napped, soft and comfortably warm 100% cotton flannel.

Sizes 30 to 44. Inseams 29", 31" and 33". Price, $19.00 ppd.

Sizes 46, 48 and 50. Inseams 28", 30" and 32". Price, $21.00 ppd.

Bean's Suede Musette Bag

Made of strong and supple full grain steerhide with the rough side out. Rich, sueded finish. Adjustable matching suede shoulder straps, leather trim and brass hardware. Will contain camera and lenses, shooting or fishing accessories, personal gear. For men and women. Color: Russet Brown Suede. Two sizes: Regular Musette Bag, 11" wide x 9" high x 4½" deep. Price, $24.50 ppd. Large Musette Bag 13" wide x 11" high x 4½" deep. Price, $29.75 ppd.

Bean's Camp Boot

Our own make of genuine sheepskin with soft, fleecy wool inside. Sheepskin innersole, flexible cowhide outersole and non-slip rubber heel. Leather trim. One of the most popular items in camp or at home. Men's whole sizes 3 to 13. Medium width only. Price $22.75 ppd.

☐ Please send FREE 128-page Spring 1977 Catalog.
Please Ship Postpaid

_____Chino Pants. Size_____. Inseam_____.

Price $_____.

_____Lined Chino Pants. Size_____. Inseam_____.

Price $_____.

_____Musette Bags. Regular Size @ $24.50.

_____Musette Bags. Large Size @ $29.75.

_____Camp Boots @ $22.75. Size_____.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Bank Americard
☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express

_____ _____
Card No. Expiration Date

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

Outdoor Sporting Specialties Since 1912

L. L. Bean, Inc.
247 Main St., Freeport, ME 04033

Another weevil, *Pantorhytes lichenifer* Gressitt, shows similar lichen growth.

the weevils' internal fluids right through the heavy exoskeletons.

Perhaps the most interesting members of this complex association are the oval, eyeless oribatid mites, about a hundredth of an inch long, usually quite abundant on the weevils. These represent, as far as is known, a family found only on these weevils. This exclusivity, plus the diverse modifications on the weevils' body structures to foster and protect plants, appears to be evidence of true symbiosis.

The term symbiosis actually covers many different levels of ecological relationships, but generally implies a distinct interdependence of two quite different living organisms. In any one example, both parties may be plants, both may be animals, or there may be one of each. Note that the emphasis here is on "two" and "both"—a one-to-one relationship.

In the broader definition, there may be obvious benefit to one party in the relationship, but the benefit to the other party may be obscure, or there may be neither benefit nor harm. Some of these relationships border on parasitism, where one organism appears to have all the advantage while the other is harmed, as with barnacles on whales or fleas on dogs.

A more general term frequently used

SUIT YOUR-SELF

The Suiter Bag.

Is the bag you carry your suits in as good looking as your suits? Or as stylish? Our suit bag is. It is made in Columbia of natural leather, with nylon stitching and nylon lining. This all leather bag is as handsome as the 3 or 4 suits it carries. It's our suit bag and you can order it with Master Charge, BankAmericard, check or money order for $145.00, from:

PMC AND FRIENDS
Paul McAfee and Friends
841 West Genesee Street
Skaneatles, NewYork 13152
(315) 685-5120
Write for a FREE CATALOG

BIGFOOT

Expedition for Hikers, Backpackers and Snowshoers

You *search* for Bigfoot with a scientist, naturalist and tracker in wilderness areas of California and Oregon. Men and women of all ages. *Write* for catalog:

BEAMER EXPEDITIONS
Dept. S27, P.O. Box 285, Canoga Park, CA 91305

COBBLER'S LAMP
(18th Century Replica)

Truly a classic accent piece! Fill glass balls with clear or colored water, light candle in center and the focused rays of candlelight through glass balls creates a warm, flickering glow similar to a fireplace in a dark room. Intimate lighting to set the mood for those "Special Occasions". Wood frame, with split suede leather straps to hold glass balls. A lamp that's remarkably different.

No. 26-17 COBBLER'S LAMP $15.98
+ $1.75 P&H. Ill. Res. add 5% Tax
Gift Catalog $1.00

HOUSE OF MINNEL
Deerpath Rd., Dept. 127, Batavia, IL 60510

The Exclusive 50 State

One Nation Indivisible

COLLECTION

- *Features the only 50 state stamp sheet ever issued (now out of print and already a collector's item).*
- *Presents the official state flags and 50 state seals in sequence of their entry into the Union.*
- *Exclusive July 4, 1976 postmark was hand-cancelled at George Washington's Mount Vernon over the famous E Pluribus Unum Americana stamp.*
- *Strictly limited edition of 1,060 sets; each serially numbered and registered. No more can ever be created.*
- *Each collection is mounted on a hand-rubbed solid walnut plaque and delivered in a handsome presentation case.*
- *Owner's name will be hand-engraved in gold plate delivered with each collection.*
- *Each collection is accompanied by a Certificate of Title & Authenticity which bears the owner's name and collection registration number, as well as one of the earliest known steel engravings of the original Mount Vernon.*

Only 1,060 will ever be available in the world.

Experts already consider the "One Nation Indivisible" Collection one of the most valuable philatelic commemoratives ever created. Only 1,060 complete sets were hand-cancelled on the date of our nation's 200th anniversary at historic Mount Vernon. No more can ever be created. This kind of rarity is truly befitting an event as exclusive in the world as the birth of our great nation.

60 sets have been reserved for presentation to the Governor of each of the 50 United States as well as to 10 of America's most prestigious institutions including The Smithsonian Institution, The Library of Congress, The United States Senate, The United States House of Representatives, and The White House.

In addition, 1,000 fortunate Americans will be able to share in the honor and privilege of owning this rare piece of American Heritage.

To ensure the broadest possible enjoyment of this significant collection, this offer is limited to one per collector. Reservations will be processed for acceptance based upon the United States postmark. All reservations must be postmarked no later than March 31, 1977, so I suggest that you give this exclusive offering your immediate attention.

I am proud to have been able to contribute to the creation of this important "One Nation Indivisible" Collection and believe it will represent a treasured piece of American heritage for 1,000 fortunate American families for generations to come. To me, it is a very personal way to reach through time to touch the generations yet unborn . . . descendants who will learn first hand about an important facet of their heritage and our lives.

Turner Timberlake, Esq.

OFFICIAL COLLECTION RESERVATION

AMERICANA ENTERPRISES, Inc.
Mount Vernon-on-the Potomac
Mount Vernon, Virginia 22121

Please reserve in my name a "One Nation Indivisible Collection featuring the only 50 U.S. state stamp she ever issued and the July 4th, 1976 Mount Verno Virginia hand cancellation.

Price: $350. My method of payment is (*check one*):

☐ check or money order enclosed.

☐ charge my payment to my account at (*check one*)

☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Expre

CARD NO. VALID FROM TO

SIGNATURE (MUST BE SIGNED TO BE VALID)

Please send my "One Nation Indivisible" acquisition t

(PRINT NAME AS YOU WANT IT TO APPEAR ON OWNER'S PLATE.)

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

All reservations subject to acceptance by Americana Ent prises. Allow 6 weeks for hand-engraving and delivery.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

You may return your collection for any reason within 15 days of its receipt by you. A full refund will be sent to you promptly.

Reservations considered only if postmarked
by March 31, 1977

is "mutualism." This implies a still broader spectrum of relationships, where there may be a somewhat casual exchange of good turns. In that context, symbiosis may be more strictly applied to relationships that are obligatory in some sense: one partner being unable to live without the other, or each depending heavily upon the other, such as the oribatid mites and the weevils.

In the marine environment there are untold examples of symbiosis. To mention a few: small fish or crustaceans which remove and eat parasitic crustaceans or mollusks from the bodies of larger fish, other animals or plants (food in exchange for service). Or, sea anemones attached to the carapaces of large crabs or mollusk shells, getting free rides, scavenging wastes and offering camouflage or protection.

In the terrestrial realm examples may be less conspicuous, but many are fascinating. Both ants and termites have many guests—often beetles—in their nests.

Gressitt works for the Bishop Museum in Hawaii but is also director of the Wau Institute in Papua New Guinea.

Here a moth larva at right center is covered with bright yellow algae.

Some are simply scavenging helpers, cleaning the floor; but many are fed by the hosts in exchange for valuable secretions. Their larvae may be street-sweepers (mutualists), beggars (commensals), thieves (parasites), or even murderers (parasitoids or predators), but they are more or less tolerated and sometimes even fostered because of their secretions.

Mutualism is even more visible in the plant world. Many plants just live on the surfaces of other plants, a relationship known as epiphytism. Anyone who has been in tropical forests is familiar with these epiphytes. "Spanish moss" (a bromeliad) is one example. In tropical America epiphytic bromeliads, orchids and cacti are conspicuous, and in the Old World tropics, orchids, ferns, lilies, lichens, mosses, shrubs, vines and many others make up fantastic communities, especially in the moss- or cloud-forest zones. These relationships are not all symbiotic, but may involve parasitism or be essentially neutral.

Epizoic symbiosis applies to relationships on the outer surfaces of living animals. In most cases animals or plants living inside the bodies of living animals involve parasites or parasitoids (the latter kill their hosts, whereas parasites, usually, do not). Epizoism is the animal-world analogue of epiphytism.

Freshwater turtles in the Orient with long trailing algae growing on their backs have been known for centuries, and appear in Chinese and Japanese art

SMITHSONIAN SLIDE SETS
FOR COLLECTORS, TEACHERS, OR EVEN YOURSELF

Each set comes in a new easy to use package with slides and printed description.

- **Portraits of the United States' Presidents.** 37 slides of portraits from Washington to Ford from the National Portrait Gallery and White House Collections. With background information. $25 per set.
- **The Battle of The Little Bighorn.** 80 slides from the pictorial and artifact collections of the Smithsonian. Depicts one of the most controversial battles in American history between the U.S. Seventh Cavalry and the Sioux and Cheyenne Indians which annihilated Lieutenant Colonel George Armstrong Custer and the men of his immediate command. With background information, map and reading list. $25 per set.
- **Musical Instruments of the Baroque and Early Classical Eras.** 57 slides in an audio-visual presentation from the Division of Musical Instruments. Includes printed text and **two cassette tapes,** one with script narration, one with two complete baroque works performed on instruments of the period. With bibliography and discography. $25 per set.
- **Suiting Everyone.** 80 slides from the Suiting Everyone Exhibit in the Museum of History and Technology. Highlights clothing changes from the mid-1700s to the present in a broad cross-section ranging from ordinary work clothes to exquisite formal wear. $20 per set.
- **First Ladies' Gowns.** 42 slides from the First Ladies Hall in the Museum of History and Technology. Comes with complete description of each gown. $20 per set.

Please send the following sets _____
_____ Total Enclosed $_____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
MAIL ORDERS TO: Photographic Services, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560

and mythology. This may not be strict symbiosis, but it is some sort of mutualism. A classic case is the growth of algae on the fur of tree-living sloths in Central and South America.

Fungi have been found growing on certain weevils in moss-forest zones in the Andes and on Mount Kilimanjaro, but there is almost nothing in print on this subject. Lichens were found growing on the carapaces of living giant tortoises in the Galápagos a few years ago. Likewise in the 1960s, an alga was found growing on the upper surfaces, including the legs, of a bark-frequenting spider in Queensland, Australia. The same alga grows on the tree where the spider was found. The alga clearly augmented the natural resemblance of the spider to the bark surface on which it was living, making it difficult to see. I believe camouflage also explains the New Guinea weevils.

In recent years caterpillars of several different families of moths have been found at Wau Ecology Institute in Papua New Guinea with algae covering their bodies. Since the young larvae also have the algae, it is assumed that the larvae attach the algae to their backs for protective purposes. In each case the larvae feed on the same algae on the bark of trees and thus are remarkably camouflaged. Different species of algae of different colors are involved, but in each case the larva has on its back the same algae as are on the bark where it lives.

This adult mite represents one type of animal life found on the weevils' backs.

Finally, we come to the remarkable weevils under discussion, 30 or more species of the genus *Gymnopholus* plus members of two other weevil groups. All adults are leaf eaters.

Perhaps the most important thing about the weevils is their outer surface, so well adapted as a stratum for the growth of plants. Newly emerged adult weevils may have numerous scales, often metallic-appearing, which are unusual in form. Some of them are flat at the base like most scales, but then turn upward at right angles and taper to a point, resembling an erect flattened hair or spine. Other species have highly modified hairs, some branched like trees and others forming rosettes with a central spike or peg. All of these modified structures occur between tubercles in special pits, depressions or grooves, or along the edges of these structures—it is at these points that epizoic plants attach themselves.

The members of *Gymnopholus* which occur at lower altitudes, and do not have the plant growth, have normal flat scales or no scales or hairs. They thus may be entirely smooth above, without the pits and depressions, though sometimes with

SITMAR

TO LIMA

NEW CRUISES TO AN ANCIENT WORLD.

Sitmar offers a rare opportunity to sail to colorful Caribbean ports, the Panama Canal, and on to another world—Lima, Peru, famed "City of Kings." You can see Machu Picchu, the incredible Amazon River, and much, much more.

The luxurious world of Sitmar.

Sitmar's T.S.S. Fairwind is one of the most spacious luxury ships sailing through the Canal. The crew is friendly, Italian and 500 strong. The dining superb. The entertainment non-stop.

Fly free from 114 cities.

Only Sitmar flies you free roundtrip on regularly scheduled airlines from any of 114 cities to board ship. And you enjoy stopover privileges, too.

On May 14, join the Fairwind on its 24-day inaugural voyage from New York City. Or board in Port Everglades, Florida on May 17.

By boarding in New York City you get three days of cruising free.

On September 10, the Fairwind sails on a 21-day voyage from Port Everglades. See your travel agent now.

Sitmar Cruises

The Caribbean and South America Mexico Canada and Alaska

one or two pairs of tubercles. Even with the weevils' highly modified bodies, the ecological microworld on their backs is possible only because of a long evolutionary process in a specially favorable environment. Most of New Guinea is extremely humid and has no dry season. Plenty of moisture, shade and fog are requirements for this association. Also, it is unlikely that the symbiosis would have developed were the weevils not flightless, sedentary and very long-lived. Lichens are the dominant end point of this case of epizoic plant growth, and it takes time for lichens to develop.

At the Wau Ecology Institute branch station on the summit of Mount Kaindi in northeastern New Guinea, individuals of the weevil *Gymnopholus lichenifer* Gressitt have been marked and released for some years, while others were kept in large cages and also numbered with waterproof paint. Up to now, four different individual weevils have been monitored for three years or more. Changes in plant growth during the three-year periods have not always been very dramatic, giving good evidence that most weevils live much longer.

Often quite eroded-looking weevils are found. They have no mature plant growth and no scales on them. Through a combination of drying, fighting, mating or pushing through undergrowth between host trees, the scales together with the attached plants could be peeled off.

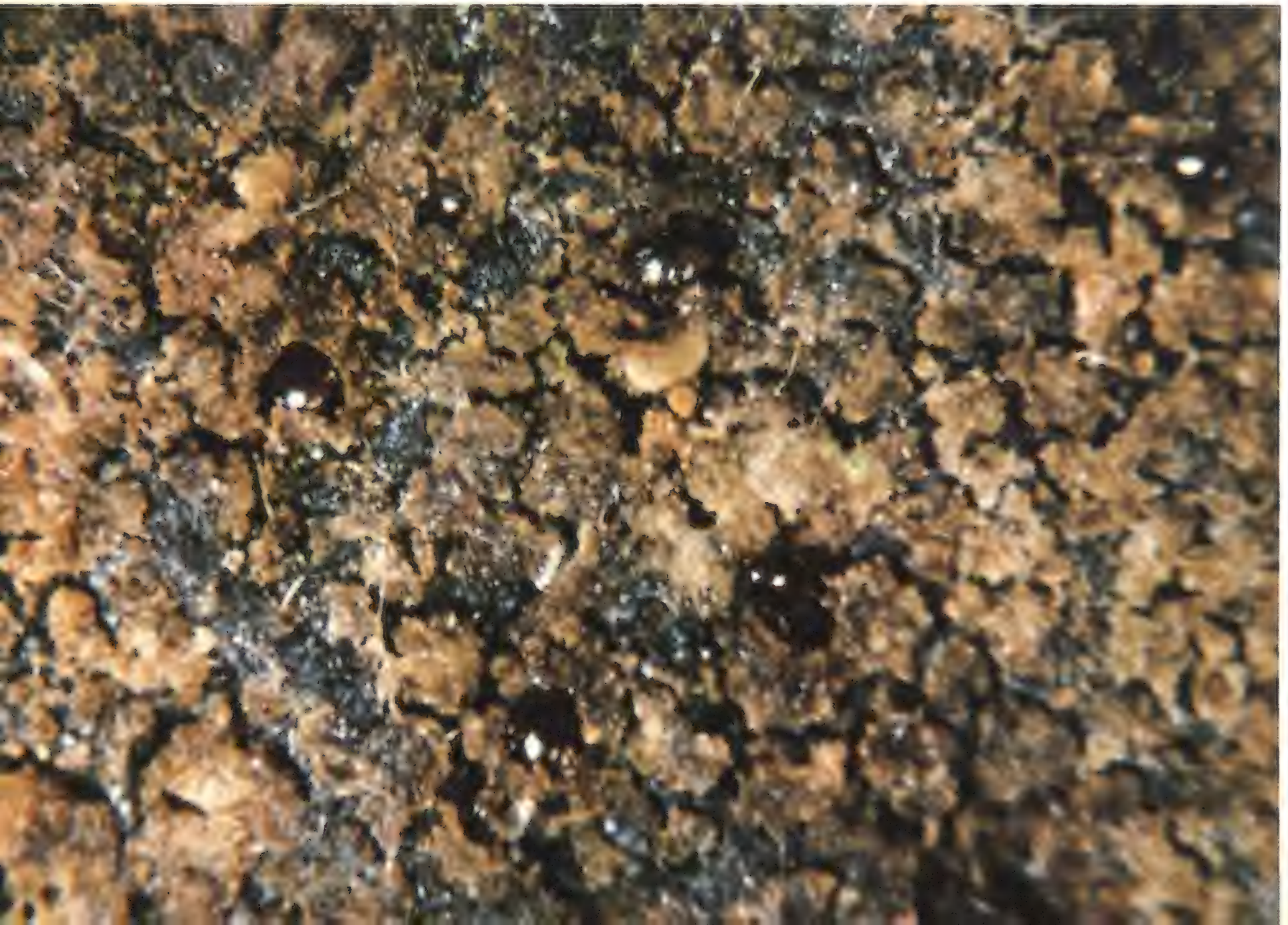
Plant growth on the New Guinea weevils is presumably initiated by windborne spores or transport of spores by mites or other cohabitants. A sticky secretion apparently traps the spores that come in contact with the weevil's exoskeletons. Transfer of mites, nematodes, rotifers and other animals between weevils must be aided by the fact that the two sexes of the weevil remain together a considerable part of the time, the males simply riding on the females' backs when not actually mating. Exchanges of symbionts are no doubt fostered this way.

When the weather is sunny, the weevils usually hang upside down on the undersides of leaves, thus giving shade to the gardens on their backs. When it is foggy, cloudy or drizzling, the weevils may climb about, going to the top shoot of a shrub or tree, or from one plant to another over the ground. They do not travel a great deal, however, and may remain on the same branch or sprig of leaves for some days.

Apparently this association includes the only known cases of liverworts, mosses and rotifers growing on living animals, the only lichens on living animals other than the Galápagos tortoises, and the only known scavengers, predators and plant feeders living among plants growing on terrestrial insects.

The longevity and sedentary nature of the weevils, plus the continuous high humidity of the environment, seem to be the crucial factors and may serve as the initial keys to understanding how this remarkable symbiosis developed.

Black plant-eating mites graze on lichens and fungi growing on the back of a weevil, *Gymnopholus algifer,* found high in the Owen Stanley Mountains.



the "diverters" will getcha if you don't watch out!

If you operate a car, every time you buy gas, oil or tires you pay special taxes that more than cover the cost of the roads you drive on. Part of this money of yours (about $38 a year for the average motorist) goes into the Highway Trust Fund that was established by Congress to construct the Interstate and Federal Aid highway systems.

The trucking industry also shares the cost: trucks, which comprise 17.7% of the vehicles on the road, pay 43.1% of the taxes that go into the Trust Fund. It is a fair pay-as-you-go plan: highways paid for by users and nobody else.

But for years special interests have pressured Congress to divert Highway Trust Fund money to other programs. Like rapid transit systems for big cities.

The Interstate serves all of America, not just a few metropolitan districts, and the cost is defrayed by motor vehicle operators in every city, town and rural area throughout the country.

To take money paid in good faith for highways and use it for local non-highway projects would be unfair to millions of the taxpayers from whom it was collected and would curtail a program that benefits the nation.

But the pressure for diversion is on. If you don't believe it, ask your Congressman. He feels it every day. And he will appreciate knowing that you support his efforts to resist the "diverters" who want him to break the trust. *Your* trust.

Presented by Dorsey Trailers, whose people and facilities are devoted 100% to designing and building efficiently-operating trailers to help haulers keep transportation costs down.

DORSEY TRAILERS
TRAILERS
A Subsidiary of The Dorsey Corporation

DORSEY TRAILERS
ELBA, ALABAMA

ATA FOUNDATION INC.
AMERICAN TRUCKING INDUSTRY

SOMETHING TO SMILE ABOUT

Charlie Tewa, a Pueblo Indian boy, is learning about life . . . and hope. He has a chance for a good future, because a friend off the reservation helps him stay in school with money, letters and even visits. Sponsor a child's future. Give *yourself* something to smile about.

Non -profit organization -all contributions tax deductible.

☐ Yes, I (we) want to sponsor an American Indian Child
a boy ☐ a girl ☐ either ☐
Enclosed is a check for $_____ ($20 monthly; $60 quarterly; $120 semi-annually; $240 annually)
Here's help, not as a sponsor, but with a check for $ _____
☐ Please send more information

SM-2

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

FUTURES FOR CHILDREN Toll Free 1-800-505-6843
4401 Montgomery Blvd. N.E.,194 Albuquerque, N.M. 87109

There really is a place where steamboats glide along silver rivers.

A place that throbs to Dixieland. Where you can idle an afternoon away in a cool courtyard, dine in elegance, shop in style. There is such a place, and we wish you were here.

Let us share Louisiana with you. There is so much to see and do, we hate to keep it all to ourselves.

Louisiana Tourist Commission • Dept. SM
P.O. Box 44291 • Baton Rouge, La. 70804

Please send me your new 16-page color brochure on the taste, charm, sport, romance and fun of Louisiana.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State, Zip _____

LOUISIANA ...for the love of it!

Book reviews

Eisenstaedt's Album: Fifty Years of Friends and Acquaintances
(A Studio Book, The Viking Press, $16.95)

By the nature of the work, photographers engaged in the craft of journalism move around a good deal; you cannot be there —wherever it is, and it is everywhere— unless they are. Of the notable names in this century's record of remarkable photojournalists, Alfred Eisenstaedt has probably moved around more, and with more appetite, relish and energy, than most.

His motion has been not only geographically latitudinous but societally vertical as well. Not only has he spanned the Earth in miles but he has traveled upward in its social hierarchies. It's hard to think of anyone you've ever heard of, including many you wish you hadn't, upon whom Eisenstaedt hasn't focused.

He is, of course, sublimely intuitive and a master technician. You may expect, on the evidence of decades of fine work, that a story shot by Eisenstaedt will show you what the thing looks like in its most revealing and clarifying aspects. He was an assistant to the great Erich Soloman and was a veteran photographer when he became a charter member of the magazine *Life*, which introduced the world to his kind of candid 35mm camera-work.

Eisenstaedt's work has been published in a number of books, hung on museum and gallery walls, been the subject of all sorts of international awards. It is not that journalistic aspect of it that he has chosen to gather in this human garden of a book, complete with some (according to one's taste) stinkweeds. Most of them, though, are adornments. Here is Michèle Morgan rehearsing, and Dorothy Mc-

Guire, for some unaccountable reason standing at an easel. Ah, ladies, how bright you are. Edna St. Vincent Millay, her candle burnt at both ends; Marlene Dietrich at her most, a whole lot. Here is Ferenc Molnar, ponderous, huge, sitting in a theater seat, his trousers cut well up over his chest—a minatory Molnar, a model for Erich von Stroheim.

These are photographs of people you have heard of before. They are either famous or accomplished, mostly both: at least one emperor (Hirohito), a Führer (Adolf), a shah (you know), kings, queens and lesser royalty. There is hardly a field of human endeavor of which Eisenstaedt has not met the leaders. What makes these pictures distinctive, considering whom they are of, is their informality. There are some, poor things, who cannot be informal (Bernard Shaw, for instance) but they are rare among the more than 400 black-and-white photographs presented here, most of them accompanied by personally inscribed messages to "Eisie" (who of course was ready to give his autograph in turn).

Hamming it up in Hollywood: "Eisie" as Groucho. Makeup by Wally Westmore.

The chronological range is extensive; 50 years of people met everywhere are presented in an album format which makes it all relaxed and irresistibly engaging. It is a pleasure to leaf around in it. To turn just a few pages: W. H. Auden, Jonas Salk, Louis Armstrong, Cordell

LISTEN! Hear again the Golden Age of Radio!

One Full Hour of Radio Memories on Each Full Fidelity LP Record at the Lowest Price Ever!

Special Limited Offer!!!

THE MAGIC RADIO. A Radio That Tunes in Programs of the Past!!! Rare Radio Memories with Fibber McGee & Molly, Amos 'n' Andy, Eddie Cantor, Al Jolson, Major Bowes, and *many more. They say that old radio shows* never die, and these recordings, made with Radiola's "Magic Radio" will bring back an earful of fabulous memories

THE SHADOW! Who Knows What Evil Lurks in the Hearts of Men? Two complete programs of Radio's Master of Darkness from the 1940's. Murder and mayhem — with all the original commercials and announcements. The Weed of Crime Bears Bitter Fruit — the Shadow Knows!

THE LONE RANGER. The Masked Man and his Indian Companion Tonto Ride Again! A complete broadcast, with commercials, wild indians, bad guys, and "Silver" — the fiery horse with the speed of light! Plus a second complete western radio adventure

ORDER TODAY! OLD FASHIONED PRICES AND SERVICE

RADIOLA COMPANY
191 Grand Street Dept M
Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y. 10520

Please send me the record albums I've selected · and Hurry!
Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____
(Sorry, No C.O.D.'s) Please add applicable sales tax.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Buy 2 records and Save!
Buy all 3 records and save even more!

✓	Title	Price	shpg & handlg	Total
	The Magic Radio	$2.95	75¢	$3.70
	The Shadow	$2.95	75¢	$3.70
	The Lone Ranger	$2.95	75¢	$3.70
	Any 2 Records	$5.65	$1.00	$6.65
	All 3 Records	$8.35	$1.00	$9.35

©Radiola Radio Yesteryear, 1977

Free energy for the next 5 billion years.

Acorn's solar power. Following several years of testing and monitoring our solar heating system on an Acorn house, it's ready for your home. The components will adapt to any home with a forced air heating system ducted for air conditioning, and a south-facing roof of about 45°.

If you're planning to build, warm up to our 1950 and 2300 square foot Solar Cape designs. They combine attractive details and energy efficiency within the flexible and cost controlled Acorn building system.

Get all the information on the tax-free income derived from solar power and Acorn's Solar Capes by writing to Acorn Structures. And toast to the sunrise.

ACORN STRUCTURES, INC.
Dept. F71 P.O. Box 250, Concord, MA 01742 (617) 369-4111

BEAUTY-FLEX MIRROR!

Any way you look at it, this is the handiest mirror ever! Extends 5½" to 28½", clings securely with its triple suction cups! Great at home, a must for travel! Unbreakable 4¼" mirror flips from plain to magnifying, swivels to any angle for makeup or shaving—gives back view for styling hair with both hands free! Lightweight, precision-made in Switzerland, polished chrome-plated arm, plastic base.
8716 Mirror $12.98

Add 75¢ postage & handling
N.Y. residents add taxes

1951 SILVER JUBILEE 1976

LILLIAN VERNON
Good taste at affordable prices

Dept. T21
510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

"I was developing. I am still developing."
—Dizzy Gillespie. He's dizzy like a fox.

Dizzy Gillespie: The Development of an American Artist, 1940-1946

From sideman with Cab Calloway to the brink of his world fame as a fully-developed virtuoso trumpeter and composer. Reconstructed from long-neglected sources, this 2-LP set contains rare and previously unavailable performances. Big bands, small groups, jam sessions, vocal accompaniments (Sarah Vaughan). $9 ($8—Smithsonian Associates)

Also available:

Duke Ellington/1938
2 LP's. $9 ($8—Assoc.)
Piano Music of Ferdinand "Jelly Roll" Morton
$6.50 ($5.50—Assoc.)
Music From the Age of Jefferson
$6.50 ($5.50—Assoc.); $5.50 (Cassette)
Classic Rags and Ragtime Songs
$7.50 ($6.50—Assoc.)
King Oliver's Jazz Band/1923
2 LP's, $9 ($8—Assoc.)
Louis Armstrong and Earl Hines/1928
2 LP's, $9 ($8—Assoc.)
The Smithsonian Collection of Classic Jazz
6 LP's & booklet, $24.50 ($22.50—Assoc.)

The Smithsonian Collection

Quantity	*Title*	*Stock No.*	*Amount*
____	**Dizzy Gillespie**	327866	____
____	**Ellington/1938**	328088	____
____	**Morton Piano Music**	326173	____
____	**Jefferson (LP)**	319756	____
____	**Jefferson (Cassette)**	320127	____
____	**Classic Rags**	319764	____
____	**Classic Jazz**	303842	____
____	**Armstrong-Hines**	319749	____
____	**King Oliver**	319731	____

Total $ ____

I am ☐ am not ☐ a Smithsonian Associate
Check enclosed ☐ *(Payable to Smithsonian Institution)*
Charge my: Master Chg. ☐ Bank Amer. ☐ Amer. Ex. ☐
Acct. #____ Expires____ Interbank # ____
(Master Charge only)

Name
Street
City
State Zip

Mail to: **The Smithsonian Collection,** P.O. Box 1641, Washington, D.C. 20013. Postage and handling costs are included in prices. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

PA22

Hull, Carole Lombard, Ronald Colman (who's Ronald Colman, Mommy?), Bertrand Russell, T. S. Eliot, George C. Marshall, Jacques Maritain, Lawrence Olivier, Richard Avedon (he should make others look so good). And, and. It is to enjoy.
—Bennett Schiff
Board of Editors

Rise, and Fight Again: Perilous Times along the Road to Independence
Charles Bracelen Flood
(Dodd, Mead and Company, $12.95)

Critical times when the hope of victory was far less evident than defeat are evoked in this account of several precarious episodes of the American Revolution.

"I think the game is pretty nearly up." Such a remark sounds alien to our concept of George Washington, yet this was his view during one particularly depressing period of discouragement.

Rise, and Fight Again reminds us of bleak days, difficult days, in our history. The title as well as the tone of the volume are drawn from Nathanael Greene's observation: "We fight, get beat, rise, and fight again." So runs the classic American legend of the underdog—a tradition which is not always woven into romanticized versions of the Colonies' revolt against the British Crown.

Charles Bracelen Flood, novelist and former war correspondent in Vietnam, has shown that two aspects of our national experience—the bitter taste of defeat (not mitigated at the moment by sure knowledge of eventual victory), followed by the vindication of a noble cause—can mutually reinforce an appreciation of America's beginnings. As the author explains, he has chosen "to tell of four catastrophic American defeats of the Revolution, and to show the spirit that overcame such disasters and won the final victory."

The four main episodes presented are:

1. The disastrous march to and siege of Quebec, involving Benedict Arnold while he was still a loyal American officer, which ended in the failure of an ambitious plan to conquer Canada.

2. The ignominious loss of nearly 3,000 men—one-fourth of Washington's entire field Army—at Fort Washington, New York, in one day, through unfortunate decisions of Nathanael Greene.

3. The Penobscot Expedition in the North (the present state of Maine), in

which eight British vessels inflicted a disproportionate amount of damage on American ships and troops, partly through the negligence of one Lieutenant Colonel Paul Revere, who was accused of being preoccupied with his own comfort.

4. The Battle of Camden, South Carolina, where Horatio Gates, hero of Saratoga, allegedly fled from the battlefield along with many of his beaten and panic-stricken troops.

In the course of these descriptions of disaster, Flood presents vignettes of individual lives in crisis. He makes the point that, as in all wars, the men involved rarely see the big picture but only understand the events in their own limited sphere of vision (see *Agincourt*, SMITHSONIAN, November 1976).

This book is, indeed, a distinctive addition to military history and a tribute to those who turned despair and defeat, eventually, to the final victory. The author is equal to this task, both as a forceful writer and a careful historian.

—Earl B. Braly
Former English professor at Texas Tech

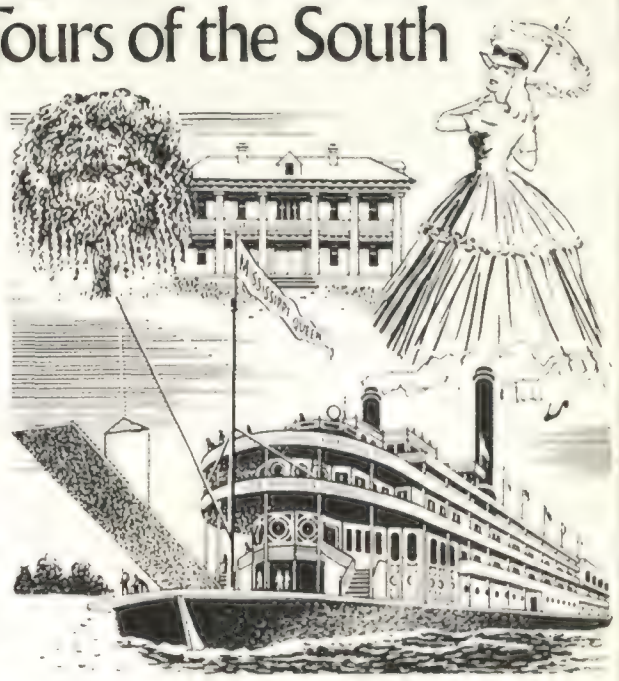
Lost Wild Worlds: The Story of Extinct and Vanishing Wildlife of the Eastern Hemisphere
Robert M. McClung, with illustrations by Bob Hines
(William Morrow, $8.95)

That our civilization is heading toward various possible calamities is evident. One that could prove its undoing would be disenchantment and despair by those on whose abilities conscience and faith civilization depends. If such disenchantment prevails, a contributing element will surely be the devastation we have wrought in the unimaginably rich, planet-wide biological garden in which our species came into existence, to which it owes everything.

In *Lost Wild Worlds*, Robert M. McClung extends geographically the account he began in *Lost Wild America* of Man's depredations against the other animals. His story starts with Cro-Magnon man, to whose hunting skills "the skeletonal remains of some one thousand or more mammoths found at Predmost, Czechoslovakia, and great bone heaps near Solutré, France, containing the remains of many thousands of horses" give "awesome proof." He may have been the cause of

Mississippi Queen

Steamboat Cruise Tours of the South



15 days from New Orleans, a historic storybook adventure.

Take a Mississippi River cruise on the Mississippi Queen, an elegant, new luxury steamboat. Visit New Orleans, Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama, the land of the Evangeline, Bayou Country and the Creole city of New Iberia.

Gardens • Plantations • Mansions

View the opulence of plantation culture in Natchez with its lovely ante-bellum homes and gardens. Enjoy the scenic Southland as you travel to Mobile, the Gulf Coast, Biloxi, and New Orleans. Many highlights include a trip to Rosedown Plantation...Bellingrath Gardens... the French Quarter... the Garden District and Long Vue Gardens.

20 years of quality and reliability.

Four Winds provides you with the best of everything. Fully escorted • Luxury hotels • Choice of air-conditioned staterooms with private facilities on the "Mississippi Queen • Most meals—some a la carte • Complete shore excursions at river ports of call • 8-day overland tour of the great Southland.

April thru December departures.

For brochure, see your Travel Agent or mail coupon

Four Winds®

175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010
Phone: 212-777-0260 Q109

Send me your Mississippi Queen brochure.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Two great imported coffee liqueurs. One with a great price.

Both Sabroso and Kahlúa are made from the finest coffee beans Mexico has to offer. Both are deep, rich, smooth, and satisfying. Everything you look for in a fine coffee liqueur.

There's really only one difference. Sabroso costs less.

Sabroso Imported. A great coffee liqueur. At a great price.

©1977. Sabroso Mexican Coffee Liqueur. 50 Proof. Imported by United International Brands, N.Y., N.Y.

Kahlúa is a product of Maidstone Importers.

From the shores of Gitche-gumee . . .

MINNEHAHA WILD RICE

Richly delicious and highly nutritious, 100% natural wild rice is nature's most nearly perfect grain. An excellent source of vitamins and minerals, with 100% more fibre than white rice, Minnehaha adds a perfect touch to any meal.

We've held our price for 3 years: $5.90/pound, *postpaid*, in five pound shipments. Each pound poly-bagged in muslin sack with recipe brochure. Free gift card and mailing: attach address list and number of pounds per addressee to coupon.

And now to feed the intellectual palate: four great books that depict the rich history of the original Americans. Select one or all at large savings, always with Minnehaha's moneyback guarantee of satisfaction.

MINNEHAHA'S BOOK SHELF

- IN A SACRED MANNER WE LIVE, a powerful photographic tribute to a way of life forever lost. With sensitive text and 120 priceless reproductions by the great Indian photographer Edward S. Curtis. Published at $15.00, our price: $11.95.
- WAR CRIES ON HORSEBACK, the last 50 years of the Indians' doomed attempt to resist white civilization. Their heroic, tragic battles vividly described by Stephen Longstreet in words and photos. Published at $7.95; Minnehaha's price: $4.95
- ARTISTS ON HORSEBACK: *The Old West in Illustrated Journalism*, a rich panorama of documentary art, with over 200 illustrations depicting the frontier through the eyes of famous reporter-artists. Published at $25.00; our price: $15.95.
- THE SONG OF HIAWATHA, Longfellow's classic tale of the legendary Hiawatha and Minnehaha, beautifully illustrated and bound in a collector's edition. Published at $17.50; our very special price for the legend of our patron maiden: $9.95.

MINNEHAHA WILD RICE, INC. SM-4
WCCO Radio Building—Suite 420
Minneapolis, Minn. 55402

Please send, postage paid:

_____ Ten 1-lb. bags @ $57.00/shipment $_____
_____ Five 1-lb. bags @ $29.50/shipment $_____
(Singly boxed pounds, add $1 per shipment)
_____ Under 5 pounds, $6.85/pound $_____
_____ In a Sacred Manner We Live @ $11.95 $_____
_____ War Cries on Horseback @ $4.95 $_____
_____ Artists on Horseback @ $15.95 $_____
_____ The Song of Hiawatha @ $9.95 $_____

My check is enclosed for total: $_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

the Pleistocene mammals' extinction. And we are his heirs, with better weapons. McClung points to Lord Ripon, who died in 1923, having killed 500,000 birds and mammals; to the maharajah who complained in 1965, "My total bag of tigers is only 1,150" (the author adds that "the species may well have disappeared completely from the wild by the year 2000"); and to the Australian rancher who recently boasted of having killed 20,000 kangaroos in four years.

Then there are the gunmen who have fanned out across the Arabian deserts in

In Madagascar, the *Aye-Aye*

Jeeps and trucks to mow down every living thing. It is no wonder that the beautiful Arabian oryx has disappeared, except for some small stocks in captivity—fortunately breeding.

Through shooting and destruction of habitat, the decline in animal numbers throughout the Old World has been precipitous, carrying to the verge of extinction or beyond such dramatic creatures as the Spanish imperial eagle, Congo peacock, Philippine Monkey-eating eagle, several species of rhinoceros, the lovely snow leopard, musk deer, giant sable antelope and Asiatic lion. In the Mascarene Islands (Indian Ocean), 90 percent of the native birds are believed exterminated. The slaughter of the vast herds of saiga antelope of the Eurasian steppes and of the wild horse of the South African veldt, called the quagga, recall the concurrent fate of the American bison—except that the quagga was wiped out.

McClung's recital is by no means wholly depressing, however. If 150 million small birds are being killed annually in southern Europe, most of them slaughtered in Italy for food, human beings have also been laboring to save endangered species—and redeem our own race: organizations like the World Wildlife Fund; the founders and keepers of na-

WORLD'S LONGEST STAMP SET!

(ISSUED SINCE 1953)

134 Stamps in One Giant Complete Mint Collection

A Sensational Get Acquainted Offer to Introduce You to Our Exceptional Values

Be the one collector in ten thousand to own this scarce, genuine complete mint set released 15 years ago by Turkey. Put yourself in the "Advanced Collector" group now with this unique issue — worth over $9 at standard catalog prices — but yours for just $3.95 postpaid (money back if not delighted) while our small supply lasts! We'll also include your name on our list to receive the big Kenmore Catalog plus our next twelve exclusive direct mail offers that can easily enrich your present collection far beyond your expectations. And from our famous Approval Service you get other unusual world-wide complete stamp sets for free examination. Buy any you want, return balance — cancel service anytime. Start today to make your collection more valuable, more rewarding. Order now — $3.95 postpaid.

KENMORE STAMP COMPANY
Milford LT-762, New Hampshire 03055

'GERTRUDE'
limited edition Hen-on-the-Nest, 10½x7½x6". An Easter Treasure in Amethest Carnival for $50, postpaid. Make all checks and money orders out to: 'Gertrude' Ltd., 66 Second Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10003. All N.Y. State residence include sales tax.

Mystery Electronic Top
A Look into the Future!

Spins for Days on Invisible Power

What Makes It Go On and On and On at 2500 r.p.m. with no apparent energy source? **BAFFLING BRAIN BUSTER that BUGS the BRIGHTEST.** Demonstrated at science fairs and conventions. The higher their IQ the more puzzled they are. **Perpetual Motion solved at last? The answer to UFO & Flying Saucer?** Let the whiz kids examine it, start it, stop it or whatever. Psychic Power? Anti-Gravity? (Yes, but more). Scientific Break-thru from Space? (Partially) You'll laught at some explanations. Magic, Mystery & Science combined. **Keeps spinning WITHOUT ANY ENERGY LOSS!** Fascinating fun at parties, science classes, etc. Carry in pocket ready to fool and entertain friends & wise-guys. Never wears out. **Spins indefinitely on Invisible Wireless Power that you can defy anyone to See, Understand** or Explain! Beautifully made with plastic base and black saucer-shaped spinner. Patented. Complete with secret scientific explanation.

Send $6.95 each. Add $1.00 shipping. Unlimited Money Back Guarantee.

Johnson Smith Co., 35075 Automation Dr.
Dept. 682, Mt. Clemens, Mich. 48043

FREE! Catalog of 1800 Novelties, Tricks, Jokes, Odd Scientific, Hobby and Fun Items.

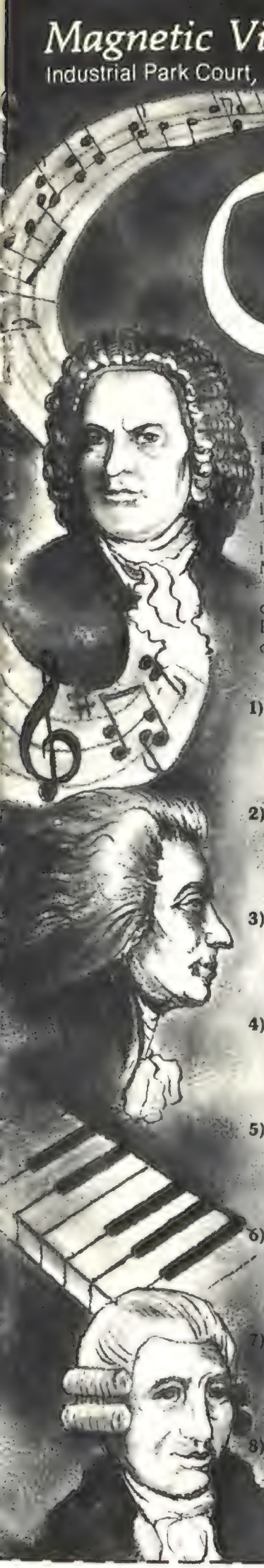
Own your personal "Excalibur." This dramatic letter opener, an 8" sword of stainless steel rests, like Arthur's, in a heavy, sparkling, hand-cut transparent "rock", approximately 4" x 3" x 3", from which you, like Arthur, can easily remove it. The set also serves as a really effective paperweight. **Excalibur Sword & Stone $12.95.** (Add $1.00 for ship., ins. & hand.) Ohio residents add 4½% sales tax.

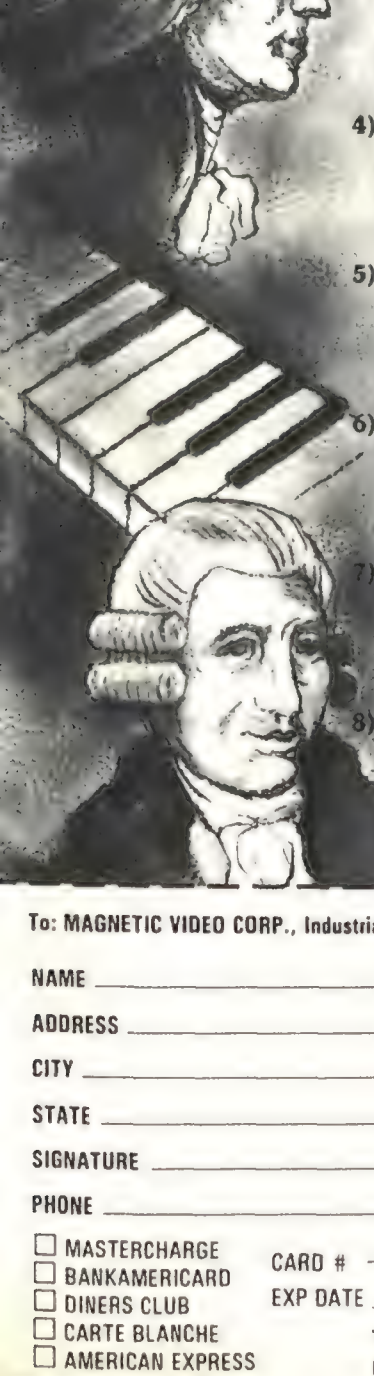
BETTER IDEAS
2224 Arbor Blvd., 108U, Dayton, OH 45439

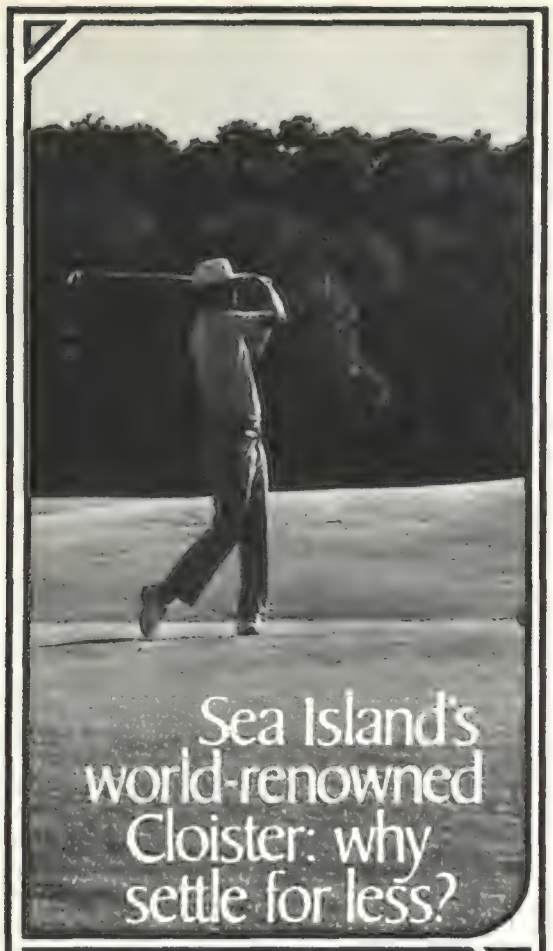
Magnetic Video Corporation
Industrial Park Court, Farmington, Michigan 48024

THE CLASSICS™

For The Discriminating Music Lover"







All's for your pleasure in this lush island paradise. Gracious accommodations, dining and amenities at the internationally-acclaimed Cloister. Five miles of unspoiled beach, your own beach club for surf lounging, pool lazing. Golf for champions (like you!), superb and abundant tennis, skeet, riding, biking. Out of state call toll free 800-841-3223. The Cloister Hotel, Sea Island, Georgia 31561 (912-638-3611).

The Cloister

tional parks, refuges and zoos; individuals who have bred a few survivors in captivity, such as the Duke of Bedford, who on his own saved Père David's deer and Przewalski's wild horse.

The wisent or European bison, European ibex, saiga, bontebok and blesbok antelope, among others, have been snatched from extinction. For many species, preservation in captivity seems the only hope, and with the encroachment of farming populations on remaining wild areas, the number may be greater than we like to think. For all our fellow creatures, the word should be: keep them alive no matter how, until Man, either through his reformation or chastisement, stops undoing the work of Creation and balance is restored to the Earth.

McClung has organized his material in the form of sketches of Man's involvement in the four continents that he deals with, followed in each case by individual accounts of their endangered and extinct species. These are so interestingly told throughout as to make the book highly readable, despite its somber tone. Bob Hines' drawings of many species add greatly to its value and appeal.

—Charlton Ogburn

Author, *The Winter Beach* and *The Adventure of Birds* (SMITHSONIAN, September 1976)

Handbook of North American Birds,
Volumes 2 and 3, *Waterfowl*
Edited by Ralph S. Palmer
(Yale University Press, $30 each)

For many years American ornithologists have felt the need for an authoritative handbook (in the German sense—compendium) on North American birds. In addition to professional ornithologists, there are now so many workers in government bureaus at state and federal level who need to know about birds, so many environmentalists, and such legions of knowledgeable bird watchers, that an "everything-you-ever-wanted-to-know-about-birds" book is overdue. And Palmer's *Handbook* is certainly the answer.

Palmer's first encyclopedic volume, published in 1962, covered 81 species of some 600 all told that occur on our continent north of Mexico and on offshore islands east to Greenland. These two volumes contain 1,081 pages and cover some 64 species of the waterfowl tribe in

ADVERTISEMENT

Afraid You're Going Deaf?

Today, many hearing problems can be helped. Here is what thousands of people have done about it.

by David Smith

A free offer of special interest to those who hear but do not understand words has been announced by Beltone. A non-operating model of the smallest Beltone aid of its kind will be given absolutely free to anyone answering this advertisement.

Send for this non-operating model, put it on and wear it in the privacy of your own home. It will show you how tiny hearing help can be, and it's yours to keep, free. The actual aid weighs less than a third of an ounce, and it's all at ear level, in one unit.

These models are free, so we suggest you write for yours now. Again, we repeat, there is no cost, and certainly no obligation. Thousands have already been mailed, so write today to Dept. 4520, Beltone Electronics, 4201 W. Victoria St., Chicago, Ill. 60646.

SHIP MODEL CATALOG

80 pages of Ship and Gun Kits. 190 pictures. Fittings, Plans, Books, Tools, Engines. 1976-1977 Edition.

$1.00 postpaid
(refundable with first order)

James BLISS & CO., INC. Model Dept. SI Route 128 Dedham, Mass. 02026

PLATIGNUM ITALIC SET

Contains a fountain pen, five Italic nibs, and instruction manual, all for only $5.50... At art material & pen shops, college book stores...or send check to Pentalic Corp., 132 West 22 St., N.Y., N.Y. 10011 Add 50 cents for handling.

Use for 30 days. If not delighted, return for full refund!

The $64. boat

Optional seats to provide dry comfort and better rowing position
Unbreakable molded oarlocks
Air pressure gauge to prevent over-inflation
Unbreakable molded oar clasps
Large, one-way air valves
All-around rope lacing
SEA EAGLE IV
Wide overlap seams to displace stress on side seam
Four separate air compartments for maximum safety
Deep inside cockpit for increased stability and rigidity
Tough, elastic, 22-gauge hull material — bounces off rocks instead of being punctured
Separately inflated safety ring around outside of boat

The Sea Eagle IV All Purpose Dinghy

Yachtender, fisherman's pack boat, camp raft, family fun-and-sun boat — on a beach, in the ocean, out on a remote lake — this practical, all-purpose inflatable dinghy has something for everyone.

Because it packs to the size of a small overnight bag, weighs just 12 lbs. and takes only five minutes to inflate, this rugged little boat can go almost anywhere there is water.

Safe, dependable and remarkably inexpensive, this quality inflatable is just about the best buy in boating today.

- 6'8" long
- 4' wide
- Seats 2 adults
- Inflates in 5 minutes
- Weighs just 12 lbs.
- 4 separate air compartments for maximum safety
- Comes with pressure gauge, repair kit and 16-page instruction manual
- Packs to size of small overnight bag
- Boat and accessories are guaranteed for one full year against any defect

Not a Toy

Please don't confuse this boat with cheap, poor-quality inflatables from the Orient and elsewhere.

Made by the largest manufacturer of quality PVC inflatables in Italy, the Sea Eagle IV is the finest boat of its kind on the market today.

Unique, Two-Part Guarantee:

Because the Sea Eagle IV is so safe, rugged and dependable, we offer a unique, two-part guarantee.

First, we give you an unconditional 30-day guarantee. If there is anything you don't like about the boat or accessories, return for full refund. Please note, those buying in Winter or Spring, may start this part of the guarantee June 1, 1977.

Second, we give a one-year guarantee against any kind of defect on the boat and the accessories. If anything proves defective within one full year, return all or part of the merchandise for full refund or replacement, as you wish.

Leisure Imports, Inc., Dept. SM-77
2625 S. Greeley St., Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53207

Or, call toll free anytime: 800-558-3996

☐ Send me_____Sea Eagle IV Inflatable Dinghy(ies) at $64.00 each, plus $4.00 shipping and handling, with pressure gauge, 16-page manual and repair kit.

Also ship me:

☐ _____Inflatable Seat(s) @ $5.00 each.
☐ _____4'1" Oar Set(s) @ $12 each.
☐ _____Bellows Foot Pump(s) @ $10.00 each.

$_____Total amount enclosed. Wis. residents add sales tax.

☐ Bill my credit card number below.

signature

card number expiration date

☐ American Express ☐ BankAmericard
☐ Diners Club
☐ MasterCharge Interbank #_____

name

street address

city state zip

UNLOCK YOUR CAPITAL GAINS

through a charitable trust with The Salvation Army

- Save capital gains taxes
- Receive an immediate tax deduction
- And still enjoy a lifetime income

A charitable trust with The Salvation Army can unlock your capital gains and improve your income as it sets up funds to help both you and The Salvation Army in the future.

Send for free information on Charitable Trusts.

THE SALVATION ARMY

THE SALVATION ARMY
Charitable Trusts — Dept. 16S-02
120 West 14th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

ART ODYSSEY
Spring Fall

Persia, India, Ethiopia

Enquire about our unique way of travel

Explorer Tours
640 Cathcart Street, Suite 307
Section SM 02, Montreal H3B 1M3
Canada 514-861-6763

our area (including one species extinct since about 1878).

This is the sort of task which we expect university presses to face without flinching. Knowing Ralph Palmer well, I am sure he is not in the least daunted. For these books have his stamp all over them. He is listed as "editor," but to me he seems much more "the onlie begetter," which is a necessity in a work of this kind where judgments on details of every nature constantly have to be made.

One of the aspects of waterfowl as a family, which everyone since Heinroth in the early years of this century has admitted, is their susceptibility to acute and valuable observation in captivity. This is an area which is largely overlooked in these volumes. Palmer is not experienced with ducks and geese in captivity, so he naturally fails to give weight to the observations of many who have had such experience—from Glover Allan and John C. Phillips onward to Jean Delacour and Paul Johnsgard. For many of these observers, characteristics in the living bird are revealed that have value in determining relationships. Factors that may be submerged in specimen study, and not apparent simply through measurements or color variations, sometimes derive a new significance when observed in the living bird.

One aspect of vital difference among the waterfowl is the close family, clanlike behavior of goose species, compared with duck species. Thus, with geese, separation into small breeding populations tends to invest these birds with behavioral as well as physical characteristics. In the case of the widely spread species of the Canada Goose, for example, those like myself who have kept the different populations in captivity have noticed many things about the breeding behavior, calls and aggressiveness of these populations that museum specimens do not reveal. I wish that Palmer had thought of the factor of live observation in captivity and consulted a bit more with these authorities.

Thus, in the case of the Dusky or "Western" Canada, so-called, the presence of two types—the smaller, more northern darker form, and the larger, more southern-ranging, slightly paler form, which he merges into one subspecies—can well be upheld on the basis of their behavior. The northern population

MAGAZINE TABLE

HOLDS OVER 100 MAGAZINES

COMPLETE OR IN KIT

Over 100! That's the number of big magazines, small magazines, newspapers & journals that our ingenious pine table stashes away! Beside chair, beside couch, it holds all your reading neatly, accessibly & instantly findable. 23"H 16"W 18"D. In our Antique Satin **$29.95 (plus $3 post).** In 1-Hour Kit (you assemble & finish): **$19.95 (plus $2.55 post).**

Send for your FREE Yield House Catalog!

Yield House®
Quality Pine Furniture For Over 30 Years
Dept. S72A Box 1000, North Conway, N.H. 03860

Antique and Contemporary

PAPERWEIGHTS

Our illustrated catalogue & price guide for collectors is now available in full color. $3.00.

761 Chestnut
Suite 14
L.H. Selman Ltd.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

EGYPTIAN SCARABS

Ancient beetle-stone gems contain clues to the most obscure and important secrets & mysteries of Egypt, particularly of Akhenaten and the 18th dynasty. Some extraordinary & profound **new** information is brought to light in the fascinating **Scarab Papers.** 15,000 words, 42 illustrations, 2-color printing & high-quality paper for permanence. Send only $2.00 and receive, in addition, a beautiful, full-color catalog of Egyptian jewelry. Write to:

SCARAB PAPERS,
P.O. Box 2248, Dept. R.
Noroton Heights, Conn. 06820.

New! Measure Distances In U. S. Or Metric Without Moving An "Inch"

Now, without help, you can measure distances from 50 to 600 feet away, in **U. S. and Metric.** Save time, labor, guesswork in hard-to-measure areas, even over water. Use like camera rangefinder, then read distance direct on U.S./Metric chart. 8" x 4" x 1", 15 oz. Great gift. Satisfied or money back. Send check or charge MC, BA, AE by mail or phone, (513/294-4006).

U.S./Metric Optical Tapemeasure $39.95 (with carrying case & belt clip $48.95.) Add $1 for ship., ins. & hand. 4½% s.t. OH.

BETTER IDEAS 2224 Arbor, 108U
(513/294-4006) Dayton, Ohio 45439

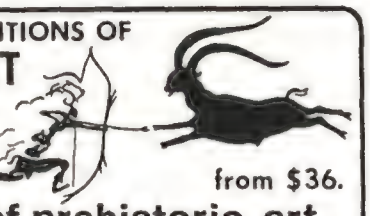
The Work-Saver. The Heart-Saver.

This scientifically designed Wheelbarrow-Cart lets you guide 300 pound loads with JUST ONE HAND!

Balances heaviest, bulkiest loads with incredible ease! Can't tip or spill! Essential for every gardener and homeowner, gets more done in less time with much less effort. Build-it-yourself kit, too. Write now to:

GARDEN WAY RESEARCH
Dept. 70472 . Charlotte, Vt. 05445

COLLECTOR EDITIONS OF
CAVE ART
20,000 B.C.
OF FRANCE, SPAIN, & AFRICA: *HAND-SCREENPRINTED*



from $36.
gallery of prehistoric art
ILLUST. CATALOG $1. 20 EAST 12th. N.Y.C. 10003

If You Love Words,

you'll love **VERBATIM**, The Language Quarterly dealing with all aspects of language. Send $4.00 (U.S.) or $4.50 (elsewhere) for a one-year subscription, starting with the current issue. Money back if not pleased. (Allow 6 weeks.)
VERBATIM POST OFFICE BOX 157JX ESSEX, CONN. 06426 USA

WYOMING
RANCH
Try the Oldest and Best ...
VACATION
VALLEY RANCH
South Fork Star Rt. X
Cody, Wyoming 82414
Write for brochure or give us a call - (307) 587-4661

SOLID CHERRY BLOCKFRONT CHEST, and BURL CHIPPENDALE MIRROR with BRASS PHOENIX

Two of the many reproductions in our catalog. The chest has 4 locking drawers, and is a true blockfront. W 30½ D 17 H 38". $259.00. Drawers are beaded. Antique cherry finish, fine brasses. The Chippendale flame mirror is beveled plate 14 x 24 in., with cherry moulding, elm burl veneer frame 20½ x 24". $102.00. Shipping time, methods, and hundreds of other reproductions in our home/office furniture catalog.

Send $1.00 for Catalog of Reproductions.

Dept. 496, Box 266, Concord, N. C. 28025
Ephraim Marsh

which I would for these reasons, plus marginal size differences, distinguish as a separate subspecies, is, in life, distinctly darker, more delicately built, with a musical, higher-pitched voice, and is docile, getting on well with other forms of geese. The larger, coarser, more southern bird, the Vancouver Canada, is, as Delacour relates, very aggressive, has a raucous, harsh voice, and exhibits a markedly different personality as well.

It may be years before another *Handbook* is written. And it may be years before ornithologists manage to decide what a discrete population or subspecies is in fact. But no ornithologist should overlook the occasionally accurate observations of the aviculturist, any more than the occasionally highly accurate sight records or range extensions of the keenest bird observers are overlooked.

The illustrations, especially of downy young waterfowl, by Coleen H. Nelson, are very well rendered, although as anyone knows who has handled downy young, there is considerable variation in shadings and colors among individuals, and, I often think, variations more pronounced in different years. Robert M. Mengel has again provided sketches and plates as he did in 1962, this time improved, I feel. The maps, which are largely Palmer's work, are excellent, synthesizing much data, difficult to assemble and subject to endless fluctuations as nesting populations ebb and flow across the continent.

One disappointment to myself is that the state of Hawaii is not included in the range of the *Handbook*. While this may be a concession to some ancient tradition on the part of American ornithologists, Hawaii is a state, its avifauna has many affinities to that of the mainland, and it is now visited by so many bird watchers, and so well documented recently by Professor Andrew Berger and others, that I cannot see the sense in excluding its birds. Besides, so many Hawaiian birds are on the verge of extinction that this rather neglected responsibility of ours from a conservation point of view might have been emphasized had Ralph Palmer fixed his eye on the issues involved.

Expensive or not, these new Palmer volumes are the *sine qua non*, mines of information for every student of American birds.

—S. Dillon Ripley
Author and ornithologist

ONE OF THE LAST GREAT ANTIQUE BUYS

You are invited to become one of the few Americans today lucky enough to own not a copy, not a replica, not less than an authentic circa 1900 antique regulator clock—just like the kind that once ticked steadfastly away in the doctors', legal and financial offices of yesteryear. Each is unique and in 100% running order. Yours will be numbered, registered to your family or whomever you designate and accompanied by a handsome **Certificate of Age & Ownership** (suitable for framing). You could expect to pay far more at auction or antique shops for just such a clock. **To assure ownership at this special price, please order now.**

The Original Regulator Clock $98.00 ppd.

- Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Certificate of age, authenticity, ownership.
- Fully re-conditioned 8-day keywind movement, brass pendulum, key. Counts each hour in deep melodic tones.
- Finely polished & carefully restored hardwood case, approx. 22" H, 13" W, 4½" D.

When in New York, visit the Pony Express Showroom

PONY EXPRESS SYSTEM
2986 Navajo St., Dept. S21
Yorktown, N.Y. 10598

GENTLEMEN: Please register_____clock(s) in the names I have typed or printed on a separate sheet which I enclose with my check for_____. (N.Y. State residents add 5% sales tax).

We Honor Master Charge, American Express & BankAmericard. Include signature & appropriate data **or for faster service call 914-248-7031.**

Mr./Ms. .....

Address ..... Apt. # .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

AMAZING & HARD-TO-FIND SCIENCE BUYS!
ALTERNATE ENERGY · SPACE AGE · HOBBIES

NEW WIDE FIELD TELESCOPE

Enjoy clearest, brightest, most spectacular wide angle views of stars, moon, comets with our unique, easy-to-use **portable** 4¼", f/4 Newtonian reflector. Only 17", 10 lb.! Take it anywhere.

No. 2001KS.$149.95 Ppd.

There is no other telescope like it.

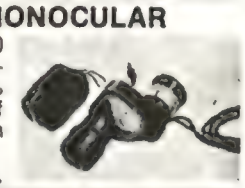
KNOW YOUR ALPHA FROM THETA!

Listen to your brainwaves for greater relaxation, concentration. Ultra-sensitive headband, no messy creams. Completely safe. Comp. to costlier models. Instruc.

No. 1689 KS $99.95 Ppd.

"STARTER" UNIT No. 71,809 KS..... $59.95 Ppd.

SAVE 50%! 8 x 20 MONOCULAR



Top quality Spy Scope, a $30 value, now $14.95! Special purchase saves you 50%. 100% coated optics; 393 ft. field of view. Only 2 oz.—stores in pocket, purse, glove box.

No. 1568 KS..$14.95 Ppd.

ELECTRONIC DIGITAL RAIN GAUGE

. . . never needs emptying, measures rain up to 100-ft. away by tenths of an inch up to 999.9" and empties **itself.** Push indoor counter's reset button, start new counting period. Req. 9v batt. (not incl.).

No. 72,165KS$49.95 Ppd.

NASA-CHOSEN FOR APOLLO/SOYUZ

The Astronauts used this super 20X60 binocular (modified) to view Earth! Big 60 mm objective lenses; 173-ft. field of view at 1000 yds. Relative brightness, 9.0. Fully coated optics, more!

(9¼x8½"; 47.5 oz)

No. 1556KS.....$99.95 Ppd.

SUPER POWER FOR ANY AM RADIO

Antenna assist has pulled in stations 1000 miles off! No. wires, clips, grounding. Solid state—no elec., batts., tubes.

No. 72,095KS $19.95 Ppd.

ULTRA SELECT-A-TENNA

No. 72,147KS.....$24.95

GIANT FREE
164 PG. CATALOG

4500 UNUSUAL BARGAINS FOR HOBBYISTS, SCHOOLS, INDUSTRY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
300 Edscorp Bldg.
Barrington N.J. 08007
America's Greatest
Science • Optics • Hobby Center

COMPLETE AND MAIL COUPON NOW

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. 300 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, N. J. 08007

AMERICAN EXPRESS · BANKAMERICARD · master charge

☐ SEND FREE
164 PAGE CATALOG "KS"

Charge my ☐ American Exp.
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Chg.

Interbank No._____

Card No._____

Expiration Date_____

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. You must be satisfied or return any purchase in 30 days for full refund.

Send me the following:

Stock No.	Quantity	Price Ea.

Add handling charge $_____1.00

Enclosed is ____check,
____M.O. in amount of $_____

Signature_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

Sportsman's Edge, Ltd

A Gallery of Contemporary Sporting and Wildlife Art is privileged to offer works by

Edward J Bierly

Giant Pandas by Edward J. Bierly
acrylic on board framed 36x27. $6,000. Signed limited (500) print available image size 26½ x 17½, each $50

Our catalogue of sporting and wildlife prints featuring the following artists:
Robert Abbett, Edward J. Bierly, Richard Ellis, James P. Fisher, William Hollywood, Chet Reneson, Alderson Magee is available for only $1

Sportsman's Edge, Ltd
Dept. BS, 136 E. 74 Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10021
Telephone (212) 249-5010, Mon.-Sat. 10-6
N. Y. residents please include appropriate tax

Men's Wide Shoes

EE to EEEEEE • Sizes 5-13

100 styles, top quality popular prices, full money-back warranty. Send for FREE CATALOG.

Not sold in stores

Hitchcock SHOES, INC.
Dept. 21B, Hingham, Mass. 02043

Covered Wagon Vacations

Ten long week-end journeys each summer with adventurers from all over the world. Authentic wagon train, original pioneer trail, fine food, fine crew. Nine covered wagons on trail by day; up to 30 for night circle. Stagecoach, horseback, campfires, solitude or camaraderie. Memorable family or single adult experience. Remarkable repeat rate. Everything furnished.

A multi-faceted experience — a vacation appreciated by the kind of people who read Smithsonian. For color brochure or reservations:

Wagons Ho, Inc.
(913) 754-3347 / Box SM5 / Quinter, Ks. 67752

Additional reading

Porpoises (p. 44)

The Porpoise Watcher by Kenneth S. Norris, W. W. Norton & Company, Inc., 1974

Mammals of the Sea, Biology and Medicine, edited by Sam H. Ridgway, Charles C. Thomas, Publisher, 1972

Marine Mammals and Man, The Navy's Porpoises and Sea Lions by Forrest G. Wood, Robert B. Luce, Inc., 1973

"The Porpoise and the Tuna" by W. F. Perrin, *Sea Frontiers,* May-June 1968

Lincoln Memorial (p. 54)

Monumental Washington: The Planning and Development of the Capital Center by John W. Reps, Princeton University Press, 1967

Daniel Chester French by Margaret French Cresson, W. W. Norton & Company, Inc., 1947

Memoirs of a Sculptor's Wife by Mary French, Houghton Mifflin Company, 1928

Daniel Chester French: An American Sculptor by Michael Richman, Metropolitan Museum of Art for the National Trust for Historic Preservation, 1976 (catalog of the exhibition)

200 Years of American Sculpture by Tom Armstrong, David R. Godine (Boston), 1976

Aurora borealis (p. 64)

Geomagnetism (vols. 1 and 2) by Sydney Chapman and Julius Bartels, Oxford University Press, 1962

Physics of Geomagnetic Phenomena (vols. 1 and 2), edited by S. Matsushita and Wallace H. Campbell, Academic Press, 1967

Special $1 Offer

Recordings of World's Great Artists from Musical Heritage Society

Any 3 Recordings of Your Choice—only $1 Each

PLUS ALL THESE ADDED BENEFITS:

1. FREE CATALOG
of over 2,000 records and cassettes, spanning our entire musical heritage! Medieval, Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo, Classical, Romantic, Modern.

2. FREE SUBSCRIPTION
to the Society's NEW RELEASE ANNOUNCEMENTS, describing the 12 to 20 *new* recordings issued per month, all made to the highest standards.

3. CHARGE ACCOUNT
This permits you the convenience of charging your purchases—of paying for your recordings *after* you have received and tried them.

AND NO PURCHASE OBLIGATION—EVER!

Membership involves no fees or purchase obligation, even if all you buy is the 3 records or cassettes at the token price, or even nothing at all!

World Renowned Composers, World's Greatest Artists Are On The Society's Recordings

You can enjoy the superb artistry of such musical luminaries as **Maurice Andre, Jean-Pierre Rampal, Lily Laskine, Jean Martinon, Pierre Monteux, Alicia De Larrocha, Franco Gulli, Helmuth Rilling, Mare-Claire Alain, Jörg Demus, Nicolas Harnoncourt** and many others. All recording the works of the world's great composers.

And the Society offers you not only the more popular works of the best-known composers, but perhaps more important to many music-lovers (and to schools, colleges and libraries) it also offers a large selection of works *not* available elsewhere.

Some composers, notably Telemann, Pachelbel, Fasch, Gilles and many others have again become noteworthy in the music world due almost solely to the Society's efforts.

160 PAGE CATALOG— SENT TO YOU FREE

The complete catalog of the Society's recordings is thus a treasure-list for musicians and music lovers.

Its offerings include every serious musical form: Operas, Symphonies, Concertos, Cantatas, Chamber Music, Folk Music, Oratorios, Masses, Requiems, Gregorian Chants, etc.

This complete catalog will be sent to you at once when you mail the Complimentary Membership Request Form. You may use your catalog to select your choice of the 3 recordings at the Special Offer price of only $1 each (cassettes $2 each).

And once you receive your Special Offer recordings and listen to their superb quality, you may select at your leisure other recordings as you wish to buy and enjoy them. Always at the Society's low price to members.

HOW THE SOCIETY OPERATES

The Society's recordings are not sold in stores. They are offered directly to members through new release announcements mailed at three week intervals. Records and cassettes are sold at low producer-direct-to-user prices of $3.50 per record or $4.95 per cassette.

When the Society receives your request, it sets up an account in your name, sends you its latest catalog and includes a certificate entitling you to buy up to three records of your choice for $1.00 each plus shipping. (Or you may buy up to three cassettes for $2.00 each.)

The Society will begin sending you new release announcements. There is no purchase obligation and you may cancel your subscription at any time. As a subscriber two outstanding selections will be scheduled for shipment to you from each release. You may accept the scheduled selections by not returning the advice form always provided; you may order only the recordings you want or you may advise us to ship no recordings at all.

A Complimentary membership is yours on request. Why not accept it today—and benefit from our initial Special Offer? Simply mail the handy coupon below. It involves no obligation on your part. It will bring you years of musical pleasure and satisfaction.

Complimentary Membership Request Form

MUSICAL HERITAGE SOCIETY, Dept. SM-1
Musical Heritage Society Building, Oakhurst, New Jersey 07755

Ladies and Gentlemen of the Society,

Please enter my complimentary membership in the Society.

I am interested in: ( ) **12" Stereo Records**
( ) **Dolbyized Stereo Cassettes**
( ) **Both**

Also please:

- Set up an account in my name.
- Send me your catalog of over 2,000 classical records and cassettes.
- Send me a certificate entitling me to buy three records for only $1.00 each plus shipping (or three cassettes for $2.00 each).
- Enter my subscription to your new release announcements. It is understood that no fees or purchase obligation is involved and that I may cancel at any time. I understand that, as a subscriber, two outstanding selections from each release announcement will be scheduled for shipment to me. I further understand that I may accept these selections by not returning the advice form, order only what I want or decline everything by returning the advice form.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Walk one mile and 200 years into history.

Williamsburg's mile-long Duke of Gloucester Street leads you deeply into America's past.

At one end, you'll find the oldest academic structure in continuous use in British America, the Wren Building at the College of William and Mary. At the other, the Capitol, stately symbol of the Crown's power in its largest colony.

In between are taverns and townhouses, craft shops and quiet gardens.

During this, the Leisure Season, give yourself time to walk this historic mile. And to continue your journey through the past, enjoy the timeless pleasures of a Colonial Williamsburg hotel. Here in the midst of the Historic Area, you'll find gracious accommodations, festive dining and the enjoyment of golf and tennis.

Discover the past, for a bright new present, this winter in Colonial Williamsburg.

COLONIAL Williamsburg
WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA

Make reservations now. *Inquire about our special Leisure Season plans at Williamsburg Inn, Lodge, and The Motor House. Write Reservations Manager, Box CN, Williamsburg, Va. 23185; or call (804) 229-1000; New York, (212) 246-6800; Washington, 338-8828.*

Aurora and Airglow, edited by Billy M. McCormac, Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 1967

"The Amplitude Distribution of Field-Aligned Currents at Northern High Latitudes Observed by Triad" by Takesi Iijima and T. A. Potemra, *Journal of Geophysical Review,* May 1, 1976

"The Auroral Oval—A Reevaluation" by R. H. Eather, *Review of Geophysics and Space Physics,* February 1973

Les Lalanne (p. 74)

Les Lalanne by John Russell, Musée National d'Art Moderne (Paris), 1975

"Marvelous Trickery" by Jean Cau, *Vogue,* April 15, 1967

Supreme Court (p. 84)

The Supreme Court of the United States, Its Business, Purposes and Performance by Paul Freund, World Publishing Co., 1961

A Supreme Court Justice Is Appointed by David J. Danelski, Random House, Inc., 1964

The Supreme Court and Its Great Justices by Sidney H. Asch, Arco Publishing Co., Inc., 1971

Yankee from Olympus: Justice Holmes and His Family by Catherine Drinker Bowen, Little, Brown and Company, 1944

A Republic, If You Can Keep It by Earl Warren, Quadrangle/The New York Times Book Co., 1972

A Private View of a Public Life by DorothyGoldberg,Charterhouse,1975

Sir Nikolaus Pevsner (p. 96)

A History of Architecture by Sir Banister Fletcher, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1896, revised by J. C. Palmes for 18th edition, 1975

English Historic Architecture by Bryan Little, Batsford (London), 1964

Elements of English Architecture by Hugh Braun, David & Charles (Newton Abbott, Devonshire), 1973

Nairn's London by Ian Nairn, Penguin Books, Inc., 1966

Architecture in Britain: The Middle Ages by Geoffrey Webb, Pelican History of Art, Penguin Books, Inc., 1956

Chilkoot Pass (p. 106)

Chilkoot Pass by Archie Satterfield,

Create a feeling of perceptual motion...

. . . with a beautiful pure silk scarf designed especially for the Smithsonian Museum Shops by Richard Anuszkiewicz, a contemporary American artist.

You'll find the color combinations and design elements will indeed create a feeling of perceptual motion.

An acknowledged innovator in op art, Anuszkiewicz' work is in the collections of the Smithsonian's Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden and the Museum of Modern Art in New York. His design for this scarf reflects his superb understanding of color relationships and reveals his mastery in exploring color and form to produce a bold, visual effect.

The result is a stunning design for a 36" x 36" silk scarf with endless possibilities for head and neck wear. It can also be framed and hung.

Choose the scarf in any of four dramatic color combinations; red and green, yellow and lavender, orange and blue, black and white. $30 each. 10% discount for Smithsonian Associates. To order, mail the coupon on this page today.

Smithsonian Institution
Dept. 1641, Washington, D.C. 20013

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please send me the Anuszkiewicz Scarves I have indicated in the quantities shown below.

I am a Smithsonian Associate. ☐ Yes ☐ No

Item #	*Quant.*	*Description*	*Shipping*	*Total*
330027	_____	Green and Red $30.00 ea.	($1.50 ea.)	$_____
330043	_____	Yellow and Lavender $30.00 ea.	($1.50 ea.)	$_____
330035	_____	Orange and Blue $30.00 ea.	($1.50 ea.)	$_____
328252	_____	Black and White $30.00 ea.	($1.50 ea.)	$_____

Less 10% Associate Discount _____

Total Merchandise _____

Shipping _____

Total Amount $_____

☐ Payment Enclosed Charge My . . . ☐ Master Charge
☐ Bank Americard ☐ American Express

Account # _____

Expiration Date _____

Interbank # (Master Charge Only) _____

allow 30 days for delivery, please.

Eight weighted nymphs to take deep trout $6.95

Big trout lie in deep holes and runs where they do 90% of their feeding. The Orvis selection of eight classic weighted nymphs is yours with a handsome fleece lined fly book. And Orvis's famous booklet "Weighted nymphs and how to fish them." All for only $6.95.

ORVIS

10 River Road, Manchester, VT 05254

☐ Send weighted nymph selection. $6.95 enclosed.

☐ Send free, 128 page, full color catalog.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

S 18

Preston's New 144 page Fully Illustrated Catalog of

Ship Models and Decorative Nautical Ideas for the Home.

You could shop for months and never find the hundreds of decorative nautical ideas illustrated in Preston's new catalog: 144 pages teeming with ship models, marine paintings, nautical lamps and clocks, ships' wheels, figureheads and scores of other nautical ideas for the Home.

Send 25¢ for catalog to:

PRESTON'S

67-G Main St. Wharf, Greenport, N. Y. 11944

ENDANGERED ANIMAL BELT BUCKLES

Peregrine Falcon
Polar Bear
Tiger
Musk Ox

Green Turtle
Koala
Wolf
Orang-Utan
Whales

SOLID BRONZE– LOST WAX ART CAST BAS RELIEF SCULPTURES

$14.95 each pp. No cod. NY res add local tax. Satisfaction Guaranteed

educational images

Box 367, S–2H, Lyons Falls, N.Y. 13368

Send stamped envelope for detailed folder

Eagle at 30 ft. Photographed by W. Beecher with the Celestron 1250mm, f/10 Multipurpose Telephoto Lens.

Saturn's Rings. Photographed with Celestron 14 Telescope.

The Celestron 8 (base price: $790), most popular of the Celestron line of compact portable telescopes and mirror-lens telephotos, is shown here set up for stargazing. For a closer look at this and other Celestron products, ask for your free color catalog and free telephoto book.

Live A Little.

If life is about any one single thing, it's about getting closer to the things that interest you. Celestron Telescopes help you get closer. Whether the subject is the muscular structure of an eagle's eye at 30 feet. Or the planet Saturn — one hour, 11 minutes away at the speed of light. If you want to get closer, look into the world's best-selling modern telescopes. Live a little.

Celestron International
2835 Columbia, Box 3578-Z
Torrance, Calif. 90503

Celestron

Alaska Northwest Publishing Company (Anchorage), 1973

One Man's Gold Rush by Murray Morgan, University of Washington Press, 1967

The Klondike Fever by Pierre Berton, Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1975

I Married the Klondike by Laura Beatrice Berton, Little, Brown and Company, 1954

Sourdough Gold by Mary Lee Davis, W. A. Wilde Company (Boston), 1933

Three Years in the Klondike by Jeremiah Lynch, R. R. Donnelly & Sons Company, 1967

Lawrence Angel (p. 116)

Digging Up Bones by Don R. Brothwell, British Museum, 1972

The Human Skeleton in Forensic Medicine by Wilton M. Krogman, Charles C. Thomas, Publisher, 1974

"Paleoecology, Paleodemography and Health" by J. Lawrence Angel, *Population, Ecology and Social Evolution*, edited by Steven Polgar, Mouton Publishing (The Hague), 1975

The People of Lerna: Analysis of a Prehistoric Aegean Population by J. Lawrence Angel, Smithsonian Institution Press, 1971

Walter Anderson (p. 125)

The Horn Island Logs of Walter Inglis Anderson, edited by Redding S. Sugg jr., Memphis State University Press, 1973

"The Anderson Story . . . Splendor in Mississippi" by Grace R. Charbonnet, *The Delta Review*, November-December 1966

"Walter Anderson's Art—Will It Save America's Wildernesses?" by Redding S. Sugg, jr., *Southern Voices*, March-April 1974

Weevils (p. 135)

Symbiosis, edited by Mark S. Henry, Academic Press, 1967

"Symbiosis" by Maurice Caullery, *Smithsonian Institution Annual Report, 1920*, 1922

"Epizoic Symbiosis" by J. L. Gressitt, *Entomological News*, January 1969

"Papuan Weevil Genus *Gymnopholus:* Second Supplement with Studies in Epizoic Symbiosis" by J. L. Gressitt and Josef Sedlacek, *Pacific Insects*, December 25, 1970

If you love books—yourself or as gifts—this SPECIAL SALE will surely gladden your heart. As a Smithsonian Associate, take 10% OFF the already low sale prices. Order by coupon below or visit us in the National Museum of History & Technology, Washington, D.C.

01. OUR PRESIDENTS, BICENTENNIAL EDITION by Barbara Barclay. The public and private side of our 38 presidents. History brought alive with over 400 pages of illustrations, photos, etc.
Pub. at $19.95 Sale $7.98

02. THE WORLDS OF THOMAS JEFFERSON by W. D. Garrett. Faithful and vital portrait of Jefferson—the whole man, in photos and words, both at home and abroad. Illus.
Pub. at $25.00 Sale $5.98

03.The Amish: THE GENTLE PEOPLE. Beautiful color photos and text capture the human qualities of the Amish life.
Pub. at $20.00 Sale $9.98

04. IN THIS PROUD LAND: America 1935-43 *As Seen in the Farm Security Administration Photographs* by Roy Stryker and Nancy Wood. 210 photos of common Americans during uncommon times.
Pub. at $20.00 Sale $8.98

05. AMERICA'S FORGOTTEN PHOTOGRAPHER: *Timothy O'Sullivan* by J. D. Horan. The brilliant lensman who chronicled the early American scene.
Pub. at $15.00 Sale $5.98

06. LAND OF THE INLAND SEAS: *The Historic and Beautiful Great Lakes Country* by W. D. Ellis. Over 230 illus. tells the complete story of the lakes and the land surrounding them.
Pub. at $20.00 Sale $10.98

07. MARK TWAIN'S MISSISSIPPI by T. W. Watkins. Using Twain's prose as a core, this stunningly illustrated volume explores every facet of this famous river.
Pub. at $18.50 Sale $10.98

08. GREAT DISHES OF THE WORLD IN COLOR. Experts from 11 countries present their finest examples of cuisine. 144 pages of color illustrations.
Pub. at $20.00 Sale $9.98

09. THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ANTIQUES. Ed. by Rosemary Klein. Major artistic works, styles and influences from the Renaissance to Art Nouveau are explained in this lavishly illustrated work. 700 illus.
Pub. at $50.00 Sale $19.98

10. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD MYTHOLOGY. Nearly 300 fullcolor plates. Myths of the world throughout the ages explained in a clear, comprehensive volume.
Pub. at $25.00 Sale $9.98

11. THE BRITANNICA ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN ART. Over 1100 entries by 32 foremost critics and scholars cover entire range of American art. More than 800 illus., 350 in full color.
Pub. at $29.95 Sale $10.98

12. LAROUSSE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MUSIC. Ed. by Geoffrey Hindley. A fascinating panorama of music the world over. Over 500 pages, 700 illustrations.
Pub. at $29.95 Sale $12.98

13. George Stubbs: ANATOMICAL WORKS by T. Doherty. 272 reproductions, first collection of Stubb's entire anatomical works ever published.
Pub. at $85.00 Sale $22.95

14. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE ANIMAL KINGDOM. Edited by Dr. M. Burton. 750 illustrations in color and B&W. A comprehensive survey examines in detail animals from the simplest to the largest.
Pub. at $35.00 Sale $14.98

15. LIVING PLANTS OF THE WORLD by Lorus and Margery Milne. A systematic, nontechnical presentation of 150 families of plants, exotic & familiar. 140 photos, over half in color. 336 pages.
Pub. at $20.00 Sale $9.98

16. DUNNINGER'S COMPLETE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MAGIC by J. Dunninger. Thousands of tricks and illusions revealed in hundreds of line drawings.
Pub. at $25.00 Sale $5.98

17. THE BOOK OF PIPES AND TOBACCO by Carl Ehwa, Jr. Over 200 illustrations record 500 years of history. Superb, unique pipes from around the world are shown. A pipe-smoker's delight.
Pub. at $12.95 Sale $6.98

Smithsonian Bookstore
BOOKLOVERS' BARGAIN SALE
10% OFF
Sale Prices

18. CURRIER & IVES—CHRONICLES OF AMERICA. Ed. by John L. Pratt. 200 beautiful color prints produced in authentic detail these masterpieces of 19th century Americana.
Pub. at $17.50 Sale $9.98

19. NORMAN ROCKWELL ILLUSTRATOR by A. L. Guptill. Beautiful, best-selling volume shows the work of this beloved American artist throughout his career.
Pub. at $17.50 Sale $7.98

20. KINGDOM OF THE SEASHELL by R. T. Abbott. Magnificent panoramic survey of its influence on the world's culture, commerce, etc., also a special section of shell collecting.
Pub. at $15.95 Sale $7.98

21. WILD FLOWERS OF AMERICA. Ed. by H. W. Rickett. 400 flowers in full color painted by Dorothy F. Platt, with detailed descriptions. Volume is based on publications of Smithsonian Institute.
Pub. at $15.95 Sale $7.98

22. THE TASTEFUL INTERLUDE: *American Interiors Through the Camera's Eye, 1860-1917.* by W. Seale. Profusely illustrated volume covers 50 years of American interior decorating, noting trends and way of life.
Pub. at $20.00 Sale $9.98

23. THERE'S A DECORATOR IN YOUR DOLL HOUSE by Melanie Kahane. Simple step-by-step illustrations show how to create and furnish a doll house.
Pub. at $12.95 Sale $6.98

24. 20,000 YEARS OF FASHION: *The History of Costume and Personal Adornment* by Francois Boucher. Sumptuous, definitive study from ancient times to the present. 1,150 illustrations.
Pub. at $25.00 Sale $15.95

25. The New York Times BOOK OF ANTIQUES by M. D. Schwartz and B. Wade. A comprehensive, readable guide for the novice, an invaluable reference for the expert. Profusely illustrated.
Pub. at $25.00 Sale $10.98

BATTLES & LEADERS OF THE CIVIL WAR. Original illustrated volumes published 20 years after the Civil War. Faithfully reproduced editions.
Pub. at $10.00 each
Sale Priced $5.98 each

26. FROM SUMTER TO SHILOH 750 pp. Sale $5.98

27. NORTH TO ANTIETAM 760 pp. Sale $5.98

28. THE WAY TO APPOMATTOX 835 pp. Sale $5.98

29. RETREAT FROM GETTYSBURG 752 pp. Sale $5.98

30. FRONT PAGE HISTORY OF THE WORLD WARS. Ed. by A. DeMirijian, Jr. & E. Nelson. Actual pages from the *N.Y. Times* chronicle the most memorable events of WW I and II.
Pub. at $18.00 Sale $7.98

31. The Naval Academy ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY by E. B. Potter. An authoritative history of US sea power from Revolutionary to present times; 230 illus. of battles and men.
Pub. at $15.00 Sale $7.98

32. SHIPS AND SEAMEN OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION — *Vessels, Crews, Weapons, Gear, Naval Tactics, and Actions of the War for Independence.* Written and illustrated by Jack Coggins.
Pub. at $15.00 Sale $5.98

33. BATTLES OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION: 1775-1781: *Historical and Military Criticism, with Topographical Illustration. Together with BATTLE MAPS AND CHARTS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION* by Henry B. Carrington. Two volumes in one.
Pub. at $20.00 Sale $7.98

34. FLIGHT THROUGH THE AGES by C. H. Gibbs-Smith. Over 300 meticulously researched and detailed illustrations — many in full color — chronicle the age of flight from Kitty Hawk to space travel.
Pub. at $17.95 Sale $10.98

Please rush me the following book(s):

Qty	No.

SMITHSONIAN BOOKSTORE/a McGraw-Hill Enterprise
14th St. & Constitution Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20560
Phone Orders: 202/381-5248 • Open Seven Days a Week, 10 am-5:30 pm

Check, money order or credit cards (also on phone orders) accepted.
Charge my ☐ American Express ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge
Account No. _____ Bank No. _____ Expires _____

As a Smithsonian Associate, I am entitled to take 10% off the sale price of the above book(s). I will then add 65¢ per book for postage and handling, plus applicable sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please send me your ☐ Smithsonian Bookstore Catalog.

E4

The 14-day Alaska odyssey.

The Prinsendam is registered in Netherlands Antilles, the Monarch Star in Panama.

Experts plan the ideal tour.

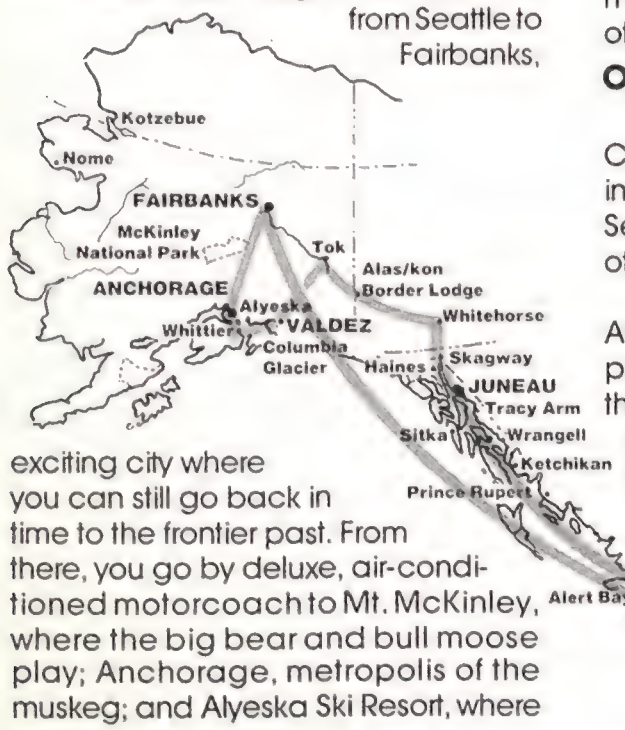
If you've been wanting to visit Alaska, here is a trip that will give you a feeling for its immensity and a close-up look at its scenic grandeur, its wildlife, its people and cultures.

It's a vacation "packaged" by Westours, the leading travel organization in Alaska, which offers a wide variety of distinctive and memorable Alaska tours ranging from 9 to 25 days in duration. All are planned from Westours' first-hand experience (nearly 30 years of it), and with their showman's sense of what people want to see and do.

Perhaps the ideal tour—and one you can take with only a two-week vacation to review with your travel agent—is Cruise Tour No. 6.

Explore the Great North Country.

The itinerary begins with a jet trip from Seattle to Fairbanks,



exciting city where you can still go back in time to the frontier past. From there, you go by deluxe, air-conditioned motorcoach to Mt. McKinley, where the big bear and bull moose play; Anchorage, metropolis of the muskeg; and Alyeska Ski Resort, where a chairlift ride offers an unforgettable, 8-glacier view of Alaska.

See Columbia Glacier and the Trail of '98.

Next, it's on to Valdez, "Switzerland of Alaska," via a cruise through Prince William Sound for a close-up look at the jagged, 400-foot-high ice cliffs of massive Columbia Glacier.

Then, back on the road to Whitehorse, where you follow the historic Trail of '98 to Skagway via the narrow-gauge White Pass & Yukon Railroad.

Cruise the Inside Passage

Finally, the perfect way to end your vacation: a 4-day, 1,000 mile voyage through Glacier Bay and the spectacular Inside Passage aboard a luxury cruise ship from Skagway to Vancouver, B.C.

All too soon it's over—this 4,000-mile odyssey through a land like no other.

Optional Sightseeing Trips.

As with most Westours itineraries, Cruise Tour No. 6 may be modified to include excursions to the Arctic, Pribilof Seal and Bird Islands, the Katmai and other unique Alaska attractions.

This year let Westours show you Alaska in style and comfort. For complete information on Cruise Tour 6 and the large variety of other fine cruise and tour offerings, ask your Travel Agent for Westours' colorful, 32-page Cruise-Tour brochure. Or write Westours, Dept. W-20, 100 West Harrison Plaza, Seattle, Wa. 98119. A postcard will do.

Smithsonian highlights

Museum of Natural History

A new "Naturalist Center" (see p. 22, July 1976) has opened Wednesday through Saturday from 10:30 A.M. to 4 P.M. and on Sunday from noon to 5 P.M. The experimental center offers keenly interested amateur naturalists an opportunity to sit down and study Smithsonian natural history materials. Microscopes, scientific tools to dissect materials, and equipment to press and mount specimens are available. For additional information, call (202) 381-6204.

"Native American People" presents photographs by Susanne Anderson, author and photographer of *Song of the Earth's Spirit*. Her pictures capture intimate expressive moments of the Hopi, Kwakiutl and Miccansukki without violating the privacy of the individual. A concurrent show, "Native Americans: 500 Years After" presents photographs by Joseph C. Farber depicting native Americans as they live today—through February 25.

Museum of History and Technology

"Celebrating a Century," a documentary film complementing the "1876" exhibition in the Arts and Industries Building, is shown at 11:30 A.M. Mondays, Wednesdays and Thursdays.

Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden

"Fourteen Canadians: A Critic's Choice" presents works by 13 painters and one sculptor, reflecting the most vital work being produced in Canada today. It includes abstract color field paintings, semi-abstract works, landscapes and wood sculpture—opens February 3.

National Collection of Fine Arts
"Daniel Chester French: An American Sculptor" (see p. 54) presents 55 works, from small plaster studies to larger-than-life bronzes. French was America's most prolific sculptor of public monuments during the period between the 1876 Philadelphia Centennial and the outbreak of World War I—opens February 11.

"China Revisited: Ink Paintings by Thomas George" presents impressions, mostly of mountain landscapes, from the author's second trip to the People's Republic of China—opens February 18.

Renwick Gallery
"Paint on Wood: Decorated American Furniture Since the 17th Century" surveys three centuries of a style of furniture that relies primarily on paint for decorative effect. Fifty-five chairs, tables, china closets, chests, mirrors, benches, desks and trunks illustrate such decorative techniques as freehand-painting, graining, smoke graining, staining, and gilding—opens February 25.

Divisions of Performing Arts and Musical Instruments
- "The Swing Trombones," with Vic Dickenson and Benny Morton, is the February Jazz Connoisseur concert, February 13, 6 P.M. Hirshhorn Auditorium.
- The Music from Marlboro series presents a program of Mozart, Schubert and Hummel, February 19, 5:30 P.M., Baird Auditorium, Museum of Natural History.
- The Division of Musical Instruments brings the Kuyken Quartet to Washington in a program of Bach, Telemann, Muthel and Couperin, February 21, 8:30 P.M., Hall of Musical Instruments, Museum of History and Technology.
- Lester Flatt and Josh Graves play in the Country Guitar series, February 27, 8 P.M., Baird Auditorium.
- The Oberlin Baroque Ensemble is featured in the Musical Instruments series, February 28, 8:30 P.M., Hall of Musical Instruments, Museum of History and Technology.

For ticket and program information, call (202) 381-5395.

Puppet Theater, Arts and Industries Building
"Beauty and the Beast" continues through February. For program times and ticket information, call (202) 381-5395.

Announcing

HISTORY IN THE MAKING

ORIGINAL COLLECTOR'S

JIMMY CARTER WRISTWATCH

Actual Size

FROM PEANUTS TO PRESIDENT

LIMITED EDITION 2-YEAR GUARANTEE

The most talked about watch of this decade! A real collector's item. This original Jimmy Carter Wristwatch is a strictly limited edition, created in a full color likeness of our newest President.

Highly crafted Swiss movement with attractive leatherette wristband. One size fits all. The perfect gift for men, women and children.

Be "in" with Carter for the next four years.

For faster delivery on BankAmericard, Master Charge, American Express or Diners Club orders, you may phone in your order to our toll-free WATS line (from all states except Calif.): **800/423-2608**

AMERICAN WATCH CO.
12164 Ventura Blvd.• Studio City, Calif. 91604 • (213) 980-8845

ORDER NOW—as supply is limited!

AMERICAN WATCH CO., Dept. SC • 12164 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, Calif. 91604

You may charge this order on your BankAmericard, Master Charge, American Express Card or Diners Club.
☐ BANKAMERICARD
☐ MASTER CHARGE
☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS
☐ DINERS CLUB

Account No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Enclosed please find $_____ in payment for:

_____ Jeweled Movement at $19.95 each, plus $1 postage & handling.

_____ 17-Jeweled Movement at $29.95 each, plus $1 postage & handling.

SAVE! Order 2 or more watches and we pay the postage. Calif. residents must add 6% sales tax.

Name:_____

Address:_____

City/State/Zip:_____

Dealer Inquiries Invited

shop europe-shop shannon

Shop for fabulous European bargains right in your own home

Irish Handcut Crystals, English Fine Bone China, French Perfumes, Irish Fisherknits, English Mohair, Scots Cashmere, Irish Linens, Dutch Porcelains, Italian Wood Carvings, Norwegian Woollens and much more.

Full colour illustrated catalogue **airmailed** to U.S. or Canada for $1.00 (deductible).

Write now:

SHANNON MAIL ORDER UB17
SHANNON AIRPORT, IRELAND

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

UB17

From the SMITHSONIAN

A Sweeping View of our Environment

for your own den or library
for your local library
for your children's room
for your school
or office or display
or foyer or meeting room

A beautiful reprint of the centerfold that appeared in the March issue of SMITHSONIAN, offered now in one seamless, continuous sheet, printed on one side only, 5′-6″ x 11″.

For only $1.25
(Postpaid)

Send money to:
Smithsonian Magazine
900 Jefferson Drive, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20560

Musical Weekend in May

The sixth annual Musical Weekend co-sponsored by the Division of Performing Arts and Friends of Music at the Smithsonian is scheduled May 13-15 (see p. 120, January issue). For reservations write: Musical Weekend, Museum of History and Technology, Room 4123, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Smithsonian Institution
Traveling Exhibition Service

In commemoration of Black History Month, SITES is circulating copies of five major exhibitions:

• "Blacks in the Westward Movement" surveys the role of blacks in the westward expansion of the United States. It is shown February 19-March 20 in Newark, New Jersey, at New Jersey Institute of Technology; Albuquerque, New Mexico, at Museum of Albuquerque; Birmingham, Alabama, at Birmingham State College; Springfield, Missouri, at Southwest Missouri State College.

• "Frederick Douglass," a biography of the black emancipator, is shown January 22-February 20 in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, at Cedar Rapids Community Schools; Detroit, Michigan, at Detroit Historical Society; San Bernardino, California, at Homart Development Corporation; Fort Valley, Georgia, at Fort Valley State College; Gainesville, Florida, at Institute of Black Culture.

• "Black Presence in the Era of the American Revolution" is on exhibit February 1-March 20 in Detroit, Michigan, at Detroit Historical Society; January 22-February 20 in Middletown, Pennsylvania, at Penn State; February 5-March 6 in Bluefield, West Virginia, at Bluefield State College.

• "James Weldon Johnson" tells the story of this impressive NAACP figure who struggled for racial equality during first half of the 20th century. It is on view January 29-February 27 in Wytheville, Virginia, at Wytheville Community College, and in Macomb, Illinois, at Western Illinois University.

• "Hey! Look at Me," a collection of drawings and poetry by schoolchildren in the District of Columbia, portraying an upbeat image of their environment, is exhibited February 12-March 13, Miami, Florida, at Miami-Dade Community College; Eureka, Illinois, at Eureka College; Battle Creek, Michigan, at School District of City of Battle Creek.

RESTORE REFINISH anything of WOOD

EXPERTLY match any wood! Any finish! Constantine, world headquarters for craftsmen since 1812, supplies everything you need for skillful restoration. Big new Catalog-Manual offers 100 varieties of veneers and cabinet woods, *many shown full color.* Moldings, carvings, inlays, borders, furniture hardware. Wood finishes & touch-up materials. Cane. Glue that needs no clamps. Lamp parts. 2,000 hard-to-find products. 100 Pages

TEAR OUT AD. *MAIL TODAY!*

CONSTANTINE
2067 Eastchester Road, Bronx, N.Y. 10461

☐ **Current issue money-saver Catalog 50¢**
☐ **SAVE! Send $1 for 3-year Subscription**
Published annually

Name _____
Address _____
Zip _____

Would YOU like to try our

VERMONT
Smoked Ham & Bacon?

Harrington's Hams, Bacons, Turkeys, Pheasants smoke leisurely over *corncobs and maplewood.* We don't use hickory. Never have. Our way tastes so much better. Try this VERMONT SAMPLER and see. We'll send you, on approval, our Vermont cob-smoked ham weighing 6 lbs. and 1 lb. of our delicious cob-smoked bacon. Shipped Ppd. for $14.95, a special one-to-a-customer introductory price. We can't wait for you to try them! Satisfaction guaranteed or *full refund without quibble!*

FREE CATALOG tells you all about our Hams, Bacon, Sausage, Turkey, Pheasant, Cheeses, Maple Syrup and many other wonderful Vermont treasures. It's almost as good as a visit!

HARRINGTON'S
0712-7 Main Street
Richmond, Vermont 05477

Send Ham & Bacon Sampler
☐ Enclosed is $14.95. Or—charge my ☐ Master Charge ☐ Bank Americard account (include card no. and expiration date with order). 7005

Name _____
Address _____
Zip _____

☐ Send FREE CATALOG of Hams, Bacon, Sausage, Cheeses, Maple Syrup and other Vermont treats. 6007
☐ Send information on your Christmas Business Gifting Program. 6031

SITES is also circulating a highly instructive exhibition, "Know What You See." Dealing with conservation techniques for preserving art, it focuses on the art conservator's techniques for examining paintings, featuring such photo-optical techniques as x ray, infrared and ultraviolet light and microscopic examination. The exhibit currently on view January 29-February 27 in Newark, Delaware, at the University of Delaware.

For information on bringing a show to your community write: SITES, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Regional Program in Seattle

The regional activities of the Smithsonian National Associate Program come to Seattle in March. Smithsonian events in the city include:

- The Smithsonian Chamber Players perform baroque, classical and early romantic music on instruments of the period and conduct workshops on instrument making.
- Smithsonian film maker and photographer Kjell Sandved, creator of the photography show "Art in Nature," lectures and conducts photography workshops.
- Charles Millard, chief curator of the Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, presents a lecture on the collection.
- Marc Pachter, National Portrait Gallery historian and originator of the Bicentennial exhibit "Abroad in America" presents an illustrated lecture.
- Herman Viola, director of the National Anthropological Archives, discusses his latest book, *The Indian Legacy of Charles Bird King.*
- The Smithsonian's Family Folklore Center focuses on the impact of family folklore on cultural history in an exhibition lecture and series of interviews with local Associates.

National Associates in the Seattle area should have received invitations by this time. For further information, write National Associate Program, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 381-6491.

Cooper-Hewitt Museum

The Smithsonian's Cooper-Hewitt Museum in New York (see pp. 72-79, November issue) sponsors a widely varied educational program for adults and children. It includes classes, weekend seminars, craft workshops, furniture repair clinics and

SEE NORTH CAROLINA BEFORE YOU GET HERE.

North Carolina Travel Package

Before you plan your vacation this year, send for the free North Carolina travel package. It's full of facts about things to do, and where to find them.

Take a good look at North Carolina before you come. And you'll enjoy it a lot more while you're here.

I'd like your free travel package.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

NORTH CAROLINA

North Carolina Travel, Room 511, P.O. Box 77, Raleigh, N.C. 27611

Scandinavia

North Cape • Lapland • Russia

In depth...and leisurely with Four Winds

Unhurried lifeseeing with a choice of twelve deluxe escorted tours, 15 to 23 days. See four Scandinavian countries and Norway's fjords...cruise the Baltic Sea and enjoy Moscow and Leningrad ...take a luxurious 4-day Rhine cruise to Germany and Holland...a first class scenic railcruise through the land of the Vikings...have the time of your life aboard a 14-day Royal Viking North Cape cruise, plus Scandinavia...All that and you can see Eastern Europe too!

20 years of quality and reliability

Leave it to Four Winds to provide you with the best of everything • Deluxe hotels • Most meals included • Small groups • Fully escorted • All tips, transfers & baggage handling • Lowest group air fares via SAS • Money-saving departures, April, May, September and October.

- **Scandinavia Highlights**
- **Scandia • North Cape • Lapland**
- **Scandinavia, Russia cruise**
- **Scandinavia Rhine cruise**
- **Scandia North Cape cruise**
- **Scandinavia railcruise**
- **Scandia • Russia • Eastern Europe**
- **Scandia • Austria • Switzerland**

Four Winds®

175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010
Phone: 212-777-0260

Please send me your full-color brochure describing your Scandinavian vacations

N339

Name

Address

City State Zip

Travel Benefits for Smithsonian Associates

Three different categories of travel are available to Smithsonian Associates. For a brief description of Foreign Study, Domestic Study and Foreign Charter tours, see the July issue. Tours are announced exclusively in SMITHSONIAN. Write addresses below for additional information about a specific trip.

Foreign Study Tours

Jordan-Jerusalem—March 8-21: Archaeology in Jordan for one week; two weeks of historic sites in and near Jerusalem (accommodations and study at St. George's College) • **Russia**—June 1-22: Emphasizing art history in Georgia and Armenia • **Baltic, Norway and the Fjords**—July 30-August 18: Cruise on the *Argonaut* to Sweden, Estonia, Russia (Leningrad), Finland; spend a week in the fjords of Norway • **The Isles of Britain**—August 19-September 3: Cruise aboard the *Argonaut* from Edinburgh at Festival time to the Orkney, Hebrides and Scilly islands, Northumbria, northern Scotland and Wales • Write Miss Bliss Schumann, Foreign Study Tours, SI 123, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 381-5520.

Foreign Charter Tours

Australia and Tahiti—April 11-May 5: Sydney, Melbourne, Canberra and Papeete; "lifeseeing" seminars and excursions into the countryside; choice of side trip to Great Barrier Reef, or Adelaide overland to Alice Springs, or Tasmania and Southern Australia (originates in San Francisco) • **Istanbul and Asiatic Turkey***—April 18-May 2 or October 10-24: An adventure tour featuring the royal treasury and collections at Topkapi Palace, the Blue Mosque, an evening in a Turkish home and a cruise on the Bosphorus. Select an excursion to Aegean Turkey including Troy and Pergamum, an important Greek and Roman city near Ephesus; the Turquoise Coast with its dramatic mountain scenery, ancient Roman ruins and medieval castles on the sea; or central Anatolia and Cappadocia with its exciting rugged landscape, old caravansary and the unbelievable valley of underground houses and churches that was the center of the Byzantine anchorite movement • **Russia***—May 9-23 or October 3-17: The Bolshoi, Moscow Circus, Hermitage; schools, factories and housing in Moscow, Leningrad and Tallinn • **Poland***—May 16-30: An unusual and fascinating experience including the ancient Baroque city of Cracow, the magnificent tapestry collection in Wawel Castle dating from the Romanesque period, and the romantic birthplace of Chopin. Visit the enchanting fishing village where Copernicus spent 20 years of his life and produced his most important work, and make a pilgrimage to the Jasna Gora Monastery with the famous high altar of Our Lady of Czestochowa • **Paris and Provence***—May 23-June 6, September 26-October 10: Paris plus Avignon, Arles, Nîmes and Aix-en-Provence; museum seminars at the Louvre and Jeu de Paume; walking tours, excursions to the Loire, Chartres and Vaucluse • **Great Britain***—July 25-August 8 or September 12-26: The National Gallery, the British Museum, Tate, Victoria and Albert; London walking tours; choice of excursions to the English countryside; the best of London theater • **Mexico City and Yucatan**—November 4-15 or November 19-30: A study program in Mexico City concentrating on Aztec and Toltec cultures; visits to the Mayan ruins of Chichén-Itzá, Uxmal and Palenque (originates in Mexico City) • Low cost of tours includes first-class hotels, most meals, sightseeing, lectures, theater tickets and air fare. Foreign tours are heavily subscribed, so write early for additional details concerning a specific trip to Smithsonian Associates Travel Program, A&I 1270B, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. or call (202) 381-5635 for information. *Optional predeparture courses will be available for those who are interested.

Domestic Study Tours

NASA Weekend—March 25-27: Special program with museum curators to explore the galleries of the new Air and Space Museum • **San Antonio Festival**—April 21-29: Enjoy a colorful celebration highlighting the blend of Anglo and Spanish cultures in this historic city; also visit the hill country around La Grange and Austin, including the LBJ Library and Ranch • **Chesapeake Bay Cruise**—May 7-14: View the scenic and historic bay from the deck of the *Independence* cruise ship with land excursions to Annapolis, St. Michaels, Smith Island, Williamsburg and St. Marys City • **Grand Canyon Adventure**—May 20-30 or June 3-13: An exciting trip on the Colorado River with emphasis on ecology in May and river adventure history in June • **Yosemite High Country**—June 4-13: Explore high back country, under guidance of Yosemite Institute staff, in small groups suited to individual interests and hiking ability • **Washington "Anytime" Weekend**—Visit the nation's capital and tour the original Smithsonian building. Spend two night at Loew's L'Enfant Plaza Hotel (reservations required ten days prior to weekend) • Write Associates Travel Program, A & I 1270B, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 381-5635 for information.

luncheon talks by New York designers. Special study tours, with an emphasis on the decorative arts, are also offered. For educational information, call (212) 860-6868. For information about tours and joining the Cooper-Hewitt, call (212) 860-2011. Members of the Cooper-Hewitt are entitled to discounts on classes and other museum activities. Smithsonian National Associates do not receive such discounts but are admitted free to the Museum upon presentation of an Associate's card.

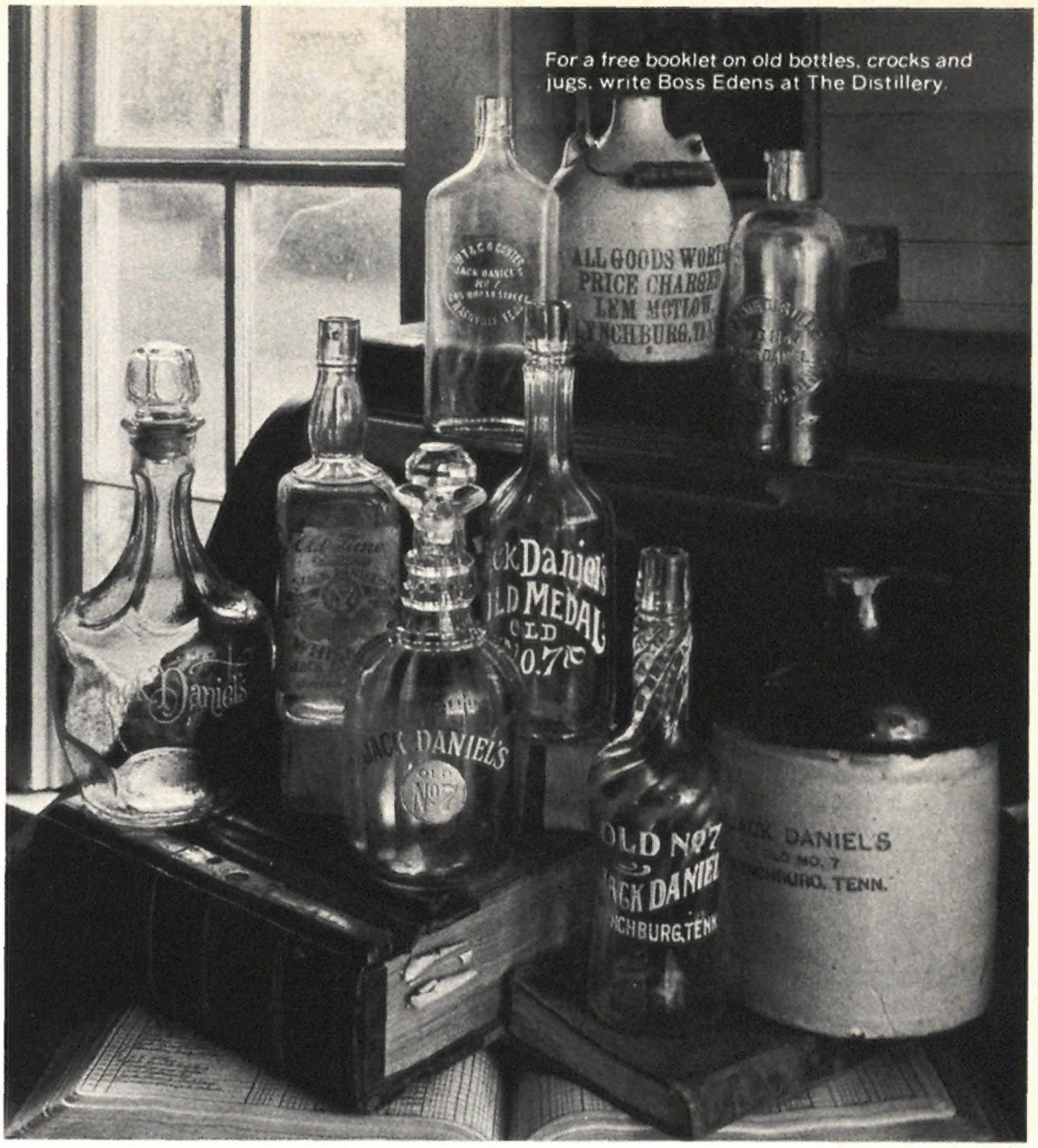
Anacostia Neighborhood Museum
"The Anacostia Story: 1608-1930" reconstructs the history of the community, demonstrates some analogies between early and contemporary history and defines the relationship between Anacostia and the Federal City. The project, involving three years of research and organization, includes the participation of community citizens through oral histories. Photographs, memorabilia, documents, artifacts and silkscreen text panels complete the show—opens February 13.

Special to Smithsonian Associates
Upon arrival at the Smithsonian, members are invited to register at the Associates Reception Desk, located in the Smithsonian castle on the Mall. Here, from 10 A.M. to 4 P.M., seven days a week, a special orientation packet may be obtained from a staff prepared to assist you. A lounge area is also located in this building.

Luncheon is available to Associates seven days a week in The Court, the new dining room for members, located on the ground floor of the Museum of Natural History.

Associates planning a future trip to the Smithsonian may write or call for advance information: Associates Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., 20560; telephone (202) 381-6264. Lists of museums in the original 13 states may be obtained by writing the Museum Reference Service at the same address.

If you have misplaced your membership card, the Associate Receptionist in the castle will be happy to issue a replacement upon presentation of your SMITHSONIAN magazine address label. Membership cards are required for luncheon in The Court and discounts in the museum shops.

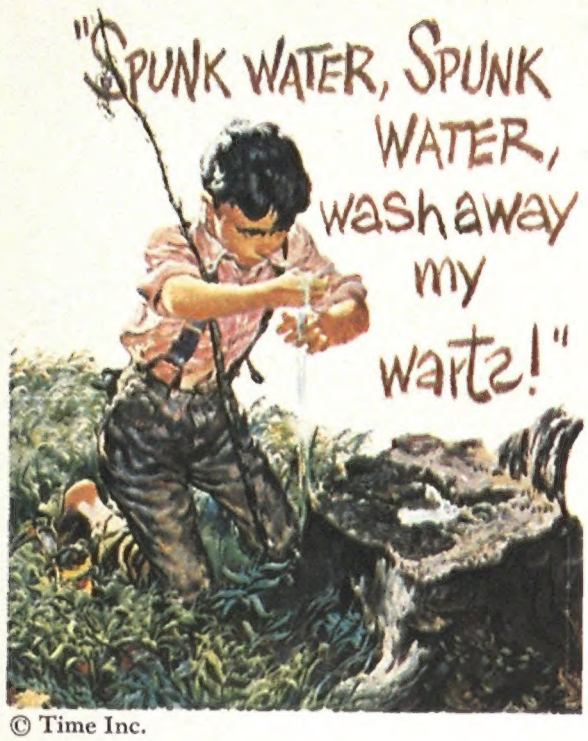


THESE OLD BOTTLES go back to the days when Jack Daniel made them to observe special occasions.

One was for winning the Gold Medal at the 1904 World's Fair. And another, in 1896, on the 100th anniversary of Tennessee statehood. He even had his nephew make a special bottle for his favorite hotel, the Maxwell House, in Nashville.
But when it came to whiskey, Mr. Jack insisted on charcoal mellowing every drop. He was too good a whiskey man to change that, no matter what the occasion.

CHARCOAL MELLOWED
DROP
BY DROP

Tennessee Whiskey • 90 Proof • Distilled and Bottled by Jack Daniel Distillery
Lem Motlow, Prop., Inc., Lynchburg (Pop. 361), Tennessee 37352
Placed in the National Register of Historic Places by the United States Government.



© Time Inc.

By Patrick Ryan

Warts still defy spunk water and more scientific cures

Contemplation of the ubiquitous wart breeds wonder as to whether it might not be an affliction imposed with the divine intent of ensuring that our doctors do not develop delusions of omnipotence.

Utter medical humility certainly was displayed by dermatologists at the University of Cincinnati when they announced that after a 20-year study of warts, they were no nearer finding a satisfactory cure than when they started. Although the scientists concluded that the verrucae are produced by a polyoma virus, a highly contagious carrier, they confessed that they weren't really much further advanced than Hippocrates in suggesting reasons for the incidence of warts or nostrums for their cure. This leaves orthodox doctors with the customary resort only to treatments such as caustic painting, freezing or electrocautery.

Warts, like love and happiness, tend to come and go at their own volition. Their evanescence has ever made them a target for old wives' charms and autosuggestive cures. And such folk medicine doesn't seem to have progressed any better down the decades than that of the professional practitioners. Pliny the Elder, in the First century A.D., advised afflicted Romans to touch each of their nodules with a pea, wrap the peas in a cloth, and throw the parcel away behind them. The magical theory was the symbolic transference of evil in which the person picking up the package would pick up warts as well.

In the 16th century, when Francis Bacon was a young man visiting Paris, a great crop of warts sprang up on his hands. The British ambassador's wife cured him by rubbing the blemishes with a piece of fat bacon, which she then nailed to the outside of her window frame. As the bacon rotted away, so did Bacon's warts diminish, and in five weeks he was cleared of the lot. This type of parallel sorcery is one of the most widely used methods of wart banishment, although it is common practice now to set the touching object into moldering decay by burying it in the ground—be it, or they, copper coins, sliced potato, elderberry twigs, halved apples, raw beef, or wool yarn knotted with the number of warts.

Pretty well everything else relatively unpleasant has been hailed by someone as the sovereign remedy for warts. A sample selection of sure-fire anointments from geography and history covers eel's skin, snails, ink, dandelion juice, a dead man's hand, castor oil, waking spittle, and—but only in May—the tail of a tortoiseshell cat. Also silver polish, laundry bleach, a vegetable diet and deep thought.

Among the more fanciful treatments, the people of Cornwall have lived up to their fey reputation by advising sufferers to catch the moon's rays in a metal bowl and wash clean their decorated hands in the pool of reflected beams. The popularity of *Tom Sawyer* has led to widespread reliance among rural and verrucose Americans on Tom Sawyer's prescription of sprinkling with "spunk water." A curious quirk about the proclaimed success of this rainwater scooped up from a tree stump in the woods, is that some authorities hold that its wonder-working title of spunk water never even existed in the American language until Mark Twain dreamed it up.

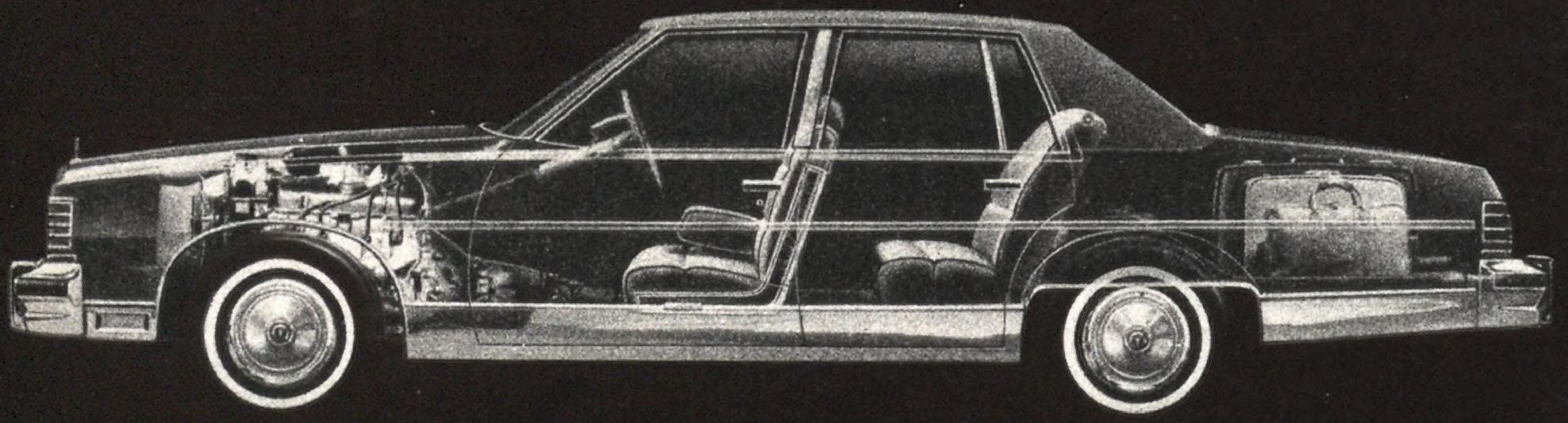
Down in Kentucky where I'm led to believe they tend to come as spooky as the Cornishmen, the wart-laden put their faith in the occult powers of old mountain ladies who are reputed to be able to remove epidermal excrescences merely by touching them. Something of a similar trust prevails in Ireland, although the one there with the healing gift at his fingertips must be a seventh son. It is also traditionally held over there that a victim can be made smooth again if sprinkled with water from a holy well.

Before anyone scoffs too wildly at these outlandish rituals, note should be taken that such treatment by suggestion has become dignified by the medical profession. It was used successfully by the University of Cincinnati researchers when they asked suggestible children to make a tracing of their affected hand or foot. The drawing was then solemnly burned, and the artist told that the warts would vanish in a few weeks. And they usually did so. Other researchers in New York found support for such a folklore method when they found that the wart population among schoolchildren was reduced dramatically when the nodules were painted with a bright vegetable dye.

Transatlantic support for this psychic approach comes from a pharmacist in Birmingham, England. He kept a Wart Book in his shop and local tradition advised that if you were afflicted, you should visit him, but only on a Wednesday, and never use the words "please" or "thank you." Your name, the number of unwanted warts and their position on your body were then written down in the book, and you would be told to go away and forget them. And presto, as I've been assured by a customer, your warts would depart. It worked, one might say, like a charm.

Black Velvet feels great in a crowd.

The Premium Canadian.
Black Velvet® Blended Canadian Whisky. 80 Proof.
Imported by ©1977 Heublein, Inc., Hartford, Conn.



The newest Bonneville since Wide-Track!

Not long ago, a new kind of automobile came blazing out of the future to set your heart on fire. Who can forget the first Wide-Track Bonneville?

We haven't. And we've done it all over again. With the most completely redesigned full-sized cars in Pontiac history.

The 1977 Bonneville is trimmer on the outside. Yet there's more headroom, more rear legroom and more trunk space than last year.

To keep our reputation for responsiveness glowing, we came up with a brand-new 5.0-litre (301-CID) V-8.* Designed by the Wide-Track people to move Bonneville the way Bonneville should move.

No less remarkable is our maintenance-free battery. Our two new diagnostic connectors that make it possible for your dealer to analyze the electrical system. And the most corrosion-resistant body and chassis materials in Pontiac history.

That's quality. Enough to make sure the new Bonneville will set your heart on fire now and on into the '80s. So buy or lease a new 1977 Pontiac.

*5.7-Litre (350-CID) V-8 mandatory base engine in California and high altitude counties.

GM

PONTIAC THE MARK OF GREAT CARS